

UIMS v2.0

DATA/BASIC API Reference Manual

NECSWS.COM

 **Orchestrating a brighter world**

Document control

Software Version	Document Status	Document Revision	Issue Date	Reason for Change
2.0	Published	0.1	September, 1994	Final draft

Prepared by

Name	Contact details
Pubali Pramanik	pubali.pramanik@necsws.com
Vijita Patel	vijita.patel@necsws.com

Table of Contents

Section 1: About this guide	10
1.1 Purpose of this manual	10
1.2 Related documents	10
1.3 Conventions	11
Section 2: Overview	13
2.1 Introduction	13
2.2 UIMS software	14
2.3 UIMS applications	14
2.4 Objects and contacts	15
Section 3: Objects	16
3.1 Common contact attributes	16
3.2 AppContext	17
3.3 AppHelp	18
3.4 AppWindow	19
3.5 Brush	23
3.6 CheckButton	23
3.7 ChildWindow	24
3.8 Clipboard	27
3.9 DialogBox	27
3.10 Display	29
3.11 Drawrule	30
3.12 EditText	32
3.13 ExclusiveGroup	34
3.14 Font	36
3.15 InclusiveGroup	37
3.16 Line	39
3.17 ListBox	39
3.18 Menu	42
3.19 MenuBar	43
3.20 MenuItem	44
3.21 MessageBox	45
3.22 OptionButton	46
3.23 Pen	47
3.24 Pointer	48
3.25 Rectangle	49
3.26 Scrollbar	50

3.27 Speaker	52
3.28 SystemDictionary	52
3.29 Text	53
3.30 TextEditor	54
3.31 TitledButton	57
3.32 TypeFace	58
3.33 General subroutines	59
Section 4: Messages	62
4.1 Overview	62
4.2 Message loop	62
4.3 Masking messages	63
Section 5: NewView	84
5.1 Introduction	84
5.2 NewView groups	85
5.3 Setting the terminal window.....	86
5.4 Online help	87
5.5 A NewView application.....	87
Section 6: Subroutine reference	89
6.1 Introduction	89
6.2 AddChild, AddChildren	90
6.3 AddTimer.....	91
6.4 AddHelp.....	92
6.5 AppWinGetDisplay – AppWinGetVScroll.....	92
6.6 AppWinMaximize, AppWinMinimize.....	94
6.7 AppWinRemoveMenuBar	95
6.8 AppWinRestore	95
6.9 AppWinSetDefButton – AppWinSetTitle	95
6.10 BitTest.....	97
6.11 BrushGetColour	98
6.12 BrushSetColour.....	99
6.13 ChangeNVButtonGroup	99
6.14 ChangeNVContacts	101
6.15 CheckButtonDeselect.....	102
6.16 CheckButtonGetSelected	103
6.17 CheckButtonSelect	103
6.18 CheckButtonSetSelected – CheckButtonSetToggle.....	104
6.19 ChildWinGetHScroll – ChildWinGetVScroll	105

6.20 ChildWinSetDefButton, ChildWinSetStyle.....	106
6.21 ClipboardGetContent, ClipboardGetSize.....	107
6.22 ClipboardSetContent.....	108
6.23 Copy	108
6.24 CreateAppWin.....	109
6.25 CreateCheckButton.....	112
6.26 CreateChildWin	114
6.27 CreateDlgBox	116
6.28 CreateDrawBrush	117
6.29 CreateDrawFont.....	118
6.30 CreateDrawPen	120
6.31 CreateDrawrule.....	120
6.32 CreateEditBox.....	122
6.33 CreateExGroup	124
6.34 CreateIncGroup	125
6.35 CreateLine.....	127
6.36 CreateListBox	128
6.37 CreateMenuBar	130
6.38 CreateMenuItem	130
6.39 CreateMessageBox	132
6.40 CreateNVContactGroup	134
6.41 CreateNVHotspotGroup.....	136
6.42 CreateOptionButton.....	137
6.43 CreatePointer	139
6.44 CreatePullDownMenu	139
6.45 CreateRect	140
6.46 CreateScrollbar	142
6.46 CreateText	143
6.47 CreateTextEditor	145
6.48 CreateTitledButton	147
6.49 Cut.....	149
6.50 DDE.ADVISE.....	150
6.51 DDE.CLOSEADVISE	151
6.52 DDE.EXECUTE.....	151
6.53 DDE.OPENADVISE	153
6.54 DDE.PEEK	153
6.55 DDE.POKE.....	155

6.56 DESTROY	156
6.57 DestroyNVGroup	156
6.58 Disable	157
6.59 DisplayGetMetrics, DisplayGetPixelSize	157
6.60 DisplayImage	158
6.61 DlgBoxGetMode, DlgBoxGetStyle	160
6.62 DlgBoxSetDefButton – DlgBoxSetTitle.....	161
6.63 Draw	163
6.64 DrawLine, DrawRect	163
6.65 DrawruleGetBrush – DrawruleGetPen.....	165
6.66 DrawruleSetBrush – DrawruleSetPen	166
6.67 DrawTextString.....	167
6.68 EditBoxGetContent	168
6.69 EditBoxSetContent, EditBoxSetSelected	168
6.70 Enable	169
6.71 Erase.....	170
6.72 EraseImage.....	170
6.73 Execute	171
6.74 ExGroupGetSel	173
6.75 ExGroupSetStyle, ExGroupSetTitle	173
6.76 FontGetMetrics – FontGetTypeFace.....	174
6.77 FontSetPointSize – FontSetTypeFace	176
6.78 GetAppName	177
6.79 GetBorderStyle	177
6.80 GetChild – GetChildFocus	178
6.81 GetClip	179
6.82 GetCoordMode	179
6.83 GetCursorPosition, GetCursorState	180
6.84 GetDefaults	181
6.85 GetDrawrule.....	182
6.86 GetErrorText	182
6.87 GetEventMask.....	183
6.88 GetFrontWindow	183
6.89 GetHelpFile – GetHelpKey	184
6.90 GetMsg	184
6.91 GetObjectParent	185
6.92 GetPointer.....	186

6.92 GetPointerPos	186
6.93 GetPosition	187
6.94 GetRootWindow	188
6.95 GetSecondaryEventMask	188
6.96 GetSize	189
6.97 GetSolidColour	190
6.98 GetState	190
6.99 GetTeFontSize, GetTeFontSizes	191
6.100 GetTypeFace, GetTypeFaces	192
6.101 GetUimsVersion	192
6.102 GetUpdate	193
6.103 GrabPointer	193
6.104 HiByte.....	194
6.105 IncGroupSetStyle, IncGroupSetTitle.....	195
6.106 InitialiseUims	195
6.107 IsUimsCapable	196
6.108 ListBoxAddContent – ListBoxAddSelections	196
6.109 ListBoxGetContent – ListBoxGetSelections	198
6.110 ListBoxRemoveContent – ListBoxRemoveSelections	198
6.111 ListBoxSetLink	200
6.112 LoadAppRes.....	200
6.113 LoByte	200
6.114 MakePullDownmenu.....	201
6.115 Map	204
6.116 MenuItemCheck	205
6.117 MenuItemGetCheckMark	205
6.118 MenuItemSetAutoCheck – MenuItemSetTitle.....	206
6.119 MenuItemUncheck	207
6.120 MenuSetTitle.....	207
6.121 Move	208
6.122 OptionButtonDeselect	209
6.123 OptionButtonGetSelected	209
6.124 OptionButtonSetSelected – OptionButtonSetToggle	210
6.125 Paste	211
6.126 PenGetColour, PenGetWidth.....	211
6.127 PenSetColour, PenSetWidth	212
6.128 PointerGetType	213

6.129 PointerSetType	213
6.130 ReMapNVLine25	214
6.131 RemoveChild, RemoveChildren	214
6.132 RemoveTimer	215
6.133 Resize	215
6.134 Scroll	216
6.135 ScrollBarGetThumb.....	217
6.136 ScrollBarSetInc – ScrollBarSetTracking	218
6.137 SendKeys	219
6.138 SetBorderStyle.....	222
6.139 SetClip	223
6.140 SetContactFocus	224
6.141 SetCoordMode	224
6.142 SetCursorPosition, SetCursorState.....	225
6.143 SetDrawrule	226
6.144 SetEnabled	227
6.145 SetEnabledNVGroup	227
6.146 SetEventMask	228
6.147 SetHelpFile – SetHelpKey	229
6.148 SetMapped	229
6.149 SetMappedNVGroup.....	230
6.150 SetNVHelp.....	231
6.151 SetPointer	232
6.152 SetPointerPos	232
6.153 SetSecondaryEventMask	233
6.154 SetSync	234
6.155 SetTeFontSize.....	234
6.156 SetTeWindow	235
6.157 SetUimsMode.....	237
6.158 SetUpdate	237
6.159 SignOff	238
6.159 SignOn.....	238
6.160 SoundSpeaker	239
6.161 StartImage.....	239
6.162 StopImage	239
6.163 SystemCommand	240
6.164 TextEditorGetContent, TextEditorGetTextLen	245

6.165	TextEditorSetContent.....	245
6.166	TextGetContent.....	246
6.167	TextSetContent, TextSetJustification.....	246
6.168	TitledButtonSetStyle, TitledButtonSetTitle	247
6.169	TypeFaceGetName – TypefaceGetPointSizes.....	248
6.170	UngrabPointer.....	248
6.171	UnMap	249
6.172	WaitPointerOff	249
6.173	WaitPointerOn.....	250
Section 7:	Resource compiler	251
7.1	Introduction	251
7.2	Object definitions.....	251
7.3	White-space characters	256
7.4	Compiling a resource script	259
7.5	Using the compiled resources	262
Section 8:	The help system	263
8.1	Introduction	263
8.2	Creating the help file.....	263
8.3	Making help available to the user.....	263
Section 9:	Appendix A – Key aliases.....	266
Section 10:	Appendix B – Screen colours	274
10.1	Specifying colours	274
10.2	Graphics drawing modes	275
Section 11:	Appendix C – Resource compiler keywords.....	279
11.1	Object types.....	279
11.2	Object attributes	279
11.3	Common object attributes	286
11.4	Errors	292
Section 12:	Appendix D – Error codes	296
12.1	UIMS error codes	296
12.2	DDE error codes.....	302
12.3	Execute error codes.....	302
12.4	SendKeys error codes	303
12.5	SystemCommand error codes	304
12.6	NewView error codes	304
Section 13:	Glossary.....	306

Section 1: About this guide

This Section describes the different sections of this manual and any conventions used.

1.1 Purpose of this manual

This manual is intended for the DATA/BASIC programmer who will be writing applications that use the REALITY User Interface Management System (UIMS). It gives both general and detailed information about the UIMS subroutines, messages and resource compiler. It does not attempt to explain how to create a UIMS application. Rather, it gives detailed descriptions of each component of the UIMS DATA/BASIC API for readers who already have a basic understanding of DATA/BASIC programming.

It is assumed that, in addition to being an experienced DATA/BASIC programmer, you will be familiar with RealLink for Windows and Microsoft Windows, and have access to the appropriate user manuals.

This manual consists of the following sections:

- Section 1, About this Manual, describes the different sections of the manual and any conventions used.
- Section 2, Overview, gives a brief overview of UIMS.
- Section 3, Objects, describes the UIMS objects and indicates which subroutines can be used to manipulate each of them.
- Section 4, Messages, describes how a UIMS application uses messages to receive user input. It also lists the different types of messages and gives details of their parameters.
- Section 5, NewView, describes the UIMS NewView subsystem for enhancing existing applications.
- Section 6, Subroutine Reference, lists the UIMS subroutines in alphabetical order. It gives the full syntax for each subroutine and provides details of parameters and return values.
- Section 7, Resource Compiler, describes how to use the UIMS Resource Compiler to create resource files on the PC.
- Section 8, Help System, describes how to provide the user of a UIMS application with online help.
- Appendix A, Key Aliases, lists the symbolic constant names, decimal values and descriptive information for the UIMS key aliases.
- Appendix B, Screen Colours, describes how screen colours are specified in a UIMS application and lists the pre-defined logical colours. It also explains the effects of the different graphics drawing modes.
- Appendix C, Resource Compiler Keywords, lists the object type and attribute keywords recognised by the resource compiler and gives details of mandatory attributes and valid attribute settings. It also lists the error messages that might be displayed by the resource compiler and suggests probable causes for these.
- Appendix D, Error Codes, lists the completion and error codes which might be returned by UIMS subroutines.

1.2 Related documents

- UIMS DATA/BASIC API, Quick Reference Guide
- UIMS DATA/BASIC API, Programmer's Guide
- RealLink for Windows User Manual
- REALITY DATA/BASIC Reference Manual
- Microsoft Windows User's Guide

1.3 Conventions

The following conventions are used in this documentation:

Conventions	Definition
Text	Bold text shown in this typeface is used to indicate input which must be typed on the keyboard.
Text	Text shown in this typeface is used to show text that is output to the screen.
Bold text	Bold text in syntax descriptions represents characters typed exactly as shown. For example, Disable (<i>Context</i> , <i>Contact</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Text	Characters or words in italics indicate parameters which must be supplied by the user. For example, in, GetChildFocus (<i>Context</i> , <i>Contact</i> , <i>vChild</i>), the parameters <i>Context</i> , <i>Contact</i> and <i>vChild</i> are italicised to indicate that this is the general form of the GetChildFocus subroutine. In an actual program, the user supplies arguments for the placeholders <i>Context</i> , <i>Contact</i> and <i>vChild</i> . Italic text is also used for titles of documents referred to by this document.
<i>vText</i>	A lower case 'v' prefixing a place-holder name indicates that a variable must be supplied so that a value can be returned. In the example above, for instance, the 'v' prefix to the parameter name <i>vChild</i> indicates that, in an actual program, the user must supply the name of a variable in which to return a completion status code.
<i>aText</i> , <i>vaText</i>	A lower case 'a' prefixing a place-holder name indicates that either the programmer must supply a dynamic array or, when combined with a lower case 'v', that on return the parameter will contain a dynamic array with one value in each attribute.
[Brackets]	Brackets enclose optional parameters. For example, in #IFDEF <i>ident</i> <i>source code block</i> [#ELSE <i>source code block</i>] #ENDIF

Conventions	Definition
	the keyword #ELSE and an associated source code block can optionally be included.
...	<p>In syntax descriptions, ellipses following a group of items indicate that the parameters preceding can be repeated as many times as necessary. For example, in</p> <pre>ATTRIBUTE = Value [ATTRIBUTE = Value ...]</pre> <p>the ellipses indicate that the sequence <i>ATTRIBUTE = Value</i> may be repeated as many times as necessary.</p> <p>Vertical ellipses are used in program examples to indicate that a portion of the program is omitted.</p>
SMALL CAPITALS	Small capital letters are used for the names of keys such as RETURN.
CTRL+X	Two (or more) key names joined by a plus sign (+) indicate a combination of keys, where the first key(s) must be held down while the second (or last) is pressed. For example, CTRL+X indicates that the CTRL key must be held down while the X key is pressed.
Enter	<p>To enter means to type text then press RETURN. For instance, 'Enter the WHO command' means type WHO, then press RETURN.</p> <p>In general, the RETURN key (shown as ENTER or ↵ on some keyboards) must be used to complete all terminal input unless otherwise specified.</p>
Press	Press single key or key combination but do not press RETURN afterwards.
X'nn'	This denotes a hexadecimal value.

Section 2: Overview

This Section gives a brief overview of the REALITY User Interface Management System (UIMS). It describes the main features of UIMS, the UIMS software, the three types of UIMS application, and the objects and contacts that make up a UIMS graphical user interface.

2.1 Introduction

Reallink for Windows is a PC terminal emulator that runs in the Microsoft Windows environment. At the heart of Reallink is a User Interface Manager that provides its interface to the Windows environment and generates its graphical display.

Reallink makes many of the features of the User Interface Manager available to host applications by means of commands that can be transmitted across a LAN or other communications link. The UIMS DATA/BASIC API provides the REALITY DATA/BASIC programmer with a suite of subroutines that can be used in applications. These subroutines simplify the programmer's task by constructing the User Interface Manager commands and transmitting them to Reallink. Reallink, in turn, carries out these commands and returns any results to the host application via variables supplied by the DATA/BASIC programmer.

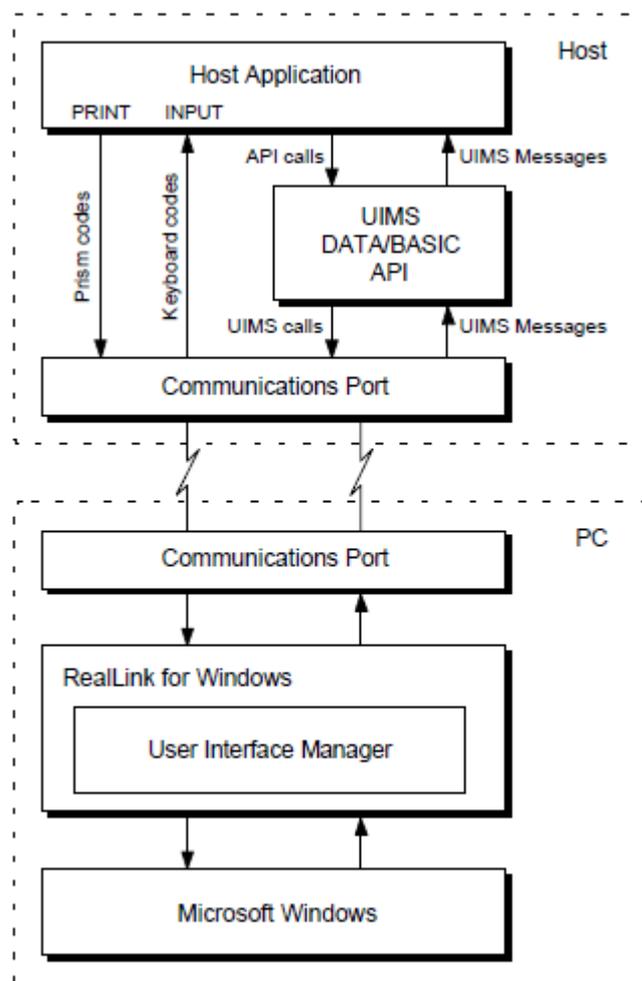


Figure 2-1: The User Interface Management System

By using the UIMS DATA/BASIC API, programmers can create applications on MDIS Series 19 and Series X host systems which make use of the features provided by the Microsoft Windows graphical user interface. These include:

- A graphical user interface featuring windows, menus, dialog boxes and controls for applications
- Queued input
- Multitasking
- Data interchange between applications

2.2 UIMS software

The UIMS software consists of the following components:

- RealLink for Windows.
- An Application Programming Interface for DATA/BASIC (DATA/BASIC API). This consists of a suite of cataloged DATA/BASIC subroutines which provide the commands that host applications use to access the RealLink User Interface Manager.
- A resource compiler for use by application programmers. This allows the graphical objects used by an application to be defined on the PC rather than the host, thus improving performance by sharing the processing and reducing communication between the two systems. In addition, resources created in this way are loaded only when the application is run, allowing a programmer to produce different versions of an application, without having to change the host program.

When developing UIMS applications, you will require all three of the above. The users of your finished applications, however, need only the first two, but they will require copies of your compiled resource files (on their PCs), in addition to your host programs and subroutines.

2.3 UIMS applications

There are three types of application program which make use of the UIMS DATA/BASIC API: true UIMS applications, 'hybrid' applications, and NewView applications.

- A UIMS application is one which uses only the advanced user-interface functions of the RealLink software for input and output.
- A hybrid application is a character-display application whose presentation has been improved by the addition of some advanced user-interface functionality, but which still relies largely on standard character input and output for its user interface.
- A NewView application is like a hybrid application, in that it is a character-display application whose presentation has been improved. However, NewView allows the existing user interface to be converted, so that the changes to the original code are minimised.

The UIMS DATA/BASIC API, Programmer's Guide describes how to write these three types of application.

2.4 Objects and contacts

The user interface for a UIMS application is built up of various kinds of pre-defined building block (objects). Each of these objects acts as a template for creating graphical elements which share certain common characteristics; for example, every list box is a box containing a list. Characteristics such as size or colour can be changed to suit the requirements of the user interface.

There are two types of objects: contacts (windows, buttons, list boxes, etc.) which can be displayed on the screen, and which provide different types of interfaces with the user; and objects which define the appearance of the contacts (screen colours, text font and style, line width, and so on...). Section 3 describes each of the UIMS objects and contacts in detail.

The programmer designs the user interface for an application by creating contacts of the required types which are then displayed on the screen as appropriate to the requirements of the application. For instance, when the application requires input from the user, it might display a dialog box, which could contain an input field and option buttons to allow the selection of various options. Command buttons would allow the user to accept any changes or to cancel the operation.

2.4.1 Graphics contacts

UIMS provides subroutines to draw text, lines and rectangles. If these are used, however, the host application must ensure that they are redrawn when necessary (for instance, when the user switches from one application to another, thus exposing all or part of a window). Since the necessary commands must all be sent from the host to the PC via the communications link, this can result in a slow response.

The alternative is to use the UIMS graphics contacts. These provide an interface to the user only in that they can be displayed on the screen. However, they are always redrawn automatically by UIMS whenever necessary. This reduces the communication between the host and the PC and improves the speed of your application.

2.4.2 Contact hierarchy

When you use UIMS contacts, you must organise them in a hierarchy consisting of 'parents' and 'children'. This hierarchy has the following rules:

- A contact can have only one parent. Attaching a contact to a new parent removes it from its previous parent, if any.
- A child contact can, itself, be the parent of other contacts.
- A contact cannot be displayed on the screen unless it has a parent contact. Similarly, the children of a contact that has no parent cannot be displayed.
- A contact cannot be displayed unless its parent is visible.
- A child contact can only be displayed in the screen that is occupied by its parent contact. If it is positioned so that it overlaps the edge of its parent, only the part that is inside the parent will be displayed.
- A child contact is always positioned relative to its parent. If the parent moves, its children move with it.
- Disabling a contact also disables its children.
- Destroying a contact also destroys its children.

Section 3: Objects

UIMS provides various kinds of graphic objects with which to create the user interface for an application. This Section describes these objects and indicates which subroutines can be used to manipulate each of them.

3.1 Common contact attributes

There are a few attributes which are common to almost all contacts. The following lists these attributes and the subroutines that control them. Note that where an attribute is not supported by a particular contact, this is mentioned in the contact description.

Attributes	Definition
Size	The overall width and height of the contact. Subroutines – Resize, GetSize.
Position	The position of the top left-hand corner of the contact, relative to the top left-hand corner of its parent. Subroutines – Move, GetPosition.
Border style	Whether or not a window has a visible border. In the case of an App window, the type of border (single or double) is determined by the style of the window. Subroutines – SetBorderStyle, GetBorderStyle.
Help index	The name of the help file section with which the contact is associated (see page 3-6). Subroutines – SetHelpIndex, GetHelpIndex.
Enabled	Whether or not the contact is enabled. A disabled contact is displayed on the screen but cannot be selected by the user. The disabled state is indicated by a greying effect, the exact form of which is platform dependent. Subroutines – SetEnabled, Disable, Enable, GetState.
Visible	Whether or not the contact is visible on the screen. Subroutines – SetMapped, Map, UnMap, GetState.
Update mode	Specifies when a contact will be redrawn if a change occurs. The following options can be selected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Immediate – redraw immediately.

Attributes	Definition
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None – do not redraw; wait for a Draw command. <p>The Draw subroutine redraws the specified contact immediately, whatever its update mode setting.</p> <p>Subroutines – SetUpdate, GetUpdate, Draw.</p>
Event mask	<p>A list of message types that will be passed on by the contact to its parent (refer to Section 4 for details).</p> <p>Subroutines – SetEventMask, GetEventMask.</p>

3.2 AppContext

One of the first subroutine calls in a UIMS application must be to **SignOn**. This starts a UIMS session and creates an **AppContext** object containing various configuration settings.

Once created, the App context is unique to the instance of the application that created it. The user could run a second instance of the same application, but this would have its own App context which might be configured differently.

All **AppWindow** contacts created by the application must be children of the **AppContext**.

Attributes	Definition
Root window	<p>The handle of the first AppWindow contact created by the application.</p> <p>Subroutines – GetRootWindow.</p>
Front window	<p>The handle of the AppWindow which either currently has the focus or which contains the contact which currently has the focus. If some other application has the focus, the front window is that which last had the focus.</p> <p>Subroutines – GetFrontWindow.</p>
Coordinate mode	<p>The coordinate system used to specify the positions and sizes of contacts. Two modes are available: text (character) or graphics (pixel). In text mode, a character cell is the size of an average character in the default (system) font.</p> <p>Subroutines – SetCoordMode, GetCoordMode.</p>
Drawrule	<p>The handle of the default Drawrule object. This has default Pen, Brush and Font objects as its children.</p>

Attributes	Definition
	Subroutines – SetDrawrule , GetDrawrule .
Event mask	A list of message types that will be passed on to the application by the AppContext (refer to Section 4 for details). Subroutines – SetEventMask , GetEventMask .
Wait pointer	This provides a simple method of indicating to the user that a lengthy operation is in progress, by changing the mouse pointer to an hourglass (or other wait-pointer, as determined by the hardware platform). Subroutines – WaitPointerOn , WaitPointerOff .
Help file	The name of the current application help file. Subroutines – SetHelpFile , GetHelpFile .
Help key	The key that will be used to display the help text. Subroutines – SetHelpKey , GetHelpKey .

3.3 AppHelp

An **AppHelp** object is a compiled Help text file (see Section 8) that contains named sections of help text.

The sections of the help file are linked by means of 'hot words' embedded in the text. These act as links to other sections of the file. If the user clicks on a hot word, the associated section of the help file is displayed. The help file also contains an index (built during the compilation process); this contains hot words giving access to every section of the file.

The application can display a specified section of the Help file by calling the **AppHelp** subroutine. The programmer must provide the user with access to the help file; this can be done by creating a Help menu, for example.

The **AppHelp** object also supports context sensitive help. Contacts used within the application can each be linked to a section of the help file. The appropriate section of the help file is displayed whenever the user presses a Help Accelerator key; this is normally function key F1 but can be changed by the application. If the contact is not linked to a help file section, the help index will be displayed.

3.3.1 Subroutines

Attributes	Definition
SetHelpFile	Attaches a help file to the application.
GetHelpFile	Returns the name of the application's help file.
AppHelp	Displays a specified section of the help file.

Attributes	Definition
SetHelpIndex	Associates a contact with a section of the help file.
GetHelpIndex	Returns the name of the help file section which is associated with a specified contact.
SetHelpKey	Assigns a key as the help accelerator.
GetHelpKey	Returns the key currently assigned as the help accelerator.

3.3.2 AppResource

An **AppResource** object is a compiled UIMS Resource Script file (see Section 7) that defines a group of UIMS objects and/or contacts. The application can dynamically create all the defined objects and contacts by a single call to the **LoadAppRes** subroutine. An application may load any number of **AppResource** files.

The only attribute of an **AppResource** is its filename.

3.4 AppWindow

An **AppWindow** contact is an application's primary interface with the user. Every application must have at least one App window – the Root window; the handle of the root window is always available in the **AppContext** object. An App window must be a child of the App context and it can therefore be displayed anywhere on the screen; it cannot be constrained within the client area of any other window (cf. Child window).

An App window consists of a client area, which must be managed by the application, and a border, managed by UIMS. The border can include a title bar, system menu, maximise and minimise icons, a menu bar, and horizontal and vertical scrollbars.

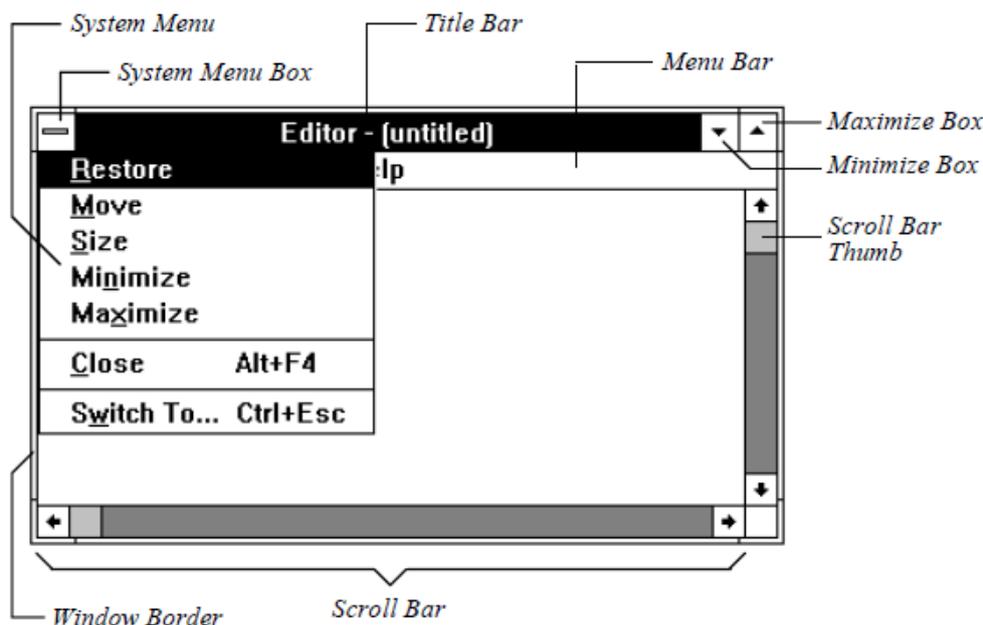


Figure 3-1: The components of an App Window

An App window is created using the **CreateAppWin** subroutine.

3.4.1 The client area

The application has complete control over the appearance of a window's client area. Text, lines and rectangles may be drawn directly on the client area. However, should the client area be disturbed in any way (if, for instance, a dialog box is drawn in the client area) the application must restore it to its previous state.

3.4.1.1 Text canvas

If required, the responsibility for maintaining the client area can be partially transferred to UIMS, by specifying that the window should have a text canvas. This is used to hold transient text strings drawn with **DrawTextString** in the window client area, so that they can be repainted at any time. If a window has a text canvas, the application does not have to redraw the text when the window is resized or uncovered by another contact. The default is for a window not to have a text canvas.

Note

- The text canvas only stores the text strings and their positions in the client area; the appearance of the text is determined by the currently selected **Font** object. If the font is changed the appearance of the text will change when it is next redrawn.
- Graphics shapes drawn with **DrawLine** and **DrawRect** are not stored in the text canvas. The application must ensure that these are redrawn when the window is updated.
- The **Erase** subroutine can be used to clear the text canvas, and this also clears the whole of the client area. Note, however, that erasing all or part of the client area does not clear the text canvas – the stored text will be redrawn when the window is next updated.

3.4.2 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Style	<p>The style of the window. This can be a combination of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Movable – generates a single border, a title bar, and a system menu with the Move command enabled. • Closable – this is the same as movable, except that the Close command on the system menu is enabled. • Iconisable – this is the same as movable, except that the title bar includes a minimise box, and the Minimise command on the system menu is enabled. • Resizable – this is the same as movable, except that the border is double, the title bar includes a maximise box, and the Size and Maximize commands on the system menu are enabled.

Attributes	Definition
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display a horizontal scrollbar. • Display a vertical scrollbar. • Allow movement from child to child with the TAB and SHIFT+TAB keys, as in a dialog box. • Text canvas (see above). Subroutines – AppWinSetStyle , AppWinGetStyle .
Title	The text that will appear in the title bar of the window. Note that an App window only has a title bar if it is movable. If there is no title bar, the title will not be displayed. Subroutines – AppWinSetTitle .
Display	The text that will appear in the title bar of the window. Note that an App window only has a title bar if it is movable. If there is no title bar, the title will not be displayed. Subroutines – AppWinSetTitle .
MenuBar	The handle of the MenuBar contact which is attached to the App window. Subroutines – AppWinSetMenuBar , AppWinGetMenuBar , AppWinRemoveMenuBar .
Horizontal scrollbar	The handle of the window's horizontal scrollbar. Subroutines – AppWinGetHScroll .
Vertical scrollbar	The handle of the window's vertical scrollbar. Subroutines – AppWinGetVScroll .
State	Whether or not the window is minimised or maximised. Subroutines – AppWinSetSizing , AppWinMaximize , AppWinMinimize , AppWinRestore .
Clip region	Defines a clipping region within the client area for all drawing operations. Text and graphics drawn outside the clipping region are not displayed. Subroutines – SetClip , GetClip .
Drawrule	The handle of a Drawrule object used for all drawing operations within client area. This defines attributes such as foreground and background colours, text font, line width, and so on.... Subroutines – SetDrawrule , GetDrawrule .

Attributes	Definition
Pointer	The handle of a Pointer object used when the mouse pointer is within the window's client area. Subroutines – SetPointer, GetPointer.
Cursor state	The type of cursor displayed in the client area and whether it is visible. The following types are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outline cursor (not supported on Microsoft Windows) • Block cursor. • Underline cursor. • Vertical bar cursor. Subroutines – SetCursorState, GetCursorState.
Cursor positioning	The position of the cursor relative to the origin (top left-hand corner) of the client area. The position is specified in text or graphics coordinates, depending on the coordinate mode of the application. Subroutines – SetCursorPosition, GetCursorPosition.
Children	The list of child contacts. Subroutines – AddChild, AddChildren, RemoveChild, RemoveChildren, GetChild, GetChildren, GetChildCount.
Focus	The handle of the child contact which has the input focus. Subroutines – SetContactFocus, GetChildFocus.
Default button	The handle of the default TitledButton contact. This attribute is only applicable to windows with the UIMS.WIN.DIALOG style. Subroutines – AppWinSetDefButton.

3.4.1.2 Common contact attributes

All the common contact attributes apply to **AppWindow** contacts.

3.4.1.3 Other subroutines

Attributes	Definition
DrawTextString	Draws text on the client area or text canvas.
DrawLine	Draws a line on the client area.
DrawRect	Draws a rectangle on the client area.
Scroll	Scrolls the client area.

Attributes	Definition
Erase	Erases a specified part of the client area or the whole of the text canvas.

3.5 Brush

A **Brush** object defines the way in which areas of a window client area are filled. A **Brush** cannot be attached directly to a contact, but must be a child of the attached **Drawrule** object.

UIMS provides a default **Brush**, the handle of which can be obtained by using **GetDrawrule** to fetch the handle of the drawrule for the Application context, and then calling the **DrawruleGetBrush** subroutine. Additional Brush objects can be created with the **CreateDrawBrush** subroutine.

3.5.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Colour	A UIMS logical colour or RGB value. Note that this attribute specifies only the foreground colour of the brush pattern; in use, the background colour will be determined by the Drawrule to which the brush is attached (see Figure 3-2). Subroutines – BrushSetColour , BrushGetColour .
Style	The style of the brush. The following styles are available: UIMS.BRUSH.SOLID A solid block in the specified foreground colour. UIMS.BRUSH.HOLLOW Transparent. The colour attribute is ignored. Subroutines – CreateDrawBrush .

3.5.1.1 Other subroutines

Attributes	Definition
DrawruleGetBrush	Returns the handle of the Brush which is attached to the specified Drawrule object.
DrawruleSetBrush	Attaches a Brush to a Drawrule object.

3.6 CheckButton

A **CheckButton** is a contact that allows the user to select and deselect an option. It consists of a small box with a button title to the right. When the option is selected, the box contains a mark of some kind – usually a cross or a tick, depending on the platform.

Title

A check button differs from an option button in that when several check buttons are grouped together, each button can be selected independently of the others.

A **CheckBox** contact is created with the **CreateCheckBox** subroutine.

3.6.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Title	The text that will appear beside the check button. One of the characters in the title can be designated as a selector key by preceding it with an ampersand character. Subroutines – CheckBoxSetTitle .
State	Whether or not the button is selected. Subroutines – CheckBoxSetSelected , CheckBoxSelect , CheckBoxDeselect , CheckBoxGetSelected .
Autotoggle	This is an operating mode that removes the burden of check mark control from the application. When selected, Autotoggle automatically toggles the check mark on or off, as appropriate, each time the user selects the button. Subroutines – CheckBoxSetToggle .

3.6.1.1 Common contact attributes

All common contact attributes except Border Style apply to **CheckBox** contacts.

3.7 ChildWindow

A **ChildWindow** contact is like an App window, but its movement is constrained within the client area of its parent. Its position is specified relative to its parent, so that, when the position or size of the parent window changes, the Child window will be redrawn automatically. If necessary, a Child window will be clipped at the edges of its parent's client area.

A Child window can be the child of an App window or another Child window.

Unlike an App window, a Child window cannot have a title bar, system menu, maximise and minimise icons, or a menu bar, though it can have a single border and scrollbars.

A Child window is created using the **CreateChildWin** subroutine.

3.7.1 The client area

The application has complete control over the appearance of a window's client area. Text, lines and rectangles may be drawn directly on the client area. However, should the client area be disturbed in any way (if, for instance, a dialog box is drawn in the client area) the application must restore it to its previous state.

3.7.1.1 Text canvas

If required, the responsibility for maintaining the client area can be partially transferred to UIMS, by specifying that the window should have a text canvas. This is used to hold transient text strings drawn with **DrawTextString** in the window client area, so that they can be repainted at any time. If a window has a text canvas, the application does not have to redraw the text when the window is resized or uncovered by another contact. The default is for a window not to have a text canvas.

Note

- The text canvas only stores the text strings and their positions in the client area; the appearance of the text is determined by the currently selected **Font** object. If the font is changed the appearance of the text will change when it is next redrawn.
- Graphics shapes drawn with **DrawLine** and **DrawRect** are not stored in the text canvas. The application must ensure that these are redrawn when the window is updated.
- The **Erase** subroutine can be used to clear the text canvas, and this also clears the whole of the client area. Note, however, that erasing all or part of the client area does not clear the text canvas – the stored text will be redrawn when the window is next updated.

3.7.2 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Style	<p>The style of the window. This can be a combination of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display a horizontal scrollbar. • Display a vertical scrollbar. • Allow movement from child to child with the TAB and SHIFT+TAB keys, as in a dialog box. • Text canvas (see above). <p>Subroutines – ChildWinSetStyle, ChildWinGetStyle.</p>
Horizontal scrollbar	<p>The handle of the window's horizontal scrollbar.</p> <p>Subroutines – ChildWinGetHScroll..</p>
Vertical scrollbar	<p>The handle of the window's vertical scrollbar.</p> <p>Subroutines – ChildWinGetVScroll.</p>
Clip region	<p>Defines a clipping region within the client area for all drawing operations. Text and graphics drawn outside the clipping region are not displayed.</p> <p>Subroutines – SetClip, GetClip.</p>
Drawrule	<p>The handle of a Drawrule object used for all drawing operations within client area. This defines attributes such as foreground and background colours, text font, line width, and so on....</p> <p>Subroutines – SetDrawrule, GetDrawrule.</p>

Attributes	Definition
Pointer	The handle of a Pointer object used when the mouse pointer is within the window's client area. Subroutines – SetPointer, GetPointer.
Cursor state	The type of cursor displayed in the client area and whether it is visible. The following types are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outline cursor (not supported on Microsoft Windows) • Block cursor. • Underline cursor. • Vertical bar cursor. Subroutines – SetCursorState, GetCursorState.
Cursor positioning	The position of the cursor relative to the origin (top left-hand corner) of the client area. The position is specified in text or graphics coordinates, depending on the coordinate mode of the application. Subroutines – SetCursorPosition, GetCursorPosition.
Children	The list of child contacts. Subroutines – AddChild, AddChildren, RemoveChild, RemoveChildren, GetChild, GetChildren, GetChildCount.
Focus	The handle of the child contact which has the input focus. Subroutines – SetContactFocus, GetChildFocus.
Default button	The handle of the default TitledButton contact. This attribute is only applicable to windows with the UIMS.WIN.DIALOG style. Subroutines – ChildWinSetDefButton.

3.7.2.1 Common contact attributes

All common contact attributes apply to **ChildWindow** contacts.

3.7.2.2 Other subroutines

Attributes	Definition
DrawTextString	Draws text on the client area or text canvas.
DrawLine	Draws a line on the client area.
DrawRect	Draws a rectangle on the client area.
Scroll	Scrolls the client area.

Attributes	Definition
Erase	Erases a specified part of the client area or the whole of the text canvas.

3.8 Clipboard

The **Clipboard** object provides access to the GUI system clipboard (if one is available). This allows the user to move data within an application and between UIMS applications and other applications running on the GUI.

3.8.1 Attributes

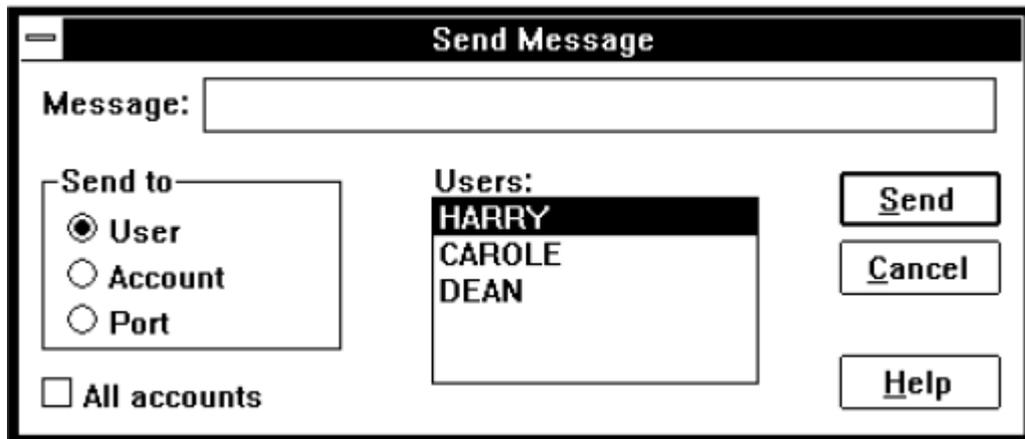
Attributes	Definition
Content	The data on the clipboard. Subroutines – ClipboardGetContent , ClipboardSetContent , Copy , Cut , Paste
Size	The amount of data on the clipboard. When requesting the size of the clipboard contents, a format must be specified. If data is available, but it is not in the specified format, zero is returned. Subroutines – ClipboardGetSize .
Help index	A pointer to the related section of the application help file. Subroutines – SetHelpIndex , GetHelpIndex .

3.8.2 Cut and paste operations

The **Copy**, **Cut** and **Paste** subroutines provide the means of transferring data between **EditBox** and **TextEditor** contacts and the clipboard. **Copy** and **Cut** place the selected text on the clipboard (in the case of **Cut**, removing it from the edit contact at the same time), while **Paste** inserts the contents of the clipboard into the edit contact at a specified position. Note, however, that **Cut**, **Copy** and **Paste** cannot be used with any other type of contact.

3.9 DialogBox

A **DialogBox** contact is a window that is used to prompt for information from the user. It does this by means of its child contacts (controls); typical dialog controls are check buttons, option buttons, edit boxes, list boxes and titled buttons.



When created, a dialog box is always application modal – the application will not continue until the user has responded to the dialog, but other applications continue to work normally.

Two other modes are available: system modal and modeless. A system-modal dialog box disables the complete user interface; the user can do nothing until he has responded to the dialog. A modeless dialog box does not disable the parent window; the user can continue to work with the application while the dialog box is displayed.

A **DialogBox** contact is created with the **CreateDlgBox** subroutine.

3.9.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Mode	Modeless, application modal or system modal. Subroutines – DlgBoxSetMode , DlgBoxGetMode .
Style	The style of the window. This can be a combination of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Movable – generates a single border, a title bar, and a system menu with the Move command enabled. • Closable – this is the same as movable, except that the Close command on the system menu is enabled. Subroutines – DlgBoxSetStyle , DlgBoxGetStyle .
Title	The text that will appear in the title bar of the window. Note that a dialog box only has a title bar if it is movable. If there is no title bar, the title will not be displayed. Subroutines – DlgBoxSetTitle
Children	The list of child contacts.

Attributes	Definition
	Subroutines – AddChild, AddChildren, RemoveChild, RemoveChildren, GetChild, GetChildren, GetChildCount.
Focus	The handle of the child contact which has the input focus. Subroutines – SetContactFocus, GetChildFocus
Default button	The handle of the default TitledButton contact. Subroutines – DlgBoxSetDefButton

3.9.1.1 Common contact attributes

All common contact attributes except Border Style apply to **DialogBox** contacts.

3.9.1.2 Other subroutines

Attributes	Definition
DrawTextString	Draws text on the client area.
DrawLine	Draws a line on the client area.
DrawRect	Draws a rectangle on the client area.
Erase	Erases a specified part of the client area.

3.10 Display

A **Display** object provides access to the characteristics of a display or printer device. Its attributes can only be read, and on some platforms some attributes may not be supported.

Display objects are constructed by UIMS during initialisation, and whenever a new printer device is configured on the underlying GUI. The values are largely settings taken from the underlying GUI.

Note

Printer display objects are not supported on this version of UIMS. The subroutines concerned are provided for use on later releases.

3.10.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Pixel size	The dimensions in pixels of the display or the print area. Subroutines – DisplayGetPixelSize

3.10.1.1 Other subroutines

Attributes	Definition
AppWinGetDisplay	Returns the handle of the Display object on which an App window is being displayed.
DisplayGetMetrics	Returns information about the sizes of the various window elements (title bar, border, and so on...) when shown on the specified Display object.
GetDefaults	Returns the handles of the default Display , Printer and TypeFace objects.

3.11 Drawrule

A **Drawrule** object encapsulates the methods for drawing text and graphics in a window's client area.

UIMS provides a default **Drawrule**, the handle of which can be obtained by using **GetDrawrule** to fetch the handle of the drawrule for the Application context. Additional **Drawrule** objects can be created with the **CreateDrawrule** subroutine. The default Brush, Font and Pen objects for the application context will be attached to the newly created drawrule. These can be changed with the appropriate subroutines (see below).

3.11.1 Drawrule inheritance

There are two ways in which a drawrule becomes attached to a contact: by calling the **SetDrawrule** subroutine; or by inheritance from its parent:

A newly created contact inherits its parent's drawrule. This means that a contact created without a parent has no drawrule until it is either given a parent, or specifically given a drawrule with **SetDrawrule**.

Once a contact has a drawrule, it retains it until changed with **SetDrawrule**. However, a contact's drawrule can be removed by calling **SetDrawrule** and specifying a null handle. If the contact has a parent, the old drawrule will be replaced by that attached to the parent object. If the contact has no parent, the old drawrule will be removed and the contact will inherit a new drawrule when it is next attached to a parent object.

3.11.2 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Font	The handle of a Font object for character drawing. Subroutines – DrawruleSetFont , DrawruleGetFont
Pen	The handle of a Pen object for line drawing. Subroutines – DrawruleSetPen , DrawruleGetPen
Brush	The handle of a Brush object for area filling. Subroutines – DrawruleSetBrush , DrawruleGetBrush

Attributes	Definition
Text mode	<p>Character drawing mode. The following are available:</p> <p>UIMS.TEXT.OPAQUE: Fill the text background with the selected background colour.</p> <p>UIMS.TEXT.HOLLOW: Do not fill the text background.</p> <p>Subroutines – CreateDrawrule</p>
Graphics mode	<p>Graphics pen or brush drawing mode. The following are available:</p> <p>UIMS.DRAW.CLEAR: Invert the Pen colour and combine the result with the colour on the screen by using a bitwise AND operation.</p> <p>UIMS.DRAW.COPY: Replace the colour on the screen with that of the selected Pen.</p> <p>UIMS.DRAW.NOTCLEAR: Combine the Pen and screen colours with a bit-wise AND.</p> <p>UIMS.DRAW.NOTCOPY: Replace the colour on the screen with the bit-wise inverse of the Pen colour.</p> <p>UIMS.DRAW.NOTOR: Invert the Pen colour and combine the result with the colour on the screen by using a bitwise OR operation.</p> <p>UIMS.DRAW.NOTXOR: Combine the Pen and screen colours by means of a bit-wise exclusive-OR and then invert the result.</p> <p>UIMS.DRAW.OR: Combine the Pen and screen colours by means of a bitwise OR operation.</p> <p>UIMS.DRAW.XOR: Combine the Pen and screen colours by means of a bitwise exclusive-OR operation.</p> <p>The effects of these graphics drawing modes are described in detail in Appendix B.</p> <p>Subroutines – CreateDrawrule</p>
Colours	<p>Foreground and background colours. These must be UIMS logical colours or RGB values. Note that the foreground colour is used only for text; the colours of lines and area fills are determined by the Pen and Brush objects respectively.</p> <p>Subroutines – DrawruleSetColour, DrawruleGetColour</p>

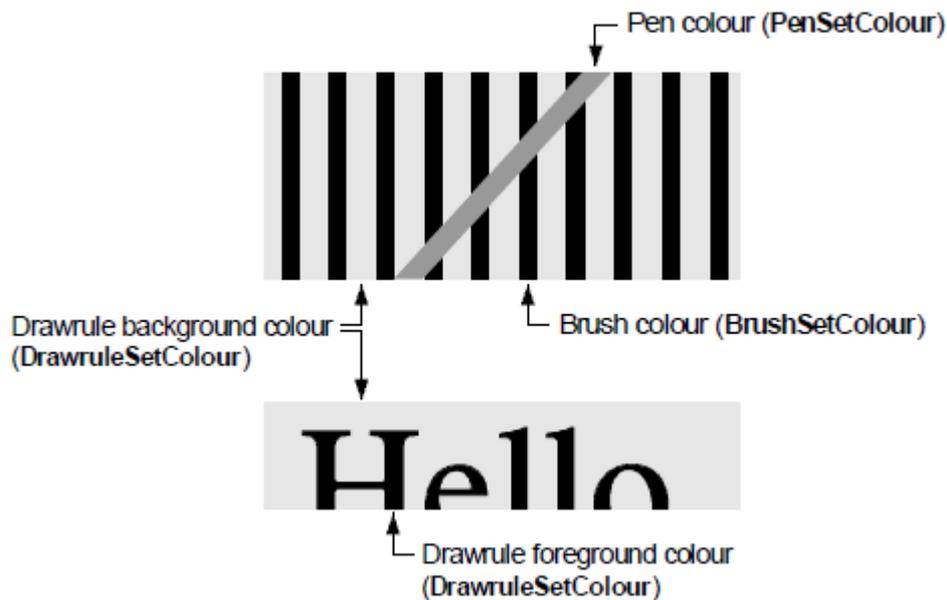


Figure 3-2: Foreground and background colours

3.11.2.1 Other subroutines

Attributes	Definition
GetDrawrule	Returns the handle of the Drawrule that is attached to a specified object.
SetDrawrule	Attaches a new Drawrule to the specified object or contact.

3.12 EditText

An EditText contact is a single line text field in which text may be input and edited by the user, or presented for display by the application. The field can be left, right or decimal point aligned.

Within the edit box, the cursor can be moved with the keyboard or the mouse. Unless the Wait Pointer is on, when inside the edit box, the mouse pointer changes to a vertical I-beam; clicking within the edit box sets the cursor to the character position closest to the mouse pointer. Note that attempting to move the cursor beyond the edge of the field will automatically scroll the contents.

Text within the edit box may also be selected with the mouse or the keyboard. Making a selection generates a Select message which gives the start and end positions of the selected text; deselecting text generates a Select message with the start and end positions both given as zero.

Table 3-1 gives full details of the edit box keyboard and mouse interfaces.

An **EditText** contact is created using the **CreateEditText** subroutine.

3.12.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Content	The text displayed within the edit box. Subroutines – EditBoxSetContent , EditBoxGetContent
Selection	The text which is highlighted within the edit box. Subroutines – EditBoxSetSelected
Style	Whether or not the edit field is enclosed in a box. Subroutines – CreateEditBox

3.12.1.1 Common contact attributes

All common contact attributes except Border Style and Drawrule apply to **EditBox** contacts.

3.12.2 User interface

Table 3-1 summarises the mouse and keyboard interfaces for an edit box.

Table 3-1: User interface for **EditBox**

Action	Result
Mouse interface	
Single click	Positions the insertion point and drops the selection anchor.
Double click	Selects a word.
SHIFT+Single	Click Positions the insertion point and extends the selection from the selection
Drag	Drops the selection anchor, moves the insertion point and extends the
Keyboard interface	
LEFT ARROW, RIGHT	Removes the selection from any text and moves the insertion point in the indicated direction.
SHIFT+RIGHT ARROW, SHIFT+LEFT ARROW	Drops the selection anchor (if it is not already dropped), moves the insertion point and selects all text between the selection anchor and the insertion point.
CTRL+RIGHT ARROW, CTRL+LEFT ARROW	Moves the insertion point to the beginning of the word in the indicated direction.
SHIFT+CTRL+RI GHT ARROW, SHIFT+CTRL+LE FT	Drops the selection anchor (if it is not already dropped), moves the insertion point to the beginning of the word in the indicated direction, and selects all text between the selection anchor and the insertion point.

Action	Result
ARROW	
HOME	Removes the selection from any text and moves the insertion point to the beginning of the field.
SHIFT+HOME	Drops the selection anchor (if it is not already dropped), moves the insertion point to the beginning of the field, and selects all text between the selection anchor and the insertion point.
CTRL+HOME	As HOME.
SHIFT+CTRL+HOME	As SHIFT+HOME.
END	Removes the selection from any text and moves the insertion point to the end of the field.
SHIFT+END	Drops the selection anchor (if it is not already dropped), moves the insertion point to the end of the field, and selects all text between the selection anchor and the insertion point.
CTRL+END	As END.
SHIFT+CTRL+END	As SHIFT+END.
DELETE	If text is selected, deletes the text. Otherwise, deletes the character following the insertion point.
BACKSPACE	If text is selected, deletes the text. Otherwise, deletes the character preceding the insertion point.
SHIFT+DELETE	If text is selected, cuts the text to the clipboard. Otherwise, deletes the character following the insertion point.
SHIFT+INSERT	Pastes (inserts) the contents of the clipboard at the insertion point.
CTRL+INSERT	Copies the selected text to the clipboard but does not delete it.

Note

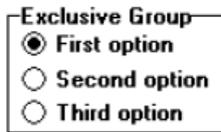
When the user types a character, any selected text is automatically replaced by the character typed.

3.13 ExclusiveGroup

An ExclusiveGroup is a contact that manages several button contacts as a group. It has the following characteristics:

- Only one button in the group can be selected at a time.
- The group can be made up of **OptionButton** contacts only.

If required, the group may be given a heading and enclosed in a rectangle.



Note

The border and title of an **ExclusiveGroup** lie within its client area. Care must be taken when positioning option buttons, text and graphics, to ensure that they do not overwrite the border and the title.

An **ExclusiveGroup** is created using the **CreateExGroup** subroutine.

3.13.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Title	The text that will appear above the group. This will only be displayed if the group has a surrounding rectangle. Subroutines – ExGroupSetTitle
Style	Whether or not the group has a surrounding rectangle. Subroutines – ExGroupSetStyle
Selection	Which of the buttons in the group is currently selected. This is a read-only attribute; selection is made by the user, or by calling the appropriate option button subroutine. Subroutines – ExGroupGetSel , OptionButtonSelect , OptionButtonDeselect , OptionButtonSetSelected
Children	The list of child OptionButton contacts. Subroutines – AddChild , AddChildren , RemoveChild , RemoveChildren , GetChild , GetChildren , GetChildCount
Focus	The handle of the child contact which has the input focus. Subroutines – SetContactFocus , GetChildFocus

3.13.1.1 Common contact attributes

All common contact attributes except Border Style apply to **ExclusiveGroup** contacts.

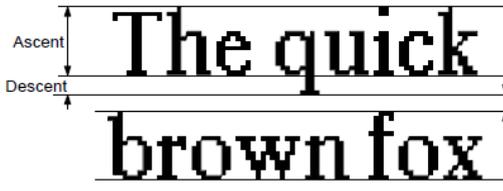
3.14 Font

A **Font** object defines the characteristics of the text font used when writing characters on a window's client area. A Font cannot be attached directly to a contact but must be a child of the attached **Drawrule** object.

UIMS provides a default Font, the handle of which can be obtained by using **GetDrawrule** to fetch the handle of the drawrule for the Application context, and then calling the **DrawruleGetFont** subroutine. Additional Font objects can be created with the **CreateDrawFont** subroutine.

3.14.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
TypeFace	The handle of a Typeface object. Subroutines – FontSetTypeFace, FontGetTypeFace
Style	A combination of the styles which are available in the selected typeface. Depending on the typeface, the following styles might be available: Normal, Bold, Italic, Outline, Underline, Strikeout. Subroutines – FontSetStyle, FontGetStyle
Point size	The required point size for the font. A list of the point sizes available in the selected typeface may be obtained by calling the TypefaceGetPointSizes subroutine. Subroutines – FontSetPointSize
Font metrics	The dimensions, in pixels, of the selected style and size of the selected typeface, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The total height of the font – the ascent plus the descent (see below). • The height above the base line of the tallest characters (ascent). • The height of the longest descender (descent). • The distance between the descenders of one row of characters and the top of the tallest characters in the next row (leading). • The average width of the lower-case characters. • The average width of the upper-case characters. • The width of the widest character.

Attributes	Definition
	 <p>Figure 3-3: Font metrics</p> <p>These values are set when the font is created and cannot be changed by the programmer.</p> <p>Subroutines – FontGetMetrics</p>

3.14.1.1 Other subroutines

Attributes	Definition
DrawruleGetFont	Returns the handle of the Font which is attached to the specified Drawrule object.
DrawruleSetFont	Attaches a Font to a Drawrule object.

3.15 InclusiveGroup

An **InclusiveGroup** is a contact that manages several other contacts as a group. An inclusive group differs from an exclusive group in that it can contain contacts other than option buttons and that, if the group contains several buttons, more than one can be selected at once.

Except where used internally by a child contact, the cursor keys can be used to move the input focus within the group. The order in which contacts receive the focus depends on their positions in the list of children. Pressing **TAB** moves the focus to the next contact outside the group.

If required, the group may be given a heading and enclosed in a rectangle. The example below shows an inclusive group containing **Text**, **EditBox** and **CheckBox** contacts. These are enclosed in a rectangle with a title.

Memory Options			
EMS Memory:	KB Required <input type="text" value="0"/>	KB Limit <input type="text" value="1024"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Locked
XMS Memory:	KB Required <input type="text" value="0"/>	KB Limit <input type="text" value="1024"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Locked
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Uses High Memory Area		<input type="checkbox"/> Lock Application Memory	

Note

The border and title of an **InclusiveGroup** lie within its client area. Care must be taken when positioning child contacts, text and graphics, to ensure that they do not overwrite the border or the title.

An **InclusiveGroup** is created using the **CreateIncGroup** subroutine.

3.15.1 Child contacts

The following types of contact can be used within an inclusive group:

- CheckButton
- ChildWindow
- EditText
- ExclusiveGroup
- InclusiveGroup
- Line
- ListBox
- OptionButton
- Rectangle
- ScrollBar
- Text
- TextEditor

3.15.2 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Title	The text that will appear above the group. This will only be displayed if the group has a surrounding rectangle. Subroutines – IncGroupSetTitle
Style	Whether or not the group has a surrounding rectangle. Subroutines – IncGroupSetStyle
Children	The list of child contacts. Subroutines – AddChild, AddChildren, RemoveChild, RemoveChildren, GetChild, GetChildren, GetChildCount
Focus	The handle of the child contact which has the input focus. Subroutines – SetContactFocus, GetChildFocus

3.15.2.1 Common contact attributes

All common contact attributes except Border Style apply to **InclusiveGroup** contacts.

3.15.2.2 Other subroutines

Attributes	Definition
DrawTextString	Draws text on the client area.
DrawLine	Draws a line on the client area.
DrawRect	Draws a rectangle on the client area
Erase	Erases a specified part of the client area.

3.16 Line

A **Line** contact provides a way of displaying a line within the client area of a window. The length and slope of the line are determined by the size and shape of an imaginary containing box. The line may be drawn with an arrowhead at either or both ends.

A **Line** contact will redraw or realign itself when required. Lines drawn directly onto the client area must be redrawn by the application.

Note

When a Line contact is created, its length and slope are determined by the positions of the two ends of the line. To change its size, the `Resize` subroutine must be used when calling this, you must specify new values for the width and height of the containing box.

A **Line** contact is created using the **CreateLine** subroutine

3.16.1 Attributes

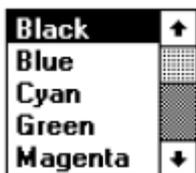
Attributes	Definition
Drawrule	The handle of an attached Drawrule object. This specifies the Pen object used to draw the line. Subroutines – SetDrawrule , GetDrawrule

3.16.1.1 Common contact attributes

All common contact attributes except Border Style and Event Mask apply to **Line** contacts.

3.17 ListBox

A **ListBox** contact allows the user to select one or more from a list of options. It consists of a box in which the available items are displayed as a vertical list. The list is displayed in the order supplied by the application; the **ListBox** contact cannot sort its contents. If there are more items available than will fit in the box, a vertical scrollbar will automatically be attached to the box so that the user can scroll through the list. Scrolling is managed by the list box. The application does not have access to the scroll-bar attributes.



A list box can be configured so that the user can select only one item at a time, or to permit multiple selections. A selection is shown within the ListBox by highlighting the entire line. Tables 3-2 and 3-3 give details of the mouse and keyboard interfaces for standard and multiple-selection list boxes.

If required, a **ListBox** can be linked to an **EditBox** contact; when an item is selected it is

copied into the edit box. The characters are inserted into the **EditBox** one at a time, as if they had been entered at the keyboard. The result will depend on whether each character passed any edit box validation mask criteria; the application is responsible for ensuring that the edit box will accept items copied from the list box.

A **ListBox** contact is created using the **CreateListBox** subroutine.

3.17.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Contents	The list of items (character strings). Subroutines – ListBoxAddContent , ListBoxAddContents , ListBoxGetContent , ListBoxGetContents , ListBoxRemoveContent , ListBoxRemoveContents
Link	The handle of an EditBox contact to which the ListBox is linked. Subroutines – ListBoxSetLink
Selections	The positions in the contents list of the items that are selected. Subroutines – ListBoxAddSelection , ListBoxAddSelections , ListBoxGetSelections , ListBoxRemoveSelection , ListBoxRemoveSelections
Controls	Whether or not multiple selections are allowed. Subroutines – CreateListBox

3.17.1.1 Common contact attributes

All common contact attributes except Border Style apply to **ListBox** contacts.

3.17.2 User interface

The tables below summarise the mouse and keyboard interfaces for standard and multiple-selection list boxes.

Table 3-2: User interface for Standard **ListBox**

Action	Result
Mouse interface	
Single click	Selects the item and removes the selection from the previously selected item (if any).
Double click	Same as a single click.
Keyboard interface	
SPACEBAR	Selects the item.

Action	Result
RIGHT ARROW, DOWN ARROW	Selects the next item in the list and removes the selection from the previously selected item (if any).
LEFT ARROW, UP ARROW	Selects the preceding item in the list and removes the selection from the previously selected item (if any).
PAGE UP	Scrolls the currently selected item to the bottom of the list box, selects the first visible item in the list box, and removes the selection from the previously selected item (if any).
PAGE DOWN	Scrolls the currently selected item to the top of the list box, selects the last visible item in the list box, and removes the selection from the previously selected item (if any).
HOME	Scrolls the first item in the list to the top of the list box, selects the first item, and removes the selection from the previously selected item (if any).
END	Scrolls the last item in the list to the bottom of the list box, selects the last item, and removes the selection from the previously selected item (if any).

Table 3-3: User interface for Multi-selection **ListBox**

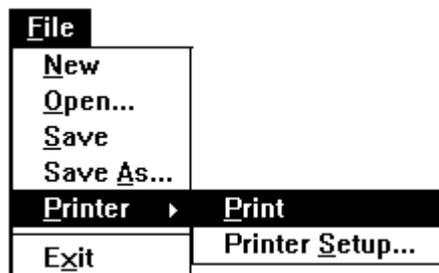
Action	Result
Mouse interface	
Single click	Toggles the selection state of the item, while preserving the selection state of all other items.
Double click	Same as a single click.
Keyboard interface	
SPACEBAR	Toggles the selection state of the item, while preserving the selection state of all other items
RIGHT ARROW, DOWN ARROW	Moves the list box cursor to the next item in the list.
LEFT ARROW, UP ARROW	Moves the list box cursor to the preceding item in the list.
PAGE UP	Scrolls the currently selected item to the bottom of the list box and moves the list box cursor to the first visible item in the list box.
PAGE DOWN	Scrolls the currently selected item to the top of the list box and moves the list box cursor to the last visible item in the list box.

Action	Result
HOME	Scrolls the first item in the list to the top of the list box and moves the list box cursor to the first item.
END	Scrolls the last item in the list to the bottom of the list box and moves the list box cursor to the last item.

3.18 Menu

A **Menu** contact consists of a vertical list of choices from which the user can select. The choices are **MenuItem** or **Menu** contacts. A menu can be used in two ways:

- It can be used as a pull-down menu, by attaching it to a **MenuBar** contact.
- It can be attached to another Menu contact to create a cascaded menu.



The parent **MenuBar** or **Menu** contact displays the title of the menu. The menu itself only appears when selected by the user.

A **Menu** contact is created by calling **CreatePullDownMenu** or **MakePullDownMenu**.

3.18.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Title	The text that will appear on the parent menu bar or menu. One of the characters in the title can be designated as a selector key by preceding it with an ampersand character. Subroutines – MenuSetTitle
Children	A list containing the handles of child MenuItem and Menu contacts. Subroutines – CreateMenuItem, CreatePullDownMenu, AddChild, AddChildren, RemoveChild, RemoveChildren, GetChild, GetChildren, GetChildCount

3.18.1.1 Common contact attributes

Of the common contact attributes, only the following apply to **Menu** contacts:

- Enabled/disabled state
- Update display control
- Event mask

3.19 MenuBar

A **MenuBar** is a contact that consists of a horizontal list of choices displayed below the title of an **AppWindow** contact. It offers the first level of menu choice for a user. The choices a menu bar offers may be **Menu** or **MenuItem** contacts.

F ile E dit S earch H elp

A **MenuBar** contact is created using the **CreateMenuBar** subroutine.

3.19.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Choices	A list of the handles of the menu bar's child Menu or MenuItem contacts. Subroutines – CreatePullDownMenu , CreateMenuItem , AddChild , AddChildren , RemoveChild , RemoveChildren , GetChild , GetChildren , GetChildCount

3.19.1.1 Common contact attributes

Of the common contact attributes, only the following apply to **MenuBar** contacts:

- Update display control
- Event mask

3.19.1.2 Other subroutines

Subroutines	Definition
AppWinSetMenuBar	Attaches a menu bar to an AppWindow contact.
AppWinRemoveMenuBar	Removes the menu bar from an AppWindow contact.
AppWinGetMenuBar	Returns the handle of an App window's MenuBar contact if any.

3.19.2 Comments

Keyboard access to the menu bar is by means of a selector key that is platform dependent and cannot be changed by the user. On Microsoft Windows, this selector is the **ALT** key.

3.20 MenuItem

A **MenuItem** contact allows the user to select an application command from a menu. It must be attached to a **Menu** or a **MenuBar** contact and consists of a title that appears on the parent contact. When the user selects a menu item, a button-press message is generated; this can be detected by the application, which must initiate the appropriate operation.

A **MenuItem** contact is created using the **CreateMenuItem** subroutine.

3.20.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Title	<p>The text that will appear on the parent menu bar or menu. One of the characters in the title can be designated as a selector key by preceding it with an ampersand character.</p> <p>If a single hyphen is used as the title, a separator item is created. This appears as a continuous line across the width of its parent menu. Separator items cannot be selected by the user and should be used to visually group related menu items. Note that a separator item cannot be attached to a menu bar.</p> <p>Subroutines – MenuItemSetTitle</p>
Check mark	<p>A mark (normally a tick or a cross, depending on the platform) that can be displayed beside a menu item to indicate that an option is selected.</p> <p>Subroutines – MenuItemCheck, MenuItemUncheck, MenuItemSetCheckMark, MenuItemGetCheckMark</p>
Autocheck	<p>This is an operating mode that removes the burden of check mark control from the application. When selected, Autocheck automatically toggles the check mark on or off, as appropriate, each time the user selects the menu item.</p> <p>Subroutines – MenuItemSetAutoCheck</p>

3.20.1.1 Common contact attributes

Of the common contact attributes, only the following apply to **Menu** contacts:

- Enabled/disabled state
- Update display control
- Event mask

3.21 MessageBox

A **MessageBox** contact is a dialog box which displays a message and waits for the user to respond. It has up to three titled buttons and a graphic icon. A message box is always application modal.



The programmer can define the icon displayed, the number of buttons, the titles on the buttons and the default button. The following icons are available:

Icons	Images
Information	
Warning	
Alert	
Query	

Alternatively, a pre-defined style can be chosen; the following are available:

- An Information message box which displays a message and has one button. Unless changed, the button title is 'OK'.
- A Warning message box which displays a warning message and has two or three buttons. Unless changed, a two-button Warning box has 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons and a three-button Warning box 'Yes', 'No' and 'Cancel' buttons.
- An Alert message box which displays an alert message and has two or three buttons. Unless changed, a two-button Alert box has 'Retry' and 'Cancel' buttons and a three-button
- Alert box 'Abort', 'Retry' and 'Cancel' buttons. A Query message box which displays a question mark and has two or three buttons. Unless changed, a two-button Query box has 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons and a three-button Query box 'Yes', 'No' and 'Cancel' buttons.

The button titles can be changed, if necessary, to suit the requirements of the application.

The size of the message box is adjusted according to the length of the message, which must be less than 200 characters long.

A **MessageBox** contact is created by calling the **CreateMessageBox** subroutine.

3.21.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Style	The icon, number of buttons and default button, or one of seven predefined styles: Information, Warning with two buttons, Warning with three buttons, Alert with two buttons, Alert with three buttons, Query with two buttons or Query with three buttons.
Title	The title to be displayed at the top of the message box.
Message	The message to be displayed.
Button titles	A list of button titles, if required.

These are all set when the message box is created.

3.21.1.1 Common contact attributes

None of the common contact attributes apply to **MessageBox** contacts.

3.22 OptionButton

A **OptionButton** is a contact that allows the user to select one from a group of options. It consists of a small circle with a button title to the right. When the option is selected, the circle contains a mark of some kind – usually a second, filled in, circle in the centre of the button, though this depends on the platform.

Title

Although option buttons can be used individually, they are normally grouped together in an **ExclusiveGroup** contact. When this is done, only one button in the group can be selected at a time. Exclusive groups of option buttons should be used to offer a few mutually exclusive options.

A **OptionButton** contact is created using the **CreateOptionButton** subroutine.

3.22.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Title	The text that will appear beside the option button. One of the characters in the title can be designated as a selector key by preceding it with an ampersand character. Subroutines – OptionButtonSetTitle
State	Whether or not the button is selected. Subroutines – OptionButtonSelect , OptionButtonDeselect , OptionButtonSetSelected , OptionButtonGetSelected

Attributes	Definition
Autotoggle	<p>This is an operating mode that removes the burden of selection mark control from the application. When selected, Autotoggle automatically toggles the selection mark on or off, as appropriate, each time the user selects the button.</p> <p>Option buttons within an exclusive group always operate in Autotoggle mode.</p> <p>Subroutines – OptionButtonSetToggle</p>

3.22.1.1 Common contact attributes

All common contact attributes except Border Style apply to **OptionButton** contacts.

3.23 Pen

A Pen object determines the appearance of lines drawn using the Line and Rectangle contacts, and the **DrawLine** and **DrawRect** subroutines. A Pen cannot be attached directly to a contact but must be a child of a **Drawrule** object.

UIMS provides a default Pen, the handle of which can be obtained by using **GetDrawrule** to fetch the handle of the drawrule for the Application context, and then calling the **DrawruleGetPen** subroutine. Additional Pen objects can be created using the **CreateDrawPen** subroutine.

3.23.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Colour	<p>A UIMS logical colour or RGB value.</p> <p>Subroutines – PenSetColour, PenGetColour</p>
Style	<p>The style of the pen. The following styles are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UIMS.PEN.SOLID: A continuous line with colour and width as specified. • UIMS.PEN.HOLLOW: A transparent line. This is most useful when drawing rectangles – if the pen is continuous, the rectangle will be enclosed in a border with a transparent pen, this border will be invisible. <p>Subroutines – CreateDrawPen</p>
Width	<p>The width of the line in pixels.</p>

Attributes	Definition
	<p>Note</p> <p>A pen width greater than zero can be inefficient on some display platforms.</p> <hr/> <p>Subroutines – PenSetWidth, PenGetWidth</p>

3.23.1.1 Other subroutines

Subroutines	Definition
DrawruleGetPen	Returns the handle of the Pen which is attached to the specified Drawrule object.
DrawruleSetPen	Attaches a Pen to a Drawrule object.

3.24 Pointer

A **Pointer** object determines the shape and characteristics of the mouse pointer.

When the workstation has a mouse (or any other type of pointing device), the pointer shows the current location of the mouse. The pointer is automatically displayed and moved as the mouse is moved. If the workstation does not have a mouse, the pointer is not normally displayed.

The pointer is normally moved by the user but, if required, the application can control its position, or restrict it to a specific window. The type of pointer displayed is controlled partly by UIMS and partly by the application. The application can determine the type of pointer used within each window's client area and can change it to the Wait Pointer type while processing takes place.

A **Pointer** object is created using the **CreatePointer** subroutine.

3.24.1 Pointer inheritance

There are two ways in which a pointer becomes attached to a contact: by calling the **SetPointer** subroutine; or by inheritance from its parent.

A newly created contact inherits its parent's pointer. This means that a contact created without a parent has no pointer until it is either given a parent, or specifically given a pointer with **SetPointer**.

Once a contact has a pointer, it retains it until changed with **SetPointer**. However, a contact's pointer can be removed by calling **SetPointer** and specifying a null handle. If the contact has a parent; the old pointer will be replaced by that attached to the parent object. If the contact has no parent, the old pointer will be removed and the contact will inherit a new pointer when it is next attached to a parent object.

3.24.2 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Type	<p>The shape of the pointer. This can be any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard arrow pointer. • Text I-beam pointer. • Diagonal crosshair pointer. • Horizontal and vertical crosshair pointer. • Wait pointer – normally an hourglass. <p>Subroutines – PointerSetType, PointerGetType</p>

3.24.2.1 Other subroutines

Subroutines	Definition
GetPointer	Returns the handle of the Pointer object that is attached to a specified object or contact.
GetPointerPos	Returns the pointer position, relative to either the screen or a specified contact.
GrabPointer	Traps the pointer within a contact.
SetPointer	Attaches a new Pointer object to a specified object or contact.
SetPointerPos	Sets the pointer position, relative to either the screen or a specified contact.
UngrabPointer	Releases the pointer if it has been trapped in a contact by GrabPointer .
WaitPointerOff	Changes the mouse pointer from the wait pointer to the pointer type specified by the Pointer object.
WaitPointerOn	Changes the mouse pointer to the wait pointer, overriding the pointer type specified by the Pointer object.

3.25 Rectangle

A **Rectangle** contact provides a way of displaying a rectangle within the client area of a window. It differs in the following ways from text drawn directly on a window's client area with the **DrawRect** subroutine:

- A **Rectangle** contact will redraw or realign itself when required. A rectangle drawn directly onto the client area must be redrawn by the application.
- The background of a **Rectangle** contact can be a different colour to that of the client area.

Note

When a Rectangle contact is created, its size is determined by the positions of its edges. To change its size, the Resize subroutine must be used; when calling this, you must specify new values for the width and height of the rectangle.

A **Rectangle** contact is created using the **CreateRect** subroutine.

3.25.1 Attributes

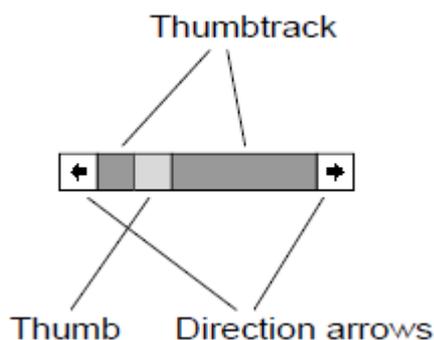
Attributes	Definition
Style	Whether or not the Rectangle has a border. Subroutines – CreateRect
Drawrule	The handle of an attached Drawrule object. This specifies the Pen object used to draw the rectangle and the Brush object used to fill the centre of the rectangle. Subroutines – SetDrawrule, GetDrawrule

3.25.1.1 Common contact attributes

All common contact attributes except Border Style and Event Mask apply to **Rectangle** contacts.

3.26 Scrollbar

A **Scrollbar** contact provides a graphical method of selecting one from a range of values. It consists of a band (or thumbtrack) with a small box containing an arrow at each end. A box on the thumbtrack (the thumb) acts as a slider which can be dragged along the thumbtrack using the mouse. The position of the thumb on the thumbtrack represents the currently selected value, in relation to the maximum and minimum values assigned to the end points of the thumbtrack.



Scroll-bars are most frequently seen in association with other contacts; they are provided in application and child windows, list boxes and text editors so that the user can view information which is not visible on the screen. A **Scrollbar** contact, however, is an independent control which can represent whatever the application requires. A minimum value is assigned to one end of the track and a maximum to the other; the user can then choose any value between these by simply moving the thumb. A minimum step can be specified to ensure that only meaningful values can be selected.

The user can move the thumb by dragging it with the mouse, or clicking either side of it, on the direction arrows or the thumbtrack. When a direction arrow is clicked, the thumb is moved by a small amount (line increment) in the appropriate direction, clicking the thumbtrack moves the thumb by a larger, page increment. Both the line and page increment can be set by the application. Table 3-4 gives full details of the scrollbar mouse and keyboard interfaces.

A **ScrollBar** can work in two modes: tracking and non-tracking. In tracking mode, each new thumb position is reported as it is moved; in non-tracking mode, the thumb position is only reported when the mouse button is released.

A **ScrollBar** contact is created using the **CreateScrollBar** subroutine.

3.26.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Type	Horizontal or Vertical. Subroutines – CreateScrollBar
Tracking mode	Tracking or non-tracking. Subroutines – ScrollBarSetTracking
Range	The maximum and minimum values represented by the ends of the thumbtrack. Subroutines – ScrollBarSetRange
Thumb position	A value representing the thumb position, relative to the specified maximum and minimum values. Subroutines – ScrollBarSetThumb , ScrollBarGetThumb
Increments	The line and page increments by which the thumb can move. Subroutines – ScrollBarSetInc

3.26.1.1 Common contact attributes

All common contact attributes except Border Style apply to **ScrollBar** contacts. Note, however, that none of the common contact attributes are applicable to scrollbars created automatically as part of another contact.

3.26.2 Scroll-bar messages

When the user operates a scrollbar, a message is generated and a message returned to the application. The type of message depends on whether the scrollbar is an independent control or was created automatically as part of an App or Child window: **ScrollBar** contacts generate **UIMS.MSG.SCROLL** messages, while App and Child window horizontal and vertical scrollbars respectively generate **UIMS.MSG.HSCROLL** and **UIMS.MSG.VSCROLL** messages.

When an application receives a scroll-bar message, the *Data2* parameter will contain a value that indicates what kind of scrolling is being performed. The application must use this information to determine how to position the scroll-bar thumb and what that position

means to the application. Table 3-4 lists these *Data2* values and describes the user actions that generate them.

Table 3-4: User interface for Standard **ListBox**

Message <i>Data2</i> Value	Mouse	Keyboard
UIMS.SB.UP	User clicked the Up arrow on the scrollbar.	User pressed the UP cursor key.
UIMS.SB.LEFT	User clicked the Left arrow on the scrollbar.	User pressed the LEFT cursor key.
UIMS.SB.DOWN	User clicked the Down arrow on the scrollbar.	User pressed the DOWN cursor key.
UIMS.SB.RIGHT	User clicked the Right arrow on the scrollbar.	User pressed the RIGHT cursor key.
UIMS.SB.PAGEUP	User clicked the scrollbar thumbtrack above the thumb.	User pressed the PAGEUP key.
UIMS.SB.PAGELEFT	User clicked the scrollbar thumbtrack to the left of the thumb.	User pressed CTRL+PAGEUP.
UIMS.SB.PAGEDOWN	User clicked the scrollbar thumbtrack below the thumb.	User pressed the PAGEDOWN key.
UIMS.SB.PAGERIGHT	User clicked the scrollbar thumbtrack to the right of the thumb.	User pressed CTRL+PAGEDOWN.
UIMS.SB.THUMB	User has stopped dragging the thumb.	None
UIMS.SB.THUMBTRACK	User is dragging the thumb.	None

3.27 Speaker

The **Speaker** object provides access to the loudspeaker in the workstation or terminal.

3.27.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Pitch	The pitch (in Hertz) of the required sound.
Duration	The duration of the sound in milliseconds.
Repeats	The number of times to make the sound.
Delay	The time in milliseconds between repeats.

All of these are set using the **SoundSpeaker** subroutine.

3.28 SystemDictionary

The **SystemDictionary** object provides access to various workstation configuration values. It is constructed by UIMS during initialisation. The values are largely the default values for attributes of the underlying GUI. The **SystemDictionary** is UIMS system-wide and is accessed by all instances of all UIMS applications running on the workstation.

3.28.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Default screen	The handle of the default screen Display object. Subroutines – GetDefaults
Default printer	The handle of the default screen Display object. Subroutines – GetDefaults
Default typeface	The handle of the default TypeFace object. Subroutines – GetDefaults
Typefaces	A list of the available TypeFace objects. Subroutines – GetTypeFaces, GetTypeFace

Note

Printer display objects are not supported on this version of UIMS. The subroutines concerned are provided for use on later releases.

3.29 Text

A **Text** contact provides a way of displaying text within the client area of a window. It differs from text drawn directly on a window's client area with the **DrawTextString** subroutine in the following ways:

- A **Text** contact will redraw or realign itself when required. Text drawn directly onto the client area must be redrawn by the application.
- The text may be left or right aligned, justified or centered within the containing window boundary. Alignment of text within a window's client area is the responsibility of the application.
- The background of a **Text** contact can be a different colour to that of the client area.

A **Text** contact is created using the **CreateText** subroutine.

3.29.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Content	The text to be displayed. Subroutines – TextSetContent, TextGetContent
Drawrule	The handle of an attached Drawrule object. This specifies the font used, the colour of the text, and the colour of the child window's background. Subroutines – SetDrawrule, GetDrawrule
Alignment	Text alignment – left, right, both (justified) or centered. Subroutines – TextSetJustification

3.29.1.1 Common contact attributes

All common contact attributes (see page 3-2) except Border Style and Event Mask apply to **Text** contacts.

3.30 TextEditor

A **TextEditor** contact is a text field in which text may be input and edited by the user, or presented for display by the application. It is like an **EditBox** but allows the entry or display of more than one line of text.

The text within a **TextEditor** is divided into lines, each terminated by a carriage return. If the text editor contains more text than will fit into its display window, the text can be scrolled horizontally or vertically as necessary. If automatic scrolling is enabled, scrolling will take place as the cursor moves, or the mouse is dragged outside the contact. In addition, scroll-bars can be displayed so that the user can control text scrolling; these are managed entirely by the **TextEditor** and do not generate scroll messages.

Within the text editor, the cursor can be moved with the keyboard or the mouse. Unless the Wait Pointer is on, when inside the text editor, the mouse pointer changes to a vertical I-beam. Clicking within the text editor sets the cursor to the character position closest to the mouse pointer.

Text within the text editor may also be selected with the mouse or the keyboard. Selecting generates a Select message which gives the start and end positions of the selected text; deselecting text generates a Select message with the start and end positions both given as zero.

Table 3-5 gives full details of the edit box keyboard and mouse interfaces.

A **TextEditor** contact is created using the **CreateTextEditor** subroutine.

3.30.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Style	<p>The style of the text editor. This can be a combination of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Border. If selected, the edit field is enclosed in a box. • Display a horizontal scrollbar. • Display a vertical scrollbar. • Autoscroll. If selected, the text will scroll when the mouse is dragged outside the text editor. • Read only. If selected, the text editor will be a display-only field, with no editing allowed. <p>Subroutines – CreateTextEditor</p>
Content	<p>The text being edited or displayed.</p> <p>Subroutines – TextEditorSetContent, TextEditorGetContent, TextEditorGetTextLen</p>

3.30.1.1 Common contact attributes

All common contact attributes except Border Style and **Drawrule** apply to **TextEditor** contacts.

3.30.2 User interface

The table below summarises the mouse and keyboard interfaces for a text editor.

Table 3-5: User interface for **TextEditor**

Action	Result
Mouse interface	
Single click	Positions the insertion point and drops the selection anchor.
Double click	Same a word.
SHIFT+ Single click	Positions the insertion point and extends the selection from the selection anchor to the insertion point.
Drag	Drops the selection anchor, moves the insertion point and extends the selection from the selection anchor to the insertion point.
Keyboard interface	
Direction	Removes the selection from any text and moves the insertion point in the indicated direction.
SHIFT + Direction	Drops the selection anchor (if it is not already dropped), moves the insertion point and selects all text between the selection point and the insertion point.
CTRL+RIGHT ARROW, CTRL+LEFT ARROW	Moves the insertion point to the beginning of the word in the indicated direction.
SHIFT+CTRL+RIGHT ARROW, SHIFT+CTRL+LEFT ARROW	Drops the selection anchor (if it is not already dropped), moves the insertion point to the beginning of the word in the indicated direction, and selects all text between the selection anchor and the insertion point.
HOME	Removes the selection from any text and moves the insertion point to the beginning of the line.
SHIFT+HOME	Drops the selection anchor (if it is not already dropped), moves the insertion point to the beginning of the line, and selects all text between the selection anchor and the insertion point.
CTRL+HOME	Places the cursor before the first character in the TextEditor.

Action	Result
SHIFT+CTRL+HOME	Drops the selection anchor (if it is not already dropped), places the cursor before the first character in the TextEditor, and selects all text between the selection anchor and the insertion point.
END	Removes the selection from any text and moves the insertion point to the end of the line.
SHIFT+END	Drops the selection anchor (if it is not already dropped), moves the insertion point to the end of the line, and selects all text between the selection anchor and the insertion point.
CTRL+END	Places the cursor after the last character in the TextEditor.
SHIFT+CTRL+END	Drops the selection anchor (if it is not already dropped), places the cursor after the last character in the TextEditor, and selects all text between the selection anchor and the insertion point.
DELETE	If text is selected, deletes the text. Otherwise, deletes the character following the insertion point.
BACKSPACE	If text is selected, deletes the text. Otherwise, deletes the character preceding the insertion point.
SHIFT+DELETE	If text is selected, cuts the text to the clipboard. Otherwise, deletes the character following the insertion point.
SHIFT+INSERT	Pastes (inserts) the contents of the clipboard at the insertion point.
CTRL+INSERT	Copies the selected text to the clipboard but does not delete it.
PAGE UP	Scrolls the text up one line less than the height of the TextEditor.
CONTROL+PAGE UP	Scrolls the text left one character less than the width of the TextEditor.
PAGE DOWN	Scrolls the text down one line less than the height of the TextEditor.
CONTROL+PAGE DOWN	Scrolls the text right one character less than the width of the TextEditor.
CTRL+ENTER	If the TextEditor is in a DialogBox, or in a window with dialog box style, ends the line and moves the cursor to the beginning of the next line.
CTRL+TAB	If the TextEditor is in a DialogBox, or in a window with dialog box style, inserts a tab character.

Note

When the user types a character, any selected text is automatically replaced by the character typed.

3.31 TitledButton

A **TitledButton** contact is a push button that is used to initiate an action. For example, a dialog box will normally contain a button with the legend 'OK'; when the user clicks on this button, the contents of the dialog box will be returned to the application for processing.

The button is displayed with a rectangular border enclosing a text caption or graphic image. If required, the border of the button can be shown thickened; this is used in dialog boxes to indicate the default action.



A **TitledButton** contact is created using the **CreateTitledButton** subroutine. It has the following attributes, which can be set or read by using the appropriate subroutines.

3.31.1 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Title	<p>The text that will appear inside the button, or the name of a file containing a graphic image. Note, however, that an image can only be attached to a TitledButton when it is created (with CreateTitledButton) and that, once attached, it cannot be changed.</p> <p>Subroutines – TitledButtonSetTitle</p>
Style	<p>The style can be one of the following: Draw a normal (thin) border round the button. Draw a thickened border round the button.</p> <hr/> <p>Note</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Within a DialogBox contact, the default button has a thickened border. 2. If a TitledButton is created containing an image its style cannot be changed. <hr/> <p>Subroutines – TitledButtonSetStyle, DlgBoxSetDefButton, AppWinSetDefButton, ChildWinSetDefButton.</p>

3.31.1.1 Common contact attributes

All common contact attributes except Border Style apply to a **TitledButton** contact.

3.32 TypeFace

TypeFace objects are created by UIMS from the typefaces available on the display platform.

A typeface is a set of characters (letters, numerals, punctuation marks and symbols) that share a common design and character set. Each **TypeFace** object consists of a group of typefaces that have similar stroke width and serif characteristics, in most cases a range of point sizes and styles (bold, italic, and so on...) will be available.

Note

The terms UIMS uses to describe fonts, typefaces and families of fonts do not necessarily correspond to traditional typographic terms.

3.32.1 Type styles

Each typeface will also be available in one or more styles: normal, bold, italic, outline, underline and strikeout. Figure 3-4 illustrates these different styles in the Helvetica font.

This is a line of Helvetica
This is a line of Helvetica bold
This is a line of Helvetica italic
This is a line of Helvetica outline *
This is a line of Helvetica underline
~~This is a line of Helvetica strikeout~~

* For illustration only. Outline is not normally available in the Helvetica typeface.

Figure 3-4: TypeFace styles

Where a particular style is available for the typeface concerned, UIMS will use it; otherwise, UIMS will try to synthesise the style. If the style cannot easily be synthesised, the nearest equivalent will be selected.

Note

Some styles are particularly difficult to synthesise. Outline cannot generally be used unless the typeface concerned includes an outline style. Similarly, for some typefaces, it may not be possible to use strikeout style.

3.32.2 TypeFaces and fonts

A typeface is made available to the application by attaching it to a **Font** object and selecting a style (Bold, Italic, and so on...) and point size from those that are available. The same typeface can be attached to several different fonts.

The handles of the available typefaces can be obtained by calling the **GetTypeFace** and **GetTypeFaces** subroutines.

3.31.3 Attributes

Attributes	Definition
Name	The name of the typeface (Times Roman, Helvetica, and so on...) Subroutines – TypeFaceGetName
Point sizes	The available point sizes. Subroutines – TypeFaceGetPointSize , TypeFaceGetPointSizes

3.33 General subroutines

This section lists UIMS subroutines that have not been mentioned elsewhere in this Section.

Attributes	Definition
Management Subroutines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GetMsg: Retrieves the next message in the message queue for the session. • AddTimer: Creates a timer which will generate a timer message when the timer expires. • RemoveTimer: Removes a timer created with AddTimer. • SetTeWindow: Changes the window that is used as the application's 'terminal emulation' (TE) window – that is the window in which output printed to the terminal (using PRINT, CRT, and so on...) will be displayed.
Object-Wide Subroutines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Destroy: Destroys an object or contact. • GetObjectParent: Returns the parent of an object.
NewView Subroutines	<p>NewView is described in detail in Section 5.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CreateNVContactGroup: Creates a NewView contact group. • CreateNVHotspotGroup: Creates a group of NewView hot spots within the application's terminal emulation window. • DestroyNVGroup: Destroys a NewView group created with CreateNVContactGroup or CreateNVHotspotGroup. • SetEnabledNVGroup: Enables or disables a NewView group. • SetMappedNVGroup: Allows you to decide whether a NewView group is displayed on the screen. • ReMapNVLine25: Allows you to use a UIMS message box to display system messages which the host sends to line 25 of the terminal screen. • ChangeNVContacts: Changes the response strings generated by contacts in a NewView group.

Attributes	Definition
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ChangeNVButtonGroup: Changes the titles of the buttons in a NewView button group and the response strings generated by them. It can also be used to control whether or not buttons in the group are visible.
DDE Subroutines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DDE.PEEK: Uses a dynamic-data exchange (DDE) conversation to request data from a Windows application. • DDE.POKE: Uses a DDE conversation to send data to a Windows application. • DDE.EXECUTE: Uses a DDE conversation to send a command or commands to a Windows application. • DDE.OPENADVISE: Establishes a 'permanent' DDE link to a Windows application. • DDE.ADVISE: Obtains data from a permanent DDE link. • DDE.CLOSEADVISE: Closes a permanent DDE link.
Image Management Subroutines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • StartImage: Loads the image manager. • DisplayImage: Displays an image in a specified window. • EraseImage: Removes a displayed image. • StopImage: Unloads the image manager.
Other Subroutines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • InitialiseUims: Initialises the UIMS environment. • SignOn: Signs on a UIMS session and creates an ApplicationContext object for the new session. • SignOff: Signs off a UIMS session. • GetUimsVersion: Returns the UIMS version number and revision level. • SetSync: Switches between synchronous and asynchronous UIMS function call error response handling. • GetErrorText: Returns the text associated with a specified error code. • BitTest: Returns the state of a specified element in a composite value. • HiByte: Returns the value of the most-significant byte of a word (2 byte) value. • LoByte: Returns the value of the least-significant byte of a word (2 byte) value. • Execute: Starts a program on the PC. • SystemCommand: Runs a DOS system command on the PC. • SendKeys: Sends a sequence of keypresses to the active Windows application, as if they had been typed at the keyboard. • SetUimsMode: Restores message processing after NewView and application control

Attributes	Definition
	subroutines, and DATA/BASIC commands that send data to or receive data from the terminal.

Section 4: Messages

This Section describes how a UIMS application uses messages to receive user input. It also lists the different types of message and gives details of their parameters.

4.1 Overview

Every mouse or keyboard operation the user makes in using an application triggers a UIMS event. When an event occurs, a message is generated which is initially directed to the contact which currently has the focus. This then passes to its parent, which passes it to its parent, and so on until it reaches the application.

4.2 Message loop

An essential part of any UIMS application is a message loop, containing a call to the GetMsg subroutine – this fetches messages as they are passed to the application and thus allows the application to respond to user actions. The GetMsg subroutine requires ten parameters, as follows:

- A number representing how long (in tenths of a second) to wait for a message to occur. This can allow an application to perform a background task while waiting for an event to occur. If zero is specified, GetMsg will not return until a message is received.
- Variables in which to return the handles of the application context, window and contact in which the event occurred.
- A variable in which to return the type of message.
- A variable in which to return a number representing the time the event occurred. This is only valid for certain types of message.
- Four variables in which to return additional message-specific parameters.

Message processing is best organised as a series of embedded case statements, with each level switching on a different message parameter. You are recommended to switch first on the window in which the event occurred, and then on the type of message. You can then, if necessary, test for the specific contact. It is unlikely that you will need to test the application context, as very few applications will have more than one.

A message loop has the following basic structure:

```
Until (user wants to exit) do
    Fetch the next message
    Process message
Loop
```

A simple message loop is shown in the following example:

```
USER.WANTS.TO.EXIT = FALSE
LOOP UNTIL USER.WANTS.TO.EXIT DO
CALL GetMsg(0, CONTEXT, WINDOW, CONTACT, MSGTYPE, TIMESTAMP,
DATA1, DATA2, DATA3, DATA4)
BEGIN CASE
CASE WINDOW = WIN1
BEGIN CASE
CASE MSGTYPE = UIMS.MSG.MENUITEM
GOSUB HANDLE.WIN1.MENUS
CASE MSGTYPE = UIMS.MSG.EXIT
USER.WANTS.TO.EXIT = TRUE
```

```
END CASE
END CASE
REPEAT
```

Note that you only need to process those messages which directly affect your application - in this case UIMS.MSG.MENUITEM and UIMS.MSG.EXIT messages. All others can be ignored. The subroutine HANDLE.WIN1.MENU should test for the selected menu item.

Not all messages reach the application. At any stage in the propagation process, an object may process the message – the result may be to convert one type of message into another or to simply not pass the message on. An example of this occurs when the user clicks on a button contact – the message generated is initially a mouse click message, but this is converted by the button contact into a button press message.

4.3 Masking messages

A UIMS application can generate a great many messages which it does not need to process. Every time the mouse is moved, one or more pointer motion messages are generated.

In order that the application should not be swamped with messages in which it is not interested, UIMS provides an Event Mask mechanism which allows the programmer to choose which types of message will be received by the application. An event mask can be applied to the application, through the **AppContext**, or to individual contacts. If a message is disabled at a contact, this does not prevent messages reaching the contact, but stops them being passed on to its parent.

An event mask is set by calling the **SetEventMask** subroutine. A mask is constructed by adding together the individual masks for the types of message you wish to receive. For example:

```
MASK = UIMS.EM.BUTTONPRESS+UIMS.EM.KEYPRESS
CALL SetEventMask(CONTACT, MASK, ERR)
```

You can find out which types of message are enabled by calling the **GetEventMask** subroutine. Note, however, if you need to change an existing mask, you cannot simply add or subtract an individual mask – you must first check whether or not the individual mask is already set. For example:

```
* First fetch the current event mask
CALL GetEventMask(CONTACT, MASK)
* Then pass the result to BitTest to find out if MENUITEM
* messages are enabled
CALL BitTest(STYLE, UIMS.EM.MENUITEM, ENABLED)
* If they are not already enabled, enable them
IF NOT(ENABLED) THEN
MASK = MASK + UIMS.EM.MENUITEM
CALL SetEventMask(CONTACT, MASK, ERR)
END
```

4.3.1 Default event masks

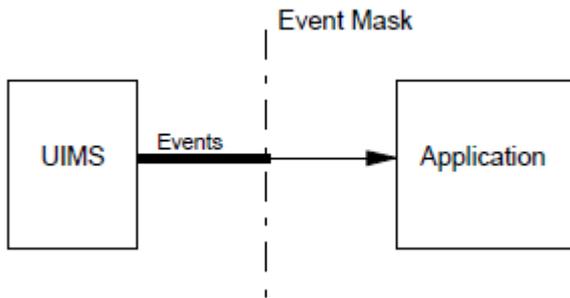
When a UIMS application is started, the following messages are enabled at the application context: **UIMS.MSG.BUTTONPRESS**, **UIMS.MSG.CLOSE**, **UIMS.MSG.EXIT**, **UIMS.MSG.KEYPRESS**, **UIMS.MSG.MENUITEM**, **UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY**.

All newly created objects and contacts have all message types enabled, except **UIMS.MSG.IDLE**.

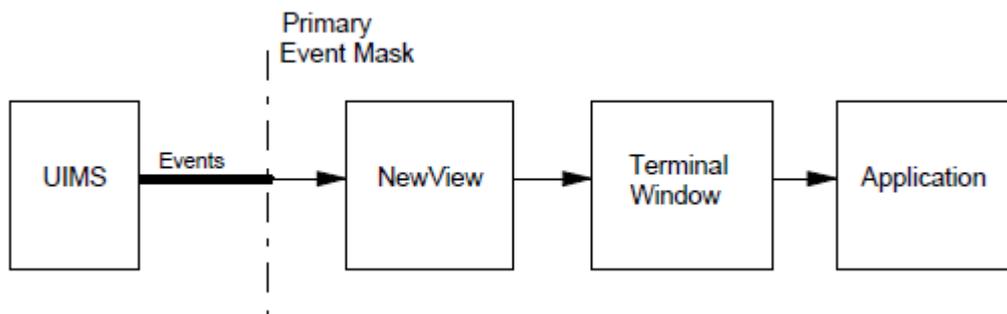
4.3.2 Secondary event mask

In addition to the event masks described above, the application context has a secondary event mask. This is normally only required in applications which do not have a message loop, such as NewView applications.

In a normal UIMS application with a message loop, the relationship between UIMS, the application and the application's event masks are as follows:

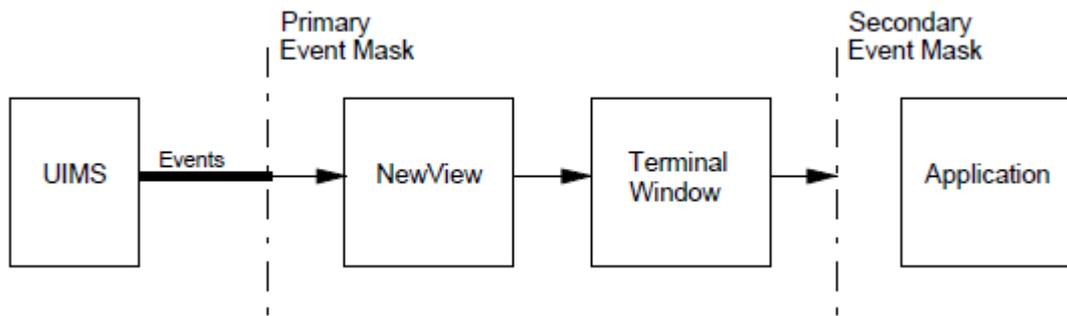


When using NewView, however, there are two additional components in the system: NewView itself, and the terminal window.



In this case, the primary event mask (that set for the application context using **SetEventMask**) determines which types of message should be passed to **NewView**. A predefined NewView event mask, **UIMS.EM.NEWVIEW**, should be used to ensure that NewView receives the correct types of message. Many of the messages are processed by NewView, but some are passed on to the terminal window, and these can in turn be passed on to the application. If the application has no message loop to process these, they will be interpreted as text to be displayed and will be printed in the terminal window.

The secondary event mask overcomes this problem by masking-out these messages before they reach the application, as follows:



To set a secondary event mask, use the **SetSecondaryEventMask** subroutine. The following example disables all types of message:

```
SECMASK = 0 ;* disable all messages
NONMASK = FALSE ;* disable non-maskable messages
CALL SetSecondaryEventMask(CONTEXT, SECMASK, NONMASK, FALSE, ERR)
```

The second parameter to **SetSecondaryEventMask** is an event mask with the same format as used for **SetEventMask**, while the third controls **UIMS.MSG.CREATE** and **UIMS.MSG.DESTROY** messages, which cannot be disabled with a normal event mask.

The fourth parameter is provided for use in future versions of UIMS. Its value will be ignored.

If you are writing a full UIMS application with a message loop, you will not normally need to set a secondary event mask. The default setting enables all maskable messages, and disables **UIMS.MSG.CREATE** and **UIMS.MSG.DESTROY** messages. You can find out the current setting of the secondary event mask by calling the **GetSecondaryEventMask** subroutine.

4.3.3 Message categories

Messages can be grouped in to six categories:

Attributes	Definition
Keyboard Messages	A keyboard message is generated whenever the user presses a key on the keyboard. Message types – UIMS.MSG.KEYPRESS
Focus Messages	Focus messages are generated when the input focus changes from contact to contact. Keyboard messages are always passed initially to the contact which has the focus. Focus messages should be used by the application to initiate housekeeping tasks, such as displaying or removing a text cursor. Message types – UIMS.MSG.ENTER , UIMS.MSG.LEAVE
Pointer Messages	Pointer messages are generated when the mouse is moved and when the mouse buttons are pressed and released. Note that there are two levels of pointer messages: at the lower level (motion, press and release), every separate mouse move, and button press and release is reported; at the higher level (click, double-click and drag), some pre-

Attributes	Definition
	processing is carried out to simplify an application's message handling. Message types – UIMS.MSG.CLICK , UIMS.MSG.DBCLICK , UIMS.MSG.DRAG , UIMS.MSG.MOTION , UIMS.MSG.PRESS , UIMS.MSG.RELEASE .
Window Messages	A window message is generated when the state of an App or Child window changes. Message types – UIMS.MSG.CLOSE, UIMS.MSG.CREATE, UIMS.MSG.DESTROY, UIMS.MSG.HSCROLL, UIMS.MSG.KILL, UIMS.MSG.MOVE, UIMS.MSG.SIZE, UIMS.MSG.UPDATE, UIMS.MSG.VSCROLL
Control Messages	Control messages are generated by user operation of contacts. Message types – UIMS.MSG.BUTTONPRESS , UIMS.MSG.LBOX.DESELECT , UIMS.MSG.LBOX.SELECT , UIMS.MSG.MENUITEM , UIMS.MSG.SCROLL , UIMS.MSG.SELECT
Application Messages	These are general messages which are not connected with any window or contact. They report such occurrences as errors and requests to close the application. Message types – UIMS.MSG.EXIT , UIMS.MSG.IDLE , UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY , UIMS.MSG.TIMER

4.3.4 Message descriptions

The sections which follow list the UIMS messages in alphabetical order. Each description includes details of the conditions under which the message is generated, the value of the message code, any message-specific parameters returned by **GetMsg**, the corresponding event mask and any additional information.

The descriptions refer to the **GetMsg** parameters (*vContact*, *vData1*, *vData2*, and so on...) in which message data is returned. These parameter names are the same as those given in the description of the **GetMsg** subroutine in Section 6.

4.3.4.1 Parameters

The following basic parameters are common to all UIMS messages:

- The message type (*vMsgType*). This determines the format of any message-specific data.
- The event context (*vContext*) – the handle of the application context in which the event occurred.
- The event window (*vWindow*) – the handle of the window in which the event occurred.

- The event contact (*vContact*) – the handle of the contact in which the event occurred.
- A time stamp (*vTimeStamp*) – this is a number which gives some indication of the order in which events occurred. At present, this information is only returned by pointer messages.

In addition, there are four parameters (*vData1* to *vData4*) which return message-specific data.

In many cases the event window and the event contact will be the same. Note, however, that for some types of message, the event context, window and/or contact may not be meaningful.

4.3.5 UIMS.MSG.BUTTONPRESS

A button press message is generated when the user operates a **TitledButton**, **OptionButton** or **CheckButton** contact.

Value	24
Message-specific parameters	None
Event mask	UIMS.EM.BUTTONPRESS

4.3.6 UIMS.MSG.CLICK

This type of message is generated when a Release event follows a Press event in the same contact, with no intervening Motion events.

Value	5
Message-specific parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData1</i>: The horizontal coordinate of the pointer location, relative to the left-hand edge of the event window's client area. <hr/> <p>Note The value returned in <i>vData1</i> is offset by 65536. To obtain the true value, use the following code:</p> $vData1 = \text{INT}(vData1 / 65536)$ <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData2</i>: The vertical coordinate of the pointer location, relative to the left-hand edge of the event window's client area. • <i>vData3</i>: This contains the states of any mouse buttons which have not changed, and the states of the keyboard modifier keys (SHIFT, CTRL, ALT, and so on...). The value returned is a combination of the

	<p>pointer and keyboard modifier states listed in Appendix A.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData4</i>: The number of the mouse button which has been clicked. Note that the values produced by the different mouse button combinations are hardware dependent.
Event mask	UIMS.EM.CLICK
Comments	<p>The values returned in <i>vData1</i> and <i>vData2</i> will depend on the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <p>An indication of the time at which the event occurred is given by a value returned in the <i>vTimeStamp</i> parameter.</p>

4.3.7 UIMS.MSG.CLOSE

A Close message is generated when the user closes a window.

Value	11
Message-specific parameters	None
Event mask	UIMS.EM.CLOSE
Comments	<p>This message asks the application to close the specified window – this can be done by calling the Destroy subroutine or, if preferred, by using UnMap to make the window invisible.</p> <p>A Close message may be followed by additional messages.</p> <p>Note that when the user closes the application's Root window, an Exit message is generated instead of a Close message.</p>

4.3.8 UIMS.MSG.CREATE

A Create message is generated when an App window is created.

Value	97
Message-specific parameters	None
Event mask	None
Comments	<p>Create messages are normally disabled but can be enabled by using the SetSecondaryEventMask subroutine.</p>

	Create messages are not generated when other types of contact are created.
--	--

4.3.9 UIMS.MSG.DBCLICK

A Double click message is generated when two Click events occur in the same contact, with no intervening Motion events and within the multi-click period set for the GUI platform.

Value	6
Message-specific parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>vData1</i>: The horizontal coordinate of the pointer location, relative to the left-hand edge of the event window's client area. <hr/> <p>Note</p> <p>The value returned in <i>vData1</i> is offset by 65536. To obtain the true value, use the following code:</p> <hr/> $vData1 = \text{INT}(vData1 / 65536)$ <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>vData2</i>: The vertical coordinate of the pointer location, relative to the left-hand edge of the event window's client area. <i>vData3</i>: This contains the states of any mouse buttons which have not changed, and the states of the keyboard modifier keys (SHIFT, CTRL, ALT, and so on...). The value returned is a combination of the pointer and keyboard modifier states listed in Appendix A. <i>vData4</i>: The number of the mouse button which has been clicked. Note that the values produced by the different mouse button combinations are hardware dependent.
Event mask	UIMS.EM.DBCLICK
Comments	<p>The values returned in <i>vData1</i> and <i>vData2</i> will depend on the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <p>An indication of the time at which the event occurred is given by a value returned in the <i>vTimeStamp</i> parameter.</p> <p>If the second click occurs after the multi-click period has expired, separate Click or Press and Release messages will be generated.</p>

	Enabling Double-click messages also enables Click messages.
--	---

4.3.10 UIMS.MSG.DESTROY

A Destroy message is generated when an App window is destroyed.

Value	98
Message-specific parameters	None
Event mask	None
Comments	Destroy messages are normally disabled, but can be enabled by using the SetSecondaryEventMask subroutine. Destroy messages are not generated when other types of contact are destroyed.

4.3.11 UIMS.MSG.DRAG

There are two types of Drag message:

- A drag-start message is generated when a primary button (button 1) Press even is followed immediately by a Motion event in the same contact.
- A drag-end message occurs when a Motion event with the drag and button 1 modifiers set is followed by a button 1 release in the same contact.

Value	8
Message-specific parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData1</i>: The horizontal coordinate of the pointer location, relative to the left-hand edge of the event window's client area. <hr/> <p>Note The value returned in <i>vData1</i> is offset by 65536. To obtain the true value, use the following code:</p> $vData1 = \text{INT}(vData1 / 65536)$ <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData2</i>: The vertical coordinate of the pointer location, relative to the left-hand edge of the event window's client area. • <i>vData3</i>: This contains the states of any mouse buttons which have not changed, and the states of the keyboard modifier keys (SHIFT, CTRL, ALT, and so on...). The value returned is a combination of the

	<p>pointer and keyboard modifier states listed in Appendix A.</p> <p>The presence of the UIK.P.DRAG pointer modifier indicates a drag-start message. If this modifier is not present, the message results from ending a drag operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData4</i>: Always set to 1.
Event mask	UIMS.EM.DRAG
Comments	<p>The values returned in <i>vData1</i> and <i>vData2</i> will depend on the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <p>An indication of the time at which the event occurred is given by a value returned in the <i>vTimeStamp</i> parameter.</p> <p>A drag-start message is always be preceded by a Press message in the same contact.</p> <p>Drag messages are generated for the primary button (button 1) only. Drag operations with other buttons must be identified by means of the Press, Release and Motion pointer messages.</p>

4.3.12 UIMS.MSG.ENTER

This message is generated when the input focus is passed to a contact. The event contact is the contact that is receiving the focus.

Value	1
Message-specific parameters	None
Event mask	UIMS.EM.ENTER
Comments	The <i>vContact</i> parameter returns the handle of the contact which is receiving the focus.

4.3.13 UIMS.MSG.EXIT

An Exit message is generated when the user closes the application.

Value	16
Message-specific parameters	None
Event mask	UIMS.EM.EXIT
Comments	This message asks the application to close itself down. It should be used to initiate

	<p>housekeeping tasks such as saving un-saved documents.</p> <p>Note that this message will be generated if UIMS runs out of resources. Under these circumstances it may not be possible to display any dialogs which request confirmation from the user.</p>
--	---

4.3.14 UIMS.MSG.HSCROLL

This message is generated when the user operates any of the controls on an App or Child window's horizontal scroll bar.

Value	15
Message-specific parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData1</i>: Not applicable. <hr/> <p>Note</p> <p>The value returned in <i>vData1</i> is offset by 65536. To obtain the true value, use the following code:</p> $vData1 = \text{INT}(vData1 / 65536)$ <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData2</i>: The scroll bar operation. This will be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.SB.LEFT: The user clicked the scroll-bar Left arrow. ○ UIMS.SB.RIGHT: The user clicked the scroll-bar Right arrow. ○ UIMS.SB.PAGELEFT: The user clicked the scroll-bar thumbtrack to the left of the thumb. ○ UIMS.SB.PAGERIGHT: The user clicked the scroll-bar thumbtrack to the right of the thumb. ○ UIMS.SB.THUMB: The user has stopped dragging the thumb. ○ UIMS.SB.THUMBTRACK: The user is dragging the thumb. • <i>vData3</i>: Not applicable. • <i>vData4</i>: A value representing the new thumb position.
Event mask	UIMS.EM.HSCROLL
Comments	<p>On some display platforms, thumb-track scroll messages may not be generated. This message is only generated when the user operates a horizontal scroll bar which forms part of an App or Child window.</p>

	Operating a horizontal ScrollBar contact generates UIMS.MSG.SCROLL messages.
--	--

4.3.15 UIMS.MSG.IDLE

An Idle message is generated by UIMS when there are no events to report.

Value	19
Message-specific parameters	None
Event mask	UIMS.EM.IDLE
Comments	Idle messages are initially sent to the application context, with the result that the <i>vWindow</i> and <i>vContact</i> parameters will be NULL. The application's message loop should be written to allow for this. This message can only be enabled for the AppContext object. This message can be used by the application to control the background processing of lengthy tasks.

4.3.16 UIMS.MSG.KEYPRESS

This type of message is generated whenever the user presses a key on the keyboard.

Value	9
Message-specific parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData1</i>: The keyboard modifier state (SHIFT, CTRL and ALT key states). • <i>vData2</i>: The virtual key code of the key (see Appendix A). • <i>vData3</i>, <i>vData4</i>: Unused (returned set to zero).
Event mask	UIMS.EM.KEYPRESS
Comments	The <i>vContact</i> parameter returns the handle of the contact which had the input focus at the time the key was pressed.

4.3.17 UIMS.MSG.KILL

A Kill message is generated when a contact ceases to exist.

Value	12
Message-specific parameters	None
Event mask	UIMS.EM.KILL
Comments	An application can destroy a specified contact by calling the Destroy subroutine.

	Note, however, that if the contact has any children, these will also be destroyed.
--	--

4.3.18 UIMS.MSG.LBOX.DESELECT

A list-box deselect message is generated when a selected item in the list is deselected.

Value	26
Message-specific parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData2</i>: The position of the deselected item within the list box. The list is numbered starting from zero. • <i>vData1</i>, <i>vData3</i>, <i>vData4</i>: Not applicable.
Event mask	UIMS.EM.LBOX.DESELECT

4.3.19 UIMS.MSG.LBOX.ESELECT

A list-box select message is generated when an item is selected from the list.

Value	25
Message-specific parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData2</i>: The position of the deselected item within the list box. The list is numbered starting from zero. • <i>vData1</i>, <i>vData3</i>, <i>vData4</i>: Not applicable.
Event mask	UIMS.EM.LBOX.SELECT

4.3.20 UIMS.MSG.LEAVE

This type of message is generated when a contact loses the input focus. The event contact is the contact that is losing the focus.

Value	2
Message-specific parameters	None
Event mask	UIMS.EM.LEAVE
Comments	The <i>vContact</i> parameter returns the handle of the contact which is losing the focus.

4.3.21 UIMS.MSG.MENUITEM

This type of message is generated when an item on a menu or menu bar is selected.

Value	21
Message-specific parameters	None
Event mask	UIMS.EM.MENUITEM

4.3.22 UIMS.MSG.MOTION

This type of message is generated whenever the pointer is moved. The number of Motion messages generated for a given amount of movement may vary, since this depends on hardware interrupts. However, an application which has requested Motion messages is guaranteed at least one Motion message whenever the pointer moves and comes to rest.

Value	7
Message-specific parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>vData1</i>: The horizontal coordinate of the pointer location, relative to the left-hand edge of the event window's client area. <hr/> <p>Note</p> <p>The value returned in <i>vData1</i> is offset by 65536. To obtain the true value, use the following code:</p> $vData1 = \text{INT}(vData1 / 65536)$ <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>vData2</i>: The vertical coordinate of the pointer location, relative to the left-hand edge of the event window's client area. <i>vData3</i>: This contains the states of any mouse buttons which have not changed, and the states of the keyboard modifier keys (<i>SHIFT</i>, <i>CTRL</i>, <i>ALT</i>, and so on...). The value returned is a combination of the pointer and keyboard modifier states listed in Appendix A. <i>vData4</i>: Always zero.
Event mask	UIMS.EM.MOTION
Comments	<p>The values returned in <i>vData1</i> and <i>vData2</i> will depend on the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <p>An indication of the time at which the event occurred is given by a value returned in the <i>vTimeStamp</i> parameter.</p> <p>If the pointer has been constrained with the GrabPointer subroutine, Motion messages are generated periodically, even if the pointer does not move.</p>

4.3.23 UIMS.MSG.MOVE

A Move message is generated when a contact is moved, either by the user, or by the application.

Value	27
--------------	----

Message-specific parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData1</i>: The horizontal coordinate of the contact's new position in coordinate units. • <i>vData2</i>: The vertical coordinate of the contact's new position in coordinate units. • <i>vData3</i>: The overall width of the contact in coordinate units. • <i>vData4</i>: The overall height of the contact in coordinate units. <hr/> <p>Note The values returned in <i>vData1</i> and <i>vData3</i> are offset by 65536. To obtain the true values, use the following code: <i>vData1</i> = INT(<i>vData1</i> / 65536) <i>vData3</i> = INT(<i>vData3</i> / 65536)</p>
Event mask	UIMS.EM.MOVE
Comments	<p>The values returned in <i>vData1</i> and <i>vData2</i> specify the position of the top left-hand corner of the contact, relative to the top left-hand corner of its parent's client area (position 0,0). Note, however, that for contacts that are children of the application context, the position returned is relative to the top, left-hand corner of the display (position 0,0).</p> <p>The values returned in <i>vData1</i>, <i>vData2</i>, <i>vData3</i> and <i>vData4</i> will depend on the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <hr/> <p>Note Contacts that can be moved by the user can be positioned to the nearest pixel, whichever coordinate mode is selected. In text mode, therefore, the values returned by a UIMS.MSG.MOVE message are accurate only to the nearest character position.</p>

4.3.24 UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY

This type of message is generated when UIMS wishes to notify the application of an error. Notify messages are used in asynchronous error mode to inform the application of errors which in synchronous mode would be returned in the subroutines' *vErr* parameters.

Value	17
Message-specific parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData1</i>: Not applicable • <i>vData2</i>: The name of the subroutine in which the error occurred. • <i>vData3</i>: Not applicable.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData4</i>: The error number.
Event mask	UIMS.EM.NOTIFY
Comments	Notify messages are always sent directly to the application, with the result that the <i>vContext</i> , <i>vWindow</i> and <i>vContact</i> parameters are returned set to NULL. A textual description of the error can be obtained by calling the GetErrorText subroutine.

4.3.25 UIMS.MSG.PRESS

This type of message is generated when one of the buttons on the mouse is pressed.

Value	3
Message-specific parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData1</i>: The horizontal coordinate of the pointer location, relative to the left-hand edge of the event window's client area. <hr/> <p>Note The value returned in <i>vData1</i> is offset by 65536. To obtain the true value, use the following code:</p> $vData1 = \text{INT}(vData1 / 65536)$ <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData2</i>: The vertical coordinate of the pointer location, relative to the left-hand edge of the event window's client area. • <i>vData3</i>: This contains the states of any mouse buttons which have not changed, and the states of the keyboard modifier keys (<i>SHIFT</i>, <i>CTRL</i>, <i>ALT</i>, and so on...). The value returned is a combination of the pointer and keyboard modifier states listed in Appendix A. • <i>vData4</i>: The number of the mouse button which has been pressed. Note that the values produced by the different mouse button combinations are hardware dependent.
Event mask	UIMS.EM.PRESS
Comments	The values returned in <i>vData1</i> and <i>vData2</i> will depend on the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context. An indication of the time at which the event occurred is given by a value returned in the <i>vTimeStamp</i> parameter.

	<p>It should not be assumed that a Press message will be followed by a Release message unless the pointer has been constrained with the GrabPointer subroutine. This is because the release could occur in a different contact which might consume the message (for example, if a dialog box is popped up on a Press event, the release might occur in the dialog box). If the release occurs in another application, the Release event will not be reported.</p>
--	--

4.3.26 UIMS.MSG.RELEASE

This type of message is generated when a mouse button is released.

Value	4
Message-specific parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData1</i>: The horizontal coordinate of the pointer location, relative to the left-hand edge of the event window's client area. <hr/> <p>Note</p> <p>The value returned in <i>vData1</i> is offset by 65536. To obtain the true value, use the following code:</p> $vData1 = INT(vData1 / 65536)$ <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData2</i>: The vertical coordinate of the pointer location, relative to the left-hand edge of the event window's client area. • <i>vData3</i>: This contains the states of any mouse buttons which have not changed, and the states of the keyboard modifier keys (<i>SHIFT</i>, <i>CTRL</i>, <i>ALT</i>, and so on...). The value returned is a combination of the pointer and keyboard modifier states listed in Appendix A. • <i>vData4</i>: The number of the mouse button which has been pressed. Note that the values produced by the different mouse button combinations are hardware dependent.
Event mask	UIMS.EM.RELEASE
Comments	The values returned in <i>vData1</i> and <i>vData2</i> will depend on the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.

	<p>An indication of the time at which the event occurred is given by a value returned in the <i>vTimeStamp</i> parameter.</p> <p>It should not be assumed that a Press message will be followed by a Release message unless the pointer has been constrained with the GrabPointer subroutine. This is because the release could occur in a different contact which might consume the message (for example, if a dialog box is popped up on a Press event, the release might occur in the dialog box). If the release occurs in another application, the Release event will not be reported.</p>
--	--

4.3.27 UIMS.MSG.SCROLL

This type of message is generated when the user operates any of the controls on a ScrollBar contact.

Value	22
Message-specific parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData1</i>: Not applicable. • <i>vData2</i>: The scroll bar operation. This will be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.SB.LEFT: The user clicked the scrollbar Left arrow (horizontal scroll bar). ○ UIMS.SB.UP: The user clicked the scroll-bar Up arrow (vertical scroll bar). ○ UIMS.SB.RIGHT: The user clicked the scrollbar Right arrow (horizontal scroll bar). ○ UIMS.SB.DOWN: The user clicked the scrollbar Down arrow (vertical scroll bar). ○ UIMS.SB.PAGELEFT: The user clicked the scrollbar thumbtrack to the left of the thumb (horizontal scroll bar). ○ UIMS.SB.PAGEUP: The user clicked the scrollbar thumbtrack above the thumb (vertical scroll bar). ○ UIMS.SB.PAGERIGHT: The user clicked the scrollbar thumbtrack to the right of the thumb (horizontal scroll bar). ○ UIMS.SB.PAGEDOWN: The user clicked the scrollbar thumbtrack below the thumb (vertical scroll bar).

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.SB.THUMB: The user has stopped dragging the thumb. ○ UIMS.SB.THUMBTRACK: The user is dragging the thumb. • <i>vData3</i>: Not applicable. • <i>vData4</i>: A value representing the new thumb position.
Event mask	UIMS.EM.SCROLL
Comments	<p>On some display platforms, thumb-track scroll messages may not be generated. This message is only generated when the user operates a ScrollBar contact. Operating a scroll bar which forms part of an App or Child window generates UIMS.MSG.HSCROLL or UIMS.MSG.VSCROLL messages as appropriate.</p>

4.3.28 UIMS.MSG.SELECT

This type of message is generated when text or a graphic object is selected.

Value	23
Message-specific parameters	<p>The message-specific parameters returned in a Select message depend on the type of contact in which the select operation occurred. At present the only contacts that can receive select messages are the EditBox and TextEditor, and the only data type that may be selected is text.</p> <hr/> <p>Note</p> <p>The values returned in <i>vData1</i> and <i>vData3</i> are offset by 65536. To obtain the true values, use the following code:</p> <pre><i>vData1</i> = INT(<i>vData1</i> / 65536) <i>vData3</i> = INT(<i>vData3</i> / 65536)</pre> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData1</i>: The number of the line containing the start position. • <i>vData2</i>: The character number of the start position, within the line specified in <i>vData1</i>. The first character in the line is numbered zero. • <i>vData3</i>: The number of the line containing the end position. • <i>vData4</i>: The number of the character following the end position, within the line specified in <i>vData3</i>.

	The first line in a TextEditor is numbered 0. For an EditBox contact, <i>vData1</i> and <i>vData3</i> are always zero. Deselecting text generates a Select message with all four data parameters set to zero.
Event mask	UIMS.EM.SELECT

4.3.29 UIMS.MSG.SIZE

A Size message is generated when a contact is changed in size, either by the user, or by the application.

Value	13
Message-specific parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData1</i>: The new width of the contact's client area in coordinate units. Note that the value returned in <i>vData1</i> is offset by 65536. To obtain the true value, use the following: $vData1 = \text{INT}(vData1 / 65536)$ • <i>vData2</i>: The new height of the contact's client area in coordinate units. • <i>vData4</i>: The state of the window. This will be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.WS.MAX: The window has been maximised. ○ UIMS.WS.MIN: The window has been minimised. ○ UIMS.WS.NORMAL: The window has been resized but has not been maximised or minimised.
Event mask	UIMS.EM.SIZE
Comments	<p>The values returned in <i>vData1</i> and <i>vData2</i> will depend on the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <hr/> <p>Note</p> <p>Contacts that can be changed in size by the user can be sized to the nearest pixel, whichever coordinate mode is selected. In text mode, therefore, the values returned in <i>vData1</i> and <i>vData2</i> are accurate only to the nearest character position.</p>

4.3.30 UIMS.MSG.TIMER

A timer message is generated by UIMS when a timeout value specified by the application has expired.

Value	18
Message-specific parameters	None
Event mask	UIMS.EM.TIMER
Comments	The <i>vContact</i> parameter returns the handle of the timer. For a Timer message the <i>vWindow</i> parameter will be NULL . The application's message loop should be written to allow for this.

4.3.31 UIMS.MSG.UPDATE

An Update message is generated when part or all a contact becomes exposed – this usually occurs when the contact is made visible or when another contact is moved. The exposed region of the contact is divided into non-overlapping rectangles and an Update message is generated for each. Several Update messages may be generated as the result of a single user action.

Value	10
Message-specific parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>vData1</i>: The position of the left-hand edge of the exposed region, relative to the left-hand edge of the contact's client area. <i>vData2</i>: The position of the top edge of the exposed region, relative to the top edge of the contact's client area. <i>vData3</i>: The position of the right-hand edge of the exposed region, relative to the left-hand edge of the contact's client area. <i>vData4</i>: The position of the bottom edge of the exposed region, relative to the top edge of the contact's client area. <p>Note</p> <p>The values returned in <i>vData1</i> and <i>vData3</i> are offset by 65536. To obtain the true values, use the following code:</p> <pre><i>vData1</i> = INT(<i>vData1</i> / 65536) <i>vData3</i> = INT(<i>vData3</i> / 65536)</pre>
Event mask	UIMS.EM.UPDATE
Comments	The values returned in <i>vData1</i> , <i>vData2</i> , <i>vData3</i> and <i>vData4</i> will depend on the

	<p>coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <p>The application will normally only receive Update messages for App and Child windows. Update messages for other types of contact are processed by the contact concerned.</p>
--	---

4.3.32 UIMS.MSG.VSCROLL

This type of message is generated when the user operates any of the controls on an App or Child window's vertical scroll bar.

Value	14
Message-specific parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vData1</i>: Not applicable. • <i>vData2</i>: The scroll bar operation. This will be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.SB.UP: The user clicked the scroll-bar Up arrow. ○ UIMS.SB.DOWN: The user clicked the scrollbar Down arrow. ○ UIMS.SB.PAGEUP: The user clicked the scrollbar thumbtrack above the thumb. ○ UIMS.SB.PAGEDOWN: The user clicked the scrollbar thumbtrack below the thumb. ○ UIMS.SB.THUMB: The user has stopped dragging the thumb. ○ UIMS.SB.THUMBTRACK: The user is dragging the thumb. • <i>vData3</i>: Not applicable. • <i>vData4</i>: A value representing the new thumb position.
Event mask	UIMS.EM.VSCROLL
Comments	<p>On some display platforms, thumb-track scroll messages may not be generated. This message is only generated when the user operates a vertical scroll bar which forms part of an App or Child window. Operating a vertical ScrollBar contact generates UIMS.MSG.SCROLL messages.</p>

Section 5: NewView

This Section describes the UIMS NewView subsystem for enhancing existing applications.

5.1 Introduction

NewView allows existing character applications to be easily converted so that the user can use a mouse in addition to the normal keyboard interface. There are two ways in which this can be done:

- Certain types of contact can be made to generate text when clicked with the mouse. This text is passed to application as if it had been typed at the keyboard.

For example, if to save a file, the user must type the character F and then press RETURN, a button with the title 'Save' might be created and set up to generate F followed by carriage return. The user could then click the button to save the file as an alternative to using the keyboard.

- Areas of the screen can be designated as 'hot spots'. These also generate text when clicked with the mouse.

For example, an application might display a menu consisting of three items, each selected by typing a letter. With NewView, the screen area containing each menu item could be set up as a hot-spot and made to generate the corresponding letter. The user could then select an item from this menu by simply pointing to the item required and clicking with the mouse.

The user can identify hot spots by the shape of the mouse pointer, when pointing to a hot spot, it changes to a hand shape.

5.1.1 Assigning text strings

Text strings are assigned to contacts and hot spots by creating NewView groups. In the case of hot spots, defining a group also sets the sizes and positions of the hot spots. A hot spot group would normally be needed for each screen displayed by an application, while a single contact group could be shared by several screens. Groups can be enabled and disabled according to which screen is displayed.

The text strings assigned to the contacts in a group can be changed, if necessary, as required by different application screens. Similarly, the titles of the contacts can be changed at any time (by calling the appropriate UIMS subroutine).

5.1.2 The terminal window

While hot spots can be set up in the ReaLink window, any NewView contacts are likely to obscure the text displayed by the application. It is therefore recommended that an application which uses NewView contacts should create its own application window and a separate child window to act as the terminal window. If the child window is made smaller than the application window, the unused parts of its client area can be used for buttons. In addition, the AppWindow can be given application-specific menus.

5.1.3 Running NewView applications on normal terminals

A NewView application can be written so that the NewView features are only used when running on ReaLink. This means that only a single version of each application is needed on the host.

5.2 NewView groups

Only the following types of contact can be used in NewView groups:

- **MenuItem**
- **TitledButton**

The following types of contact can also be used in NewView applications, but cannot be used in groups:

- **AppWindow**
- **ChildWindow**
- **MenuBar**
- **Menu**
- **Text**
- **Line**
- **Rectangle**

NewView contacts can be created within an application, or compiled on the PC from a resource script (see Section 7) and loaded using the **LoadAppRes** subroutine. The use of compiled resources will minimise changes to the application; alternatively, a separate cataloged DATA/BASIC subroutine could be used to create the contacts.

RealLink uses graphics coordinate mode internally – NewView applications must therefore be set into this mode (by calling the **SetCoordMode** subroutine and specifying **UIMS.COORD.GRAPHIC**) before any UIMS resources are created. Note, however, that the size and position of a hot spot is always specified in character positions.

5.2.1 Controlling the state of a group

The state of a NewView group can be controlled by two subroutines: **SetEnabledNVGroup** and **SetMappedNVGroup**. These set all the contacts or hot spots in the group to the same state.

When a group is created, its state is set to that of the first contact or hot spot in the group. Note, however, that the states of the individual contacts are not changed. It is therefore important to ensure that all contacts in a group are initially in the same enabled and mapped state.

5.2.2 NewView subroutines

The following subroutines are available to create and control NewView groups:

Attributes	Definition
CreateNVContactGroup	Creates a NewView contact group.
CreateNVHotspotGroup	Creates a group of NewView hot spots within the application's terminal emulation window.
ChangeNVContacts	Changes the response strings generated by contacts in a NewView group.
ChangeNVButtonGroup	Changes the titles of the buttons in a NewView button group and the response strings generated by them. It can also be used to control whether or not buttons in the group are visible.

Attributes	Definition
DestroyNVGroup	Destroys a NewView group created with CreateNVContactGroup or CreateNVHotspotGroup .
SetEnabledNVGroup	Enables or disables a NewView group.
SetMappedNVGroup	Allows you to decide whether or not a NewView group is displayed on the screen.

These subroutines are described in detail in Section 6.

5.3 Setting the terminal window

All output that is printed to the terminal by an application (using PRINT, CRT, and so on...) is displayed in the terminal window. In addition, NewView hot spots are always defined as areas within this window.

The terminal window is normally the RealLink window, but it can be changed, if required, to an AppWindow or ChildWindow created by the application, by calling the subroutine **SetTeWindow**. If a child window is used, it must have an AppWindow as its parent, but it can be made smaller than the AppWindow, leaving room for other contacts.

Note

1. At present it is not possible to automatically change the size of a child when its parent is changed. It is therefore recommended that if a child window is used as the terminal window in this way, its parent AppWindow should not be sizable.
 2. The application is responsible for returning the terminal window to the RealLink window on exit. If this is not done, RealLink will be unable to continue, and an Unrecoverable Application Error may occur.
-

5.3.1 Menus

An AppWindow created by the application, whether used as the terminal window or not, can be given application-specific menus. These must be created in the same way as the menus in the following a UIMS application:

- A **MenuBar** must be created and attached to the **AppWindow**.
- **Menu** contacts must be created and made children of the **MenuBar**.
- **MenuItem** contacts must be created and made children of the appropriate menus. The items can be of two types:
 - Application-specific menu items which form part of a NewView contact group, and which return text strings to the application.
 - RealLink print, edit and help menu items. The items listed in Table 5-1 are available.

If a menu item is created with one of the identifiers listed in the table, it will have the same function as the corresponding RealLink menu item. It can, however, be attached to any menu, or to the menu bar, and it can be given a different title if required.

Table 5-1: NewView RealLink menu items

Menu	Menu item	Identifier/ Handle
File	Print Selection	ID.FILEPRINT
File	Printer Setup	ID.FILEPRINTERSETUP
File	Print Window	ID.FILEPRINTWINDOW
Edit	Copy	ID.EDITCOPY
Edit	Paste	ID.EDITPASTE
Edit	Copy Window	ID.EDITCOPYWINDOW
Help	Index	ID.HELPINDEX
Help	Commands	ID.HELPCOMMANDS
Help	Keyboard	ID.HELPKEYBOARD
Help	Application	ID.HELPAPP

These constants are defined in the item RFWDEFS in the file UIMS-TOOLS. This item must be included at beginning of your application.

Note

If you use the Resource Compiler to create your menus, you will need to include these definitions in your resource script. This can be done by copying RFWDEFS onto your PC using one of the RealLink file transfer utilities (LanFTU or HOST-WS – see the RealLink for Windows User Manual for details); you can then use a #include command to incorporate the contents of the file. You must give the include file on your PC the extension '.H'.

The menu bar, menus and menu items can be created by calling the appropriate UIMS subroutines from within the application, or on the PC by compiling a resource script (see Section 7).

5.3.2 System messages

If required, system messages that the host sends to line 25 of a normal terminal can be redirected to a UIMS message box by calling the **ReMapNVLine25** subroutine. This should not be done, however, in applications which use line 25 for a continuous display of status information.

5.4 Online help

If required you can create a Help file specific to your NewView application as described in Section 8. This file can then be loaded using the **SetNVHelp** subroutine and displayed by giving the user access to the **ID.HELPAPP** menu item.

5.5 A NewView application

The following details the steps that must be added to an application, so that it can use NewView:

1. INCLUDE statements which specify the **RealLink** and UIMS constant definitions:

```
INCLUDE RFWDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS
INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS
INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS
```

The second and third of these are not required if only hot spots are being used.

2. A call to the **InitialiseUims** subroutine. This is not required if only hot spots are being used.
Once this call has been made, the common variable UIMS.CAPABLE can be tested to determine whether the application is running on **RealLink** or on a normal terminal. The remaining steps must only be carried out if running on **RealLink**.
3. A call to the **SignOn** subroutine. This is not required if only hot spots are being used.
4. A call to the **SetEventMask** subroutine, specifying UIMS.EM.NEWVIEW as the new event mask.
5. A call to the **SetCoordMode** subroutine, specifying **UIMS.COORD.GRAPHIC** as the coordinate mode.
6. Subroutine calls to create the UIMS resources (windows, buttons, menu items and other contacts). To minimise changes to the application, these could be in a separate cataloged subroutine, or loaded with **LoadAppRes** from a compiled resource script on the PC.
7. If a window other than the **RealLink** window is to be used as the terminal window, a call to **SetTeWindow** will be required.
8. If you have written a help file for your application and have created a menu item ToC display it, you must call the **SetNVHelp** subroutine to load the help file.
9. Subroutine calls to create **NewView** contact and hot-spot groups.
10. Each time the application displays a different screen, the appropriate NewView groups must be enabled and disabled by calls to **SetMappedNVGroup** and **SetEnabledNVGroup**.
11. When the application terminates and if it is running on RealLink, the following must be done:
 - a. Use **DestroyNVGroup** to destroy all **NewView** contact and hot-spot groups.
 - b. If a window other than the **RealLink** window has been used as the terminal window, call **SetTeWindow** to return the terminal window to **RealLink** (see Section 6 for details). This must be done before signing off from UIMS.
 - c. Call the **SignOff** subroutine to sign off from UIMS. This is not required if the application has not signed on to UIMS.

Section 6: Subroutine reference

This chapter describes each of the UIMS DATA/BASIC subroutines in detail. They are listed in alphabetical order, with related routines grouped together.

6.1 Introduction

Each UIMS and NewView subroutine must be called as an external cataloged DATA/BASIC subroutine with the CALL command; for example:

```
CALL SetEnabled(CONTEXT, EDIT.PASTE, TRUE, ERR)
```

Because DATA/BASIC is case sensitive, the subroutine names must be typed exactly as shown in the syntax descriptions. Using the wrong case for even one letter will result in a fatal error at run time and entry to the DATA/BASIC debugger. Note that there will be no visual indication of this unless either the RealLink window is visible, or you have set the Terminal window to your own App or Child window; you can, however, return to the RealLink window by pressing the Restore key (refer to the RealLink for Windows User Manual for details).

6.1.1 Include items

The UIMS and NewView constants are defined in the file UIMS-TOOLS. There are four items in this file which must be included at the beginning of your application. These are:

- UIMSDEFS: Defines constants and error messages.
- UIMSCOMMON: Declares COMMON variables.

These items will be required for most applications but can be omitted if the application uses only NewView hot spots and the Execute, SystemCommand and SendKeys subroutines.

- RFWDEFS: Defines constants and error messages for NewView applications, and the **Execute**, **SystemCommand** and **SendKeys** subroutines. Only required if these features are used in the application.
- RFWKEYS: Contains key definitions for the **SendKeys** subroutine. Only required if **SendKeys** is used in the application.
- UIMS-DDE: Contains definitions for the Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) subroutines. Only required if DDE is used in the application.

6.1.2 Numeric parameters

All numeric parameters must be passed as integer values. If a value which includes a decimal point is used, this will be converted to zero.

6.1.3 Returned values

In most cases, when a UIMS or NewView subroutine is called, a result is returned – a completion code, for example, or the states of one or more attributes. Since DATA/BASIC does not support user-defined functions, in all cases the programmer must supply one or more variables in which to return these values. The parameters in which results are returned are indicated in the subroutine descriptions by a lower case 'v' prefixing the parameter name; for example, *vDisplay*.

6.1.4 Errors

UIMS can handle errors in two ways: synchronously or asynchronously. The **SetSync** subroutine is used to select the required mode. The default is asynchronous.

6.1.4.1 Asynchronous error handling

In asynchronous mode, errors are handled as follows:

- Unless otherwise stated, subroutines which return only a completion status code return immediately. The value returned in *vErr* is always zero (**UIMS.SUCCESS**).
- If a subroutine which creates an object is passed a non-zero identifier (*Ident* parameter), the subroutine returns immediately; the handle returned will be set to the value of the supplied identifier. If the identifier is zero, errors are handled synchronously (see above).
- All other subroutines do not return until completion. Any value(s) returned should be checked for validity.

In asynchronous mode, if an error occurs, a **UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY** message is generated (see Section 4 for details). This should be processed by the application's message loop in the same way as other types of message.

6.1.4.2 Synchronous error handling

In synchronous mode, errors are handled as follows:

- Subroutines which return a completion status code do not return until it is known whether the call was successful. If an error has occurred, the error code is returned in the *vErr* parameter.
- Subroutines which create objects do not return until the object has been created; if an error occurs, a null handle is returned.
- All other subroutines do not return until completion. Any value(s) returned should be checked for validity.

Note

Some subroutines always return errors synchronously. This is mentioned in the descriptions of the subroutines concerned.

6.2 AddChild, AddChildren

These subroutines attach children to an object.

- AddChild adds a single child.
- AddChildren adds a number of children.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL AddChild (<i>Context, Object, Index, Child, vErr</i>) CALL AddChildren (<i>Context, Object, Index, aChildren, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Object</i>: The handle of the object to which you wish to add the children.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Index</i>: The point in the list of children at which the new child or children are to be added. The list is numbered starting from 0 and new entries are added before the specified existing entry. An index of -1 adds the new entry to the end of the list. • <i>Child</i>: The handle of the contact that is to be made a child of the object. • <i>aChildren</i>: A dynamic array containing the handles of the contacts that are to be made children of the object. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>When AddChild or AddChildren are called, the objects added will be drawn immediately, provided the objects concerned are mappable and the parent is currently displayed.</p> <p>If only one child is being added to an object, AddChild is faster than AddChildren.</p>
See also	GetChild, GetChildren, RemoveChild, RemoveChildren, GetObjectParent

6.3 AddTimer

This subroutine creates a timer and sets it running.

Syntax	<pre>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL AddTimer(<i>Context, Interval, vHandle</i>)</pre>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Interval</i>: The time in milliseconds between timer messages. • <i>vHandle</i>: A variable in which to return a handle to the newly created timer.
Comments	<p>Each time the timer expires a UIMS.MSG.TIMER message is generated. The timer created runs repeatedly until removed with the RemoveTimer</p>

	subroutine. If a one-shot timer is required it must be removed after the first timer message.
See also	RemoveTimer

6.4 AddHelp

This subroutine displays application help text.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL AddHelp(<i>Context, Section, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the AppContext. • <i>Section</i>: The help-id of the required section of the help file. If this parameter is 0, the index will be displayed. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	SetHelpFile, GetHelpFile, SetHelpIndex, GetHelpIndex

6.5 AppWinGetDisplay – AppWinGetVScroll

These subroutines return the different attributes of an AppWindow contact.

- AppWinGetDisplay returns the handle of the screen on which the App window is being displayed.
- AppWinGetHScroll returns the handle of the App window's horizontal scrollbar, if any.
- AppWinGetMenuBar returns the handle of an App window's MenuBar contact, if any.
- AppWinGetStyle returns the style of the App window.
- AppWinGetVScroll returns the handle of the App window's vertical scrollbar, if any.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL AppWinGetDisplay(<i>Context, AppWindow, vDisplay</i>) CALL AppWinGetHScroll(<i>Context, AppWindow, vHScrollBar</i>) CALL AppWinGetMenuBar(<i>Context, AppWindow, vMenuBar</i>) CALL AppWinGetStyle(<i>Context, AppWindow, vWinStyle</i>)
---------------	--

	CALL AppWinGetVScroll (<i>Context</i> , <i>AppWindow</i> , <i>vScrollBar</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>AppWindow</i>: The handle of the AppWindow contact. • <i>vDisplay</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the Display object on which the window is being shown. • <i>vHScrollBar</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the window's horizontal scrollbar. If zero is returned, the window either does not have a horizontal scrollbar or its horizontal scrollbar is hidden. See CreateAppWin for a more detailed description of App window scrollbars. • <i>vMenuBar</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the window's menu bar. If zero is returned, the window does not have a menu bar. • <i>vWinStyle</i>: A variable in which a value representing the style of the window will be returned. This value will be a combination of one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.WIN.CLOSABLE: The window can be closed by the user. ○ UIMS.WIN.DIALOG: Permits movement from child to child with the <code>TAB</code> and <code>SHIFT+TAB</code> keys, as in a dialog box. ○ UIMS.WIN.HSCROLL: The window has a horizontal scrollbar. ○ UIMS.WIN.ICONISABLE: The window has a minimise box. ○ UIMS.WIN.MOVABLE: The window can be moved by the user. ○ UIMS.WIN.SIZABLE: The size of the window can be changed by the user. ○ UIMS.WIN.TEXT: The window has a text canvas attached. ○ UIMS.WIN.VSCROLL: The window has a vertical scrollbar.

	<p>The BitTest subroutine can be used to test the individual elements which make up the returned value. See CreateAppWin for a more detailed description of these styles.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vScrollBar</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the window's vertical scrollbar. If zero is returned, the window either does not have a vertical scrollbar or its vertical scrollbar is hidden. See CreateAppWin for a more detailed description of App window scrollbars.
See also	AppWinSetMenuBar, AppWinRemoveMenuBar, AppWinSetStyle, AppWinSetTitle

6.6 AppWinMaximize, AppWinMinimize

These subroutines allow the programmer to maximise and minimise an AppWindow contact.

- AppWinMaximize enlarges an App window to its maximum size, usually the size of the display.
- AppWinMinimize reduces an App window to an icon.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL AppWinMaximize(Context, AppWindow, vErr) CALL AppWinMinimize(Context, AppWindow, vErr)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>AppWindow</i>: The handle of the AppWindow contact. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>An App window cannot be maximised unless it has a border style of UIMS.BORDER and a window style of UIMS.SIZABLE. An App window cannot be minimised unless it has a border style of UIMS.BORDER and a window style of UIMS.ICONISABLE.</p>
See also	AppWinSetSizing, AppWinRestore

6.7 AppWinRemoveMenuBar

This subroutine removes the **MenuBar** (if any) which is currently attached to an **AppWindow** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL AppWinRemoveMenuBar (<i>Context</i> , <i>AppWindow</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>AppWindow</i>: The handle of the AppWindow contact. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	AppWinSetMenuBar , AppWinGetMenuBar

6.8 AppWinRestore

This subroutine restores a maximised or minimised **AppWindow** contact to its previous size.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL AppWinRestore (<i>Context</i> , <i>AppWindow</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>AppWindow</i>: The handle of the AppWindow contact. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	AppWinRestore has no effect if the App window is not maximised or minimised.
See also	AppWinMinimize , AppWinMaximize , AppWinSetSizing

6.9 AppWinSetDefButton – AppWinSetTitle

These following subroutines change the different attributes of an AppWindow contact:

- AppWinSetDefButton sets which titled button within the window is the default.
- AppWinSetMenuBar attaches a menu bar to the App window.
- AppWinSetSizing sets whether the window is maximised, minimised or normal size.
- AppWinSetStyle changes the style of the window.
- AppWinSetTitle changes the title which appears at the top of the window.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS</p> <p>INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS</p> <p>CALL AppWinSetDefButton(Context, AppWindow, Button, vErr)</p> <p>CALL AppWinSetMenuBar(Context, AppWindow, MenuBar, vErr)</p> <p>CALL AppWinSetSizing(Context, AppWindow, Sizing, vErr)</p> <p>CALL AppWinSetStyle(Context, AppWindow, WinStyle, vErr)</p> <p>CALL AppWinSetTitle(Context, AppWindow, Title, vErr)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>AppWindow</i>: The handle of the AppWindow contact. • <i>Button</i>: The handle of the TitledButton contact that is to be the default. • <i>MenuBar</i>: The handle of the MenuBar contact to be attached to the window. The new menu bar will replace that which is currently attached (if any). • <i>Sizing</i>: The required sizing state for the window. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.WS.MAX: Maximise ○ UIMS.WS.MIN: Minimise ○ UIMS.WS.NORMAL: Normal/restored • <i>WinStyle</i>: The style of the window. This must be a combination of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.WIN.CLOSABLE: The window can be closed by the user. ○ UIMS.WIN.DIALOG: Permits movement from child to child with the TAB and SHIFT+TAB keys, as in a dialog box. ○ UIMS.WIN.HSCROLL: The window has a horizontal scrollbar.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.WIN.ICONISABLE: The window has a minimise box. ○ UIMS.WIN.MOVABLE: The window can be moved by the user. ○ UIMS.WIN.SIZABLE: The size of the window can be changed by the user. ○ UIMS.WIN.VSCROLL: The window has a vertical scrollbar. The following pre-defined styles are also available: ○ UIMS.WIN.ALL: The combination of all the above. ○ UIMS.NONE: None of the above. <p>The BitTest subroutine can be used to test the individual elements which make up the returned value. See CreateAppWin for a more detailed description of these styles and of App window scrollbars.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Title:</i> The title to be displayed at the top of the window. Note that if the window has no title bar, the title will not be displayed. • <i>vErr:</i> This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	AppWinGetMenuBar, AppWinRemoveMenuBar, CreateMenuBar, AppWinMaximize, AppWinMinimize, AppWinRestore, AppWinGetStyle, CreateAppWin

6.10 BitTest

This subroutine returns the state of a specified element in a composite value.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL BitTest(Value, Bit, vState)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Value:</i> The value containing the element you wish to test. • <i>Bit:</i> The element you wish to test. • <i>vState:</i> A variable in which to return the state of the element. This will be

	1 if the element concerned is selected or 0 if the element is not selected.
Comments	BitTest allows the programmer to determine the settings of individual elements in the composite values returned by certain UIMS subroutines. <i>Value</i> will normally be a composite value returned by a UIMS subroutine. <i>Bit</i> will normally be a value defined in UIMSDEFS.
Example	The following fragment of code determines whether or not a dialog box can be moved: <pre>* First fetch the style of the dialog box CALL DlgBoxGetStyle(DLGBOX, STYLE) * Then pass the result to BitTest to find out if it is movable CALL BitTest(STYLE, UIMS.WIN.MOVABLE, MOVABLE) IF MOVABLE THEN PRINT "This dialog box can be moved."</pre> <p>In this example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DLGBOX is a variable containing the handle of the dialog box. • UIMS.WIN.MOVABLE is a constant defined in UIMSDEFS.

6.11 BrushGetColour

This subroutine returns the foreground colour of a **Brush** object.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL BrushGetColour (<i>Context</i> , <i>Brush</i> , <i>vColour</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Brush</i>: The handle of the Brush object. • <i>vColour</i>: A variable in which a value representing the colour of the brush will be returned. This value will be a UIMS logical colour or an RGB value (see Appendix B). • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.

See also	BrushSetColour
-----------------	-----------------------

6.12 BrushSetColour

This subroutine returns the colour of a **Brush** object.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL BrushSetColour (<i>Context</i> , <i>Brush</i> , <i>Colour</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Brush</i>: The handle of the Brush object. • <i>Colour</i>: The colour of the brush. This must be a UIMS logical colour or an RGB value (see Appendix B). If zero is specified a default of black will be used. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	BrushGetColour

6.13 ChangeNVButtonGroup

This subroutine changes the titles of the buttons in a NewView button group and the response strings generated by them. It can also be used to control whether or not buttons in the group are visible.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE RFWDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL ChangeNVButtonGroup (<i>Context</i> , <i>Group</i> , <i>Control</i> , <i>aTitles</i> , <i>aResponses</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Group</i>: The identifier of the required contact group. • <i>Control</i>: Whether or not the mapped states of the buttons will be changed. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ NV.CHANGE.MAP: Change the mapped states of the

	<p>buttons, as specified in the <i>aTitles</i> parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.NONE: Change only the titles and responses. • <i>aTitles</i>: A dynamic array, each attribute of which must contain a string to be displayed as the title of one of the buttons in the group. If any attribute contains a null string, the title of the corresponding button will remain unchanged. If the <i>Control</i> parameter is set to NV.CHANGE.MAP, buttons for which there are attributes in this array will be mapped (made visible) and the remainder unmapped (hidden). • <i>aResponses</i>: A dynamic array, each attribute of which must contain a string that will be returned to the application when a button in the group is operated. If any attribute contains a null string, the response generated by the corresponding button will remain unchanged. Only the characters with the ASCII values X'08' to X'0D', and X'20' (space) to X'7E' (tilde) can be used in a response string. If other characters are required, they must be specified as follows: CHAR(11): 'XX' where 'XX' is a hexadecimal value made up of two ASCII characters in the range '0' to '9' and 'A' to 'F' (upper case only). For example, the BEL character (ASCII 7) is specified as follows: CHAR(11): '07' Note that if the VT character (X'0B') is required, it must be specified as CHAR(11):'0B'. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Example	The NewView button group BGRP1 contains five buttons, all of which are currently

	<p>displayed. Only three buttons are now required, and the titles and responses of these are to be changed.</p> <pre> EQUATE AM TO CHAR(254) . . . TITLES = "Main":... AM:... AM:"Back" RESPONSES = "M":CHAR(13):... AM:"K":CHAR(13):... AM CALL ChangeNVButtonGroup(CONTEXT, ... BGRP1, ... NV.CHANGE.MAP, ... TITLES, ... RESPONSES, ... ERR) </pre> <p>When the above code has executed, the following changes will have been made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only the first three buttons in the group will be displayed (the other two will still exist but will be hidden). • The first button will have the title "Main" and it will generate the response string "M", followed by a carriage return. • The second button's title will be unchanged, but it will now generate the response string "K", followed by a carriage return. • The third button's response string will be unchanged, but its title will now be "Back".
See also	<p>ChangeNVButtonGroup, ChangeNVContacts, CreateNVContactGroup, DestroyNVGroup</p>

6.14 ChangeNVContacts

This subroutine changes the response strings generated by contacts in a **NewView** group.

Syntax	<pre> INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS- TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS- TOOLS INCLUDE RFWDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL ChangeNVContacts(<i>Context,</i> <i>Group, FirstContact, Number, aResponses,</i> <i>vErr)</i> </pre>
---------------	---

<p>Syntax elements</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Group</i>: The identifier of the required contact group. • <i>FirstContact</i>: The handle of the first contact in the group to be changed. • <i>Number</i>: The number of contacts to be changed. • <i>aResponses</i>: A dynamic array, each attribute of which must contain a string that will be returned to the application when a contact in the group is operated. The number of attributes in the array must be the same as the number parameter. Only the characters with the ASCII values X'08' to X'0D', and X'20' (space) to X'7E' (tilde) can be used in a response string. If other characters are required, they must be specified as follows: CHAR(11): 'XX' where 'XX' is a hexadecimal value made up of two ASCII characters in the range '0' to '9' and 'A' to 'F' (upper case only). For example, the BEL character (ASCII 7) is specified as follows: CHAR(11) : '07' <p>Note that if the VT character (X'0B') is required, it must be specified as CHAR(11):'0B'.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
<p>See also</p>	<p>CreateNVContactGroup, DestroyNVGroup</p>

6.15 CheckButtonDeselect

This subroutine deselects the specified **CheckButton** contact, clearing the 'X' (if any) displayed in its check box.

<p>Syntax</p>	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CheckButtonDeselect(<i>Context, Button, vErr</i>)</p>
----------------------	--

Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Button</i>: The handle of the CheckButton contact. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	CheckButtonSelect, CheckButtonSetSelected, CheckButtonGetSelected

6.16 CheckButtonGetSelected

This subroutine returns the current state (selected or deselected) of a **CheckButton** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CheckButtonGetSelected(<i>Context, Button, vSelected, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Button</i>: The handle of the CheckButton contact. • <i>vSelected</i>: A variable in which to return the state (selected or deselected) of the button. This will be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: The button is selected. ○ FALSE: The button is not selected. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	CheckButtonSetSelected, CheckButtonSetTitle, CheckButtonSetToggle

6.17 CheckButtonSelect

This subroutine selects the specified **CheckButton** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS
---------------	---

	INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CheckButtonSelect (<i>Context</i> , <i>Button</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Button</i>: The handle of the CheckButton contact. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	When a check button is selected an 'X' is displayed in its check box.
See also	CheckButtonDeselect , CheckButtonSetSelected , CheckButtonGetSelected

6.18 CheckButtonSetSelected – CheckButtonSetToggle

These subroutines change the attributes of a specified **CheckButton** contact.

- **CheckButtonSetSelected** sets the button to selected or deselected.
- **CheckButtonSetTitle** changes the title displayed beside the button.
- **CheckButtonSetToggle** changes the auto-toggle state of the button.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CheckButtonSetSelected (<i>Context</i> , <i>Button</i> , <i>Selected</i> , <i>vErr</i>) CALL CheckButtonSetTitle (<i>Context</i> , <i>Button</i> , <i>Title</i> , <i>vErr</i>) CALL CheckButtonSetToggle (<i>Context</i> , <i>Button</i> , <i>Toggle</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Button</i>: The handle of the CheckButton contact. • <i>Selected</i>: The required button state. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: Select the button. ○ FALSE: Deselect the button. • <i>Title</i>: The new title for the button. • <i>Toggle</i>: The required auto-toggle state. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: Enable auto-toggle. ○ FALSE: Disable auto-toggle.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	When a check button is selected an 'X' is displayed in its check box.
See also	CheckButtonGetSelected

6.19 ChildWinGetHScroll – ChildWinGetVScroll

These subroutines return the different attributes of a ChildWindow contact.

- ChildWinGetHScroll returns the handle of the Child window's horizontal scrollbar, if any.
- ChildWinGetStyle returns the style of the Child window.
- ChildWinGetVScroll returns the handle of the Child window's vertical scrollbar, if any.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL ChildWinGetHScroll(<i>Context</i>, <i>ChildWindow</i>, <i>vHScrollBar</i>) CALL ChildWinGetStyle(<i>Context</i>, <i>ChildWindow</i>, <i>vWinStyle</i>) CALL ChildWinGetVScroll(<i>Context</i>, <i>ChildWindow</i>, <i>vVScrollBar</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>ChildWindow</i>: The handle of the ChildWindow contact. • <i>vHScrollBar</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the window's horizontal scrollbar. If zero is returned, the window either does not have a horizontal scrollbar or its horizontal scrollbar is hidden. • See CreateChildWin for a more detailed description of Child window scrollbars. • <i>vWinStyle</i>: A variable in which a value representing the style of the window will be returned. This value will be a combination of one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.WIN.DIALOG: Permits movement from child to child with the <code>TAB</code> and <code>SHIFT+TAB</code> keys, as in a dialog box.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.WIN.HSCROLL: The window has a horizontal scrollbar. ○ UIMS.WIN.TEXT: The window has a text canvas attached. ○ UIMS.WIN.VSCROLL: The window has a vertical scrollbar. The BitTest subroutine can be used to test the individual elements which make up the returned value. See CreateChildWin for a more detailed description of these styles. • <i>vVScrollBar</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the window's vertical scrollbar. If zero is returned, the window either does not have a vertical scrollbar or its vertical scrollbar is hidden. See CreateChildWin for a more detailed description of Child window scrollbars.
See also	ChildWinSetStyle

6.20 ChildWinSetDefButton, ChildWinSetStyle

These subroutines change the different attributes of an ChildWindow contact.

- ChildWinSetDefButton sets which titled button within the window is the default.
- ChildWinSetStyle changes the style of the Child window.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL ChildWinSetDefButton(Context, ChildWindow, Button, vErr) CALL ChildWinSetStyle(Context, ChildWindow, WinStyle, vErr)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>ChildWindow</i>: The handle of the ChildWindow contact. • <i>Button</i>: The handle of the TitledButton contact that is to be the default. • <i>WinStyle</i>: The style of the window. This must be a combination of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.WIN.DIALOG: Permits movement from child to child with the TAB and SHIFT+TAB keys, as in a dialog box.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.WIN.HSCROLL: The window has a horizontal scrollbar. ○ UIMS.WIN.VSCROLL: The window has a vertical scrollbar. The following pre-defined style is also available: ○ UIMS.NONE: None of the above. <p>See CreateChildWin for a more detailed description of these styles and of Child window scrollbars.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	ChildWinGetStyle

6.21 ClipboardGetContent, ClipboardGetSize

These subroutines provide access to the clipboard.

- ClipboardGetContent returns the contents of the clipboard.
- ClipboardGetSize returns the amount of data on the clipboard.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL ClipboardGetContent(<i>DataFormat</i>, <i>vContent</i>, <i>vLength</i>) CALL ClipboardGetSize(<i>Format</i>, <i>vSize</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>DataFormat</i>: The format in which to return the data from the clipboard. This must be a string up to four characters long. The following are recognised formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ "TEXT": ASCII text. ○ "PICT": Reserved for future use. Other, application defined, formats can also be used. • <i>vContent</i>: A variable in which to return the data from the clipboard. • <i>vLength</i>: A variable in which to return the number of bytes of data returned in <i>vContent</i>. • <i>Format</i>: The format (see above) for which the size of the data is required. • <i>vSize</i>: A variable in which to return the length of the clipboard data. If

	the data on the clipboard is not in the requested format, zero is returned.
Comments	An alternative method of retrieving the clipboard contents is with the Paste subroutine.
See also	Copy, Cut, ClipboardSetContent, Paste

6.22 ClipboardSetContent

This subroutine places data on the clipboard.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL ClipboardSetContent (<i>Format, Content, Length, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Format</i>: The format of the data to be placed on the clipboard. The following are recognised formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ "TEXT": ASCII text. ○ "PICT": Reserved for future use. Other, application defined, formats can also be used. • <i>Content</i>: The data to place on the clipboard. • <i>Length</i>: The length of the data to be placed on the clipboard. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	Alternative methods of placing data on the clipboard are the Copy and Cut subroutines.
See also	Copy, Cut, Paste, ClipboardGetContent, ClipboardGetSize

6.23 Copy

This subroutine is used to place on the clipboard, part or all the data from an **EditBox** or **TextEditor** contact. The contents of the contact remain unchanged.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS
---------------	--

	CALL Copy (<i>Context, Contact, StartChar, StartLine, EndChar, EndLine, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact. • <i>StartChar</i>: The character position of the start of the copy. The position must be specified as the number of characters from the start of the line specified in StartLine. • <i>StartLine</i>: The number of the line containing the position of the start of the copy. If <i>Contact</i> is the handle of an EditBox, this parameter will be ignored. • <i>EndChar</i>: The character position of the end of the copy. The position must be specified as the number of characters from the start of the line specified in EndLine. • <i>EndLine</i>: The number of the line containing the position of the end of the copy. If <i>Contact</i> is the handle of an EditBox, this parameter will be ignored. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>If <i>StartChar, StartLine, EndChar</i> and <i>EndLine</i> are all zero, all the data in the contact will be copied to the clipboard.</p> <p>If <i>StartChar, StartLine, EndChar</i> and <i>EndLine</i> are all -1, the currently selected data will be copied to the clipboard.</p> <p>If <i>Contact</i> is handling of a contact other than an EditBox or TextEditor, an error will be returned.</p>
See also	Cut, Paste, ClipboardSetContent, ClipboardGetContent, ClipboardGetState

6.24 CreateAppWin

This subroutine creates an AppWindow contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS
---------------	--

	CALL CreateAppWin (<i>Context, Ident, Title, HPos, VPos, Width, Height, Style, BorderStyle, Parent, vAppWindow</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the context to which the App window will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the AppWindow contact. If this parameter is zero a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vAppWindow</i> parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>Title</i>: The title to be displayed at the top of the window. Note that if the window has no title bar, the title will not be displayed. • <i>HPos</i>: The horizontal position of the window in coordinate units. This specifies the position of the left-hand edge of the window, relative to the left-hand edge of the screen. • <i>VPos</i>: The vertical position of the window in coordinate units. This specifies the position of the top edge of the window, relative to the top edge of the screen. • <i>Width</i>: The overall width of the window in coordinate units. • <i>Height</i>: The overall height of the window in coordinate units. • <i>Style</i>: The style of the window. This must be a combination of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.WIN.CLOSABLE: The window can be closed by the user. ○ UIMS.WIN.DIALOG: Permits movement from child to child with the <code>TAB</code> and <code>SHIFT+TAB</code> keys, as in a dialog box. ○ UIMS.WIN.HSCROLL: The window has a horizontal scrollbar. ○ UIMS.WIN.ICONISABLE: The window has a minimise box. ○ UIMS.WIN.MOVABLE: The window can be moved by the user.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.WIN.SIZABLE: The size of the window can be changed by the user. ○ UIMS.WIN.TEXT: The window has a text canvas attached. ○ UIMS.WIN.VSCROLL: The window has a vertical scrollbar. <p>The following pre-defined styles are also available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.WIN.ALL: The combination of all the above, except UIMS.WIN.TEXT. ○ UIMS.NONE: None of the above. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>BorderStyle</i>: The style of the window's border. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.BORDER: Give the window a border. ○ UIMS.NONE: No border. • <i>Parent</i>: The handle of the parent of the window, if required. The parent must be the application context. If a parent is specified, the window will be drawn immediately. If <i>Parent</i> is a null string, the window is created without a parent and can be attached later using AddChild or AddChildren. • <i>vAppWindow</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created App window. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
Comments	
Window styles	<p>The different window and border styles have the following effects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UIMS.WIN.CLOSABLE: Generates a single border (overriding the border style), a title bar, and a system menu with the Close and Move commands enabled. • UIMS.WIN.ICONISABLE: Generates a single border (overriding the border style), a title

	<p>bar, a minimise box, and a system menu with the Move and Minimize commands enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UIMS.WIN.MOVABLE: Generates a single border (overriding the border style), a title bar, and a system menu with the Move command enabled. • UIMS.WIN.SIZABLE: Generates a double border (overriding the border style and any other • window styles), a title bar, a maximise box, and a system menu with the Size, Maximize and Move commands enabled. • UIMS.WIN.HSCROLL and UIMS.WIN.VSCROLL: Generate a single border (overriding the border style) and the appropriate scrollbar. • UIMS.WIN.TEXT: This creates a text canvas on which text strings and their positions in the client area are stored. <hr/> <p>Note</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A window with a system menu, title bar and border can always be moved by the user, whether or not style UIMS.WIN.MOVABLE is selected. 2. If a window is to have no border, or a border but no title bar, its style cannot include style elements UIMS.WIN.MOVABLE, UIMS.WIN.CLOSABLE, UIMS.WIN.ICONISABLE or UIMS.WIN.SIZABLE. 3. If the window does not have a title bar, the title of the window is not displayed.
Window size and position	<p><i>HPos</i>, <i>VPos</i>, <i>Width</i> and <i>Height</i> will be interpreted according to the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context. The position of the window is specified in screen-relative coordinates (position 0,0 is the top left-hand corner of the screen).</p>
See also	<p>AppWinSetMenuBar, AppWinSetSizing, AppWinSetStyle, AppWinSetTitle, CreateChildWin</p>

6.25 CreateCheckButton

This subroutine creates a **CheckButton** contact.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateCheckButton(<i>Context, Ident, Title, HPos, VPos, Width, Height, Parent, vButton</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the context to which the App window will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the CheckButton contact. If this parameter is zero a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>cButton</i> parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>Title</i>: The title to be displayed next to the check button. • <i>HPos</i>: The horizontal position of the window in coordinate units, relative to the left-hand edge of its parent's client area. • <i>VPos</i>: The vertical position of the window in coordinate units, relative to the top edge of its parent's client area. • <i>Width</i>: The width of the button in coordinate units. This specifies the total width of the button graphics and the title. If <i>Width</i> is specified as zero, a button will be created just wide enough to contain the graphic and the title. • <i>Height</i>: The height of the button in coordinate units. If <i>Height</i> is specified as zero, a button will be created just tall enough to contain the graphic or the title, whichever is the taller. • <i>Parent</i>: The handle of the parent of the titled button, if required. This can be any type of window. If the parent is currently displayed the button will be drawn immediately. If <i>Parent</i> is a null string, the button is created without a parent and can be attached later using AddChild or AddChildren. • <i>vButton</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created button. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been

	supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
Comments	The <i>Width</i> and <i>Height</i> parameters will be interpreted according to the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context. <i>HPos</i> and <i>VPos</i> specify the position of the top left-hand corner of the button, relative to the top left-hand corner of its parent's client area (position 0,0).
See also	CheckButtonSetSelected, CheckButtonSetTitle, CheckButtonSetToggle, CreateOptionButton, CreateTitledButton

6.26 CreateChildWin

This subroutine creates a **ChildWindow** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateChildWin (<i>Context, Ident, Title, HPos, VPos, Width, Height, Style, BorderStyle, Parent, vChildWindow</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the context to which the Child window will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the ChildWindow contact. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vChildWindow</i> parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>HPos</i>: The horizontal position of the window in coordinate units. This specifies the position of the left-hand edge of the window, relative to the left-hand edge of its parent's client area. • <i>VPos</i>: The vertical position of the window in coordinate units. This specifies the position of the top edge of the window, relative to the top edge of its parent's client area. • <i>Width</i>: The overall width of the window in coordinate units. • <i>Height</i>: The overall height of the window in coordinate units.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Style</i>: The style of the window. This must be a combination of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.WIN.DIALOG: Permits movement from child to child with the TAB and SHIFT+TAB keys, as in a dialog box. ○ UIMS.WIN.HSCROLL: The window has a horizontal scrollbar. ○ UIMS.WIN.TEXT: The window has a text canvas attached. ○ UIMS.WIN.VSCROLL: The window has a vertical scrollbar. The following pre-defined style is also available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.NONE: None of the above. • <i>BorderStyle</i>: The style of the window's border. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.BORDER: Give the window a border. ○ UIMS.NONE: No border. • <i>Parent</i>: The handle of the parent of the window, if required. This must be an AppWindow, a ChildWindow, a DialogBox or an InclusiveGroup. If the parent is currently displayed the window will be drawn immediately. If Parent is a null string, the window is created without a parent and can be attached later using AddChild or AddChildren. • <i>vChildWindow</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created Child window. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
Comments	<i>HPos</i> , <i>VPos</i> , <i>Width</i> and <i>Height</i> will be interpreted according to the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.

	The position of the window is specified in screen-relative coordinates (position 0,0 is the top left-hand corner of the screen).
See also	ChildWinSetStyle, CreateAppWin

6.27 CreateDlgBox

This subroutine creates a **DialogBox** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateChildWin (<i>Context, Ident, Title, HPos, VPos, Width, Height, Style, Parent, vDlgBox</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the context to which the dialog box will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the DialogBox contact. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vDlgBox</i> parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>Title</i>: The title to be displayed at the top of the dialog box. Note that if the dialog box has no title bar; the title will not be displayed. • <i>HPos</i>: The horizontal position in coordinate units of the left-hand edge of the dialog box, relative to the left-hand edge of its parent's client area. • <i>VPos</i>: The vertical position in coordinate units of the top edge of the dialog box, relative to the top edge of its parent's client area. • <i>Width</i>: The overall width of the dialog box in coordinate units. • <i>Height</i>: The overall height of the dialog box in coordinate units. • <i>Style</i>: The required style for the dialog box. This must be a combination of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.WIN.CLOSABLE: The dialog box can be closed by the user. ○ UIMS.WIN.MOVABLE: The dialog box can be moved by the user. The following pre-defined styles are also available:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.NONE: No system menu or title bar; not movable or closable. ○ UIMS.DEFAULT: The default setting (movable and closable). • <i>Parent</i>: The handle of the parent of the dialog box, if required. This can be the application context or an AppWindow. If the parent is currently displayed the dialog box will be drawn immediately. If <i>Parent</i> is a null string, the dialog box is created without a parent and can be attached later using AddChild or AddChildren. • <i>vDlgBox</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created dialog box. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
Comments	
Size and position	<p><i>HPos</i>, <i>VPos</i>, <i>Width</i> and <i>Height</i> will be interpreted according to the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <p>The position of the window is specified in parent-relative coordinates (position 0,0 is the top left-hand corner of the parent's client area). Note, however, that if the parent of the dialog box is the application context, the position must be specified relative to the top left-hand corner of the screen.</p>
Mode	When first created, a dialog box is application modal. This can be changed with DlgBoxSetMode if required.
See also	ChildWinSetStyle , CreateAppWin

6.28 CreateDrawBrush

This subroutine creates a **Brush** object.

Syntax	<pre>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateDrawBrush(<i>Context</i>, <i>Ident</i>, <i>Colour</i>, <i>style</i>, <i>vBrush</i>)</pre>
---------------	--

Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the context to which the brush object will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the Brush object. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vBrush</i> parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>Colour</i>: The colour of the brush. This must be a UIMS logical colour or an RGB value (see Appendix B). If zero is specified a default of black will be used. • <i>Style</i>: The style of the brush. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.BRUSH.SOLID: Solid colour. ○ UIMS.BRUSH.HOLLOW: Transparent. • <i>vBrush</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created Brush object. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
See also	BrushSetColour, CreateDrawPen

6.29 CreateDrawFont

This subroutine creates a **Font** object.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateDrawFont(<i>Context, Ident, Style, TypeFace, PointSize, vFont</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the context to which the font will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the Font object. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vFont</i> parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Style</i>: The style of the font. This must be a combination of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.FONT.BOLD ○ UIMS.FONT.ITALIC ○ UIMS.FONT.OUTLINE ○ UIMS.FONT.UNDERLINE ○ UIMS.FONT.STRIKEOUT If none of the above are required, the style should be set to UIMS.NONE. In some typefaces not all the above are available. If a style that is not available is selected, UIMS will use the nearest equivalent. • <i>TypeFace</i>: The handle of a <i>TypeFace</i> object. If this parameter is zero, the default typeface is used. • <i>PointSize</i>: The required point size for the font. • The point size should one of those which is available for the selected typeface - use <code>TypeFaceGetPointSizes</code> to find out which sizes are available. If the requested size is not available, UIMS will try to create it by scaling one of the available sizes; if this cannot easily be done, the nearest equivalent will be selected. Note that some typefaces can be scaled to any size. If this parameter is zero, the first size in the typeface's list is used. • <i>vFont</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created Font object. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
See also	FontSetPointSize, TypeFaceGetPointSize, TypeFaceGetPointSizes, FontSetStyle, FontSetTypeFace, GetTypeFace, GetTypeFaces

6.30 CreateDrawPen

This subroutine creates a **Pen** object.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateDrawPen (<i>Context, Ident, Colour, Width, Style, vPen</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the context to which the pen will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the Pen object. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vPen</i> parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>Colour</i>: The colour of the pen. This must be a UIMS logical colour or an RGB value (see Appendix B). • <i>Width</i>: The width, in pixels, of lines drawn by the pen. If the width is set to zero, the pen will draw the thinnest and/or most efficient lines available on the display platform. • <i>Style</i>: The style of the pen. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.PEN.SOLID: A continuous line. ○ UIMS.PEN.HOLLOW: An invisible line. If this parameter is zero, the style is set to UIMS.PEN.SOLID. • <i>vPen</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created Pen object. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
See also	PenSetColour, PenSetWidth, CreateDrawBrush

6.31 CreateDrawrule

This subroutine creates a **Drawrule** object.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateDrawrule(<i>Context, Ident, Foreground, Background, DrawMode, TextMode, vDrawrule</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the context to which the drawrule will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the Drawrule object. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the vDrawrule parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>Foreground</i>: The foreground colour for text output. This must be a UIMS logical colour or an RGB value (see Appendix B). If this parameter is set to UIMS.DEFAULT, the foreground colour is set to that of the default Drawrule. • <i>Background</i>: The background colour for text and graphics output. This must be a UIMS logical colour or an RGB value (see Appendix B). If this parameter is set to UIMS.DEFAULT, the background colour is set to that of the default Drawrule. • <i>DrawMode</i>: The drawing mode used for graphics (pen and brush) output. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.DRAW.CLEAR ○ UIMS.DRAW.COPY ○ UIMS.DRAW.NOTCLEAR ○ UIMS.DRAW.NOTCOPY ○ UIMS.DRAW.NOTOR ○ UIMS.DRAW.NOTXOR ○ UIMS.DRAW.OR ○ UIMS.DRAW.XOR If this parameter is zero, the drawing mode will be set to UIMS.DRAW.COPY. The effects of the different graphics drawing modes are described in Appendix B. • <i>TextMode</i>: The drawing mode used for text output. This must be one of the following values:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.TEXT.OPAQUE: Fill the text background with the selected background colour. ○ UIMS.TEXT.HOLLOW: Do not fill the text background. <p>If this parameter is zero, text mode will be set to UIMS.TEXT.OPAQUE.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vDrawrule</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created Drawrule object. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
Comments	The default Brush , Font and Pen objects for the application context will be attached to the newly created drawrule. These can be changed with the appropriate subroutines.
See also	DrawruleSetBrush , DrawruleSetColour , DrawruleSetFont , DrawruleSetPen

6.32 CreateEditBox

This subroutine creates an **EditBox** object.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateEditBox (<i>Context</i> , <i>Ident</i> , <i>HPos</i> , <i>VPos</i> , <i>Width</i> , <i>Height</i> , <i>Style</i> , <i>Mask</i> , <i>Parent</i> , <i>vEditBox</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context to which the edit box will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the EditBox contact. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the vEditBox parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>HPos</i>: The horizontal position in coordinate units of the left-hand edge of the edit box, relative to the left-hand edge of its parent's client area. • <i>VPos</i>: The vertical position in coordinate units of the top of the edit

	<p>box, relative to the top edge of its parent's client area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Width</i>: The width of the edit box in coordinate units. • <i>Height</i>: The height of the edit box in coordinate units. • <i>Style</i>: The required style for the edit box. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.EBOX.BORDER: Enclose the edit field in a box. ○ UIMS.NONE: Do not enclose the edit field in a box. • <i>Mask</i>: This parameter is for future use. It must be set to a string when calling CreateEditBox, but its value will be ignored. • <i>Parent</i>: The handle of the parent of the edit box, if required. This can be any type of window or an inclusive group. If the parent is currently displayed the edit box will be drawn immediately. If <i>Parent</i> is a null string, the edit box is created without a parent and can be attached later using AddChild or AddChildren. • <i>vEditBox</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created edit box. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
Comments	<p>The <i>HPos</i>, <i>VPos</i>, <i>Width</i> and <i>Height</i> parameters will be interpreted according to the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <p>The position of the edit box is specified in parent-relative coordinates (position 0,0 is the top left-hand corner of the parent's client area).</p> <p>The EditBox contact allows only a single line of text to be edited. To edit text with more than one line, use the TextEditor contact.</p>
See also	EditBoxSetContent, EditBoxSetSelected, CreateTextEditor

6.33 CreateExGroup

This subroutine creates an **ExclusiveGroup** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateExGroup (<i>Context, Ident, Title, HPos, VPos, Width, Height, Style, Parent, vGroup</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context to which the exclusive group will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the ExclusiveGroup contact. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vGroup</i> parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>Title</i>: The title of the exclusive group. • <i>HPos</i>: The horizontal position in coordinate units of the left-hand edge of the group, relative to the left-hand edge of its parent's client area. • <i>VPos</i>: The vertical position in coordinate units of the top of the group, relative to the top edge of its parent's client area. Note that the top of the group is aligned with the top of the title text, not with the top of the bounding box. • <i>Width</i>: The width of the group in coordinate units. • <i>Height</i>: The height of the group in coordinate units. Note that this value must allow for the group title, which extends above the bounding box. • <i>Style</i>: The required style for the group. This can be either of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.BORDER: Enclose the group in a box. ○ UIMS.NONE: Do not enclose the group in a box. • <i>Parent</i>: The handle of the parent of the exclusive group, if required. This can be any type of window. If the parent is currently displayed the group will be drawn immediately. If <i>Parent</i> is a null string, the group is created without a parent and can be

	<p>attached later using AddChild or AddChildren.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vGroup</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created exclusive group. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
Comments	<p>The <i>HPos</i>, <i>VPos</i>, <i>Width</i> and <i>Height</i> parameters will be interpreted according to the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <p>The position of the group is specified in parent-relative coordinates (position 0,0 is the top left-hand corner of the parent's client area).</p> <p>If the group has no bounding box, the title will not be displayed.</p> <p>The children of an exclusive group must be OptionButton contacts. If any are not, the contact will not be created and zero will be returned.</p>
See also	CreateOptionButton, CreateIncGroup

6.34 CreateIncGroup

This subroutine creates an **InclusiveGroup** contact.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateIncGroup(<i>Context, Ident, Title, HPos, VPos, Width, Height, Style, Parent, vGroup</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context to which the exclusive group will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the InclusiveGroup contact. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vGroup</i> parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>Title</i>: The title of the inclusive group.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>HPos</i>: The horizontal position in coordinate units of the left-hand edge of the group, relative to the left-hand edge of its parent's client area. • <i>VPos</i>: The vertical position in coordinate units of the top of the group, relative to the top edge of its parent's client area. Note that the top of the group is aligned with the top of the title text, not with the top of the bounding box. • <i>Width</i>: The width of the group in coordinate units. • <i>Height</i>: The height of the group in coordinate units. Note that this value must allow for the group title, which extends above the bounding box. • <i>Style</i>: The required style for the group. This can be either of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.BORDER: Enclose the group in a box. ○ UIMS.NONE: Do not enclose the group in a box. • <i>Parent</i>: The handle of the parent of the exclusive group, if required. This can be any type of window. If the parent is currently displayed the group will be drawn immediately. If <i>Parent</i> is a null string, the group is created without a parent and can be attached later using AddChild or AddChildren. • <i>vGroup</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created exclusive group. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
Comments	<p>The <i>HPos</i>, <i>VPos</i>, <i>Width</i> and <i>Height</i> parameters will be interpreted according to the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <p>The position of the group is specified in parent-relative coordinates (position 0,0 is the top left-hand corner of the parent's client area).</p>

	<p>If the group has no bounding box, the title will not be displayed.</p> <p>Only the following types of contact can be attached as children of an inclusive group:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CheckBox • ChildWindow • EditBox • ExclusiveGroup • InclusiveGroup • Line • ListBox • OptionButton • Rectangle • ScrollBar • Text • TextEditor
See also	CreateExGroup, IncGroupSetStyle, IncGroupSetTitle

6.35 CreateLine

This subroutine creates a **Line** contact. The line is drawn between two specified points on the client area of the parent window.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateLine(<i>Context, Ident, HStart, VStart, HEnd, VEnd, EndStyles, Parent, vLine</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context to which the Line contact will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the Line contact. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vLine</i> parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>HStart</i>: The horizontal position in coordinate units of the start of the line. • <i>VStart</i>: The vertical position in coordinate units of the start of the line. • <i>HEnd</i>: The horizontal position in coordinate units of the end of the line, relative to the start of the line. • <i>VEnd</i>: The vertical position in coordinate units of the end of the line, relative to the start of the line.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>EndStyles</i>: This parameter is for future use. It must be set to a numeric value when calling CreateLine, but its value will be ignored. • <i>Parent</i>: The handle of the parent of the line contact, if required. This can be any type of window. If the parent is currently displayed the line will be drawn immediately. If <i>Parent</i> is a null string, the line is created without a parent and can be attached later using AddChild or AddChildren. • <i>vLine</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created Line contact. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
Comments	<p>The position of the start of the line is specified in parent-relative coordinates (position 0,0 is the top left-hand corner of the parent's client area), using the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context. Other line attributes (width, colour, etc.) are set by means of a Drawrule object attached to the Line contact. Initially the drawing rule is that attached to the parent object, but this can be changed by calling the SetDrawrule subroutine.</p>
See also	SetDrawrule, CreateRect, CreateText

6.36 CreateListBox

This subroutine creates a **ListBox** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateListBox (<i>Context, Ident, HPos, VPos, Width, Height, Controls, Parent, vListBox</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context to which the list box will belong.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the ListBox contact. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vListBox</i> parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>HPos</i>: The horizontal position of the list box in coordinate units, relative to the left-hand edge of its parent's client area (position 0). • <i>VPos</i>: The vertical position of the list box in coordinate units, relative to the top edge of its parent's client area (position 0). • <i>Width</i>: The width of the list box in coordinate units. • <i>Height</i>: The height of the list box in coordinate units. • <i>Controls</i>: The required control settings for the list box. This can be either of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.LBOX.MULTISELECT: Multiple selections allowed. ○ UIMS.NONE: Allow only one item to be selected at a time. • <i>Parent</i>: The handle of the parent of the list box, if required. This can be any type of window. If the parent is currently displayed the list box will be drawn immediately. • If <i>Parent</i> is a null string, the list box is created without a parent and can be attached later using AddChild or AddChildren. • <i>vListBox</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created list box. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
Comments	The <i>HPos</i> , <i>VPos</i> , <i>Width</i> and <i>Height</i> parameters will be interpreted according to the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.
See also	ListBoxAddContent , ListBoxAddContents ,

	ListBoxAddSelection, ListBoxAddSelections, ListBoxSetLink
--	--

6.37 CreateMenuBar

This subroutine creates a **MenuBar** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateMenuBar (<i>Context, Ident, Parent, vMenuBar</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context to which the menu bar will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the MenuBar contact. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vMenuBar</i> parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>Parent</i>: The handle of the parent of the MenuBar if required. If specified, this must be an AppWindow. If the parent is currently displayed the menu bar will be drawn immediately. If <i>Parent</i> is a null string, the contact is created without a parent and can be attached later using <code>AppWinSetMenuBar</code>. • <i>vMenuBar</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created MenuBar. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
See also	CreatePullDownMenu, MakePullDownMenu, CreateMenuItem, AppWinSetMenuBar

6.38 CreateMenuItem

This subroutine creates a **MenuItem** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS
---------------	---

	<p>INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS</p> <p>CALL CreateMenuItem(<i>Context, Ident, Title, Parent, vMenuItem</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context to which the menu item will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the MenuItem contact. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vMenuItem</i> parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>Title</i>: The title of the menu item. An ampersand (&) preceding a character in this string designates that character as the selector key for the menu item. If a single hyphen is used as the title, a separator item is created. This appears as a continuous line across the width of its parent menu. A separator item cannot be selected by the user and should be used to visually group related menu items. Note that a separator item cannot be attached to a menu bar. • <i>Parent</i>: The handle of the parent of the menu item, if required. If specified, this must be either a Menu or a MenuBar. If the parent is currently displayed the menu item will be drawn immediately. If Parent is a null string, the contact is created without a parent and can be attached later using AddChild or AddChildren. • <i>vMenuItem</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created MenuItem. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the Ident parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
See also	CreateMenuBar, CreatePullDownMenu, MakePullDownMenu, AddChild, AddChildren

6.39 CreateMessageBox

This subroutine creates and displays a **MessageBox**.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateMessageBox(Context, Style, Title, Message, aButtonTitles, vResponse, vErr)</p>																																				
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context to which the message box will belong. • <i>Style</i>: The style of the message box; that is, the number of buttons, the type of icon and which button is to be the default. This must be a combination of values, formed by adding together one from each of the following groups: <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">Number of buttons</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Use pre-defined style.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>One button.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Two buttons.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Three buttons.</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">Icon</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Use pre-defined styles.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>Information icon.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> <td>Warning icon.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>48</td> <td>Alert icon.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>64</td> <td>Query icon.</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">Default button</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>The left-most button is the default.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>256</td> <td>The second button is the default.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>512</td> <td>The third button is the default.</td> </tr> </table> <p>If the number of buttons is zero, the Icon value selects a pre-defined style, as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">Icon value</th> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>Information icon and single OK button.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> <td>Warning icon; OK and Cancel buttons.</td> </tr> </table>	Number of buttons		0	Use pre-defined style.	1	One button.	2	Two buttons.	3	Three buttons.	Icon		0	Use pre-defined styles.	16	Information icon.	32	Warning icon.	48	Alert icon.	64	Query icon.	Default button		0	The left-most button is the default.	256	The second button is the default.	512	The third button is the default.	Icon value		16	Information icon and single OK button.	32	Warning icon; OK and Cancel buttons.
Number of buttons																																					
0	Use pre-defined style.																																				
1	One button.																																				
2	Two buttons.																																				
3	Three buttons.																																				
Icon																																					
0	Use pre-defined styles.																																				
16	Information icon.																																				
32	Warning icon.																																				
48	Alert icon.																																				
64	Query icon.																																				
Default button																																					
0	The left-most button is the default.																																				
256	The second button is the default.																																				
512	The third button is the default.																																				
Icon value																																					
16	Information icon and single OK button.																																				
32	Warning icon; OK and Cancel buttons.																																				

48	Alert icon; Retry and Cancel buttons.
64	Query icon; OK and Cancel buttons.

If no icon is specified, a pre-defined style is used. The following styles are available:

Pre-defined styles	
UIMS.INFO	Information icon and single OK button.
UIMS.WARN2	Warning icon; OK and Cancel buttons.
UIMS.WARN3	Warning icon; Yes, No and Cancel buttons.
UIMS.ALERT2	Alert icon; Retry and Cancel buttons.
UIMS.ALERT3	Alert icon; Abort, Retry and Ignore buttons.
UIMS.QUERY2	Query icon; OK and Cancel buttons.
UIMS.QUERY3	Query icon; Yes, No and Cancel buttons.

Examples:

```
STYLE = 2 + 48
```

specifies two buttons and an Alert Icon. The first button is the default.

```
STYLE = UIMS.WARN3 + 256
```

specifies a Warning icon, and Yes, No and Cancel buttons. The No button is the default.

- *Message*: The message to be displayed. A newline character – CHAR(10) – can be used to start new a line where required.
- *aButtonTitles*: A dynamic array containing a list of button names (one in each attribute). If any attribute is a null string, a default button name will be used for the corresponding button (see Style parameter).

	<p>Note</p> <p>If you are using a pre-defined style, this parameter should normally be a null string.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vResponse</i>: A variable in which to return a value representing the button that has been operated. The value will be one of the following: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Buttons</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Leftmost button</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Next button</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Next button</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>ESC key</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion. 	Return value	Buttons	0	Leftmost button	1	Next button	2	Next button	-1	ESC key
Return value	Buttons										
0	Leftmost button										
1	Next button										
2	Next button										
-1	ESC key										
Comments	In addition to the message, the message box will contain a graphic icon appropriate to the type of message box specified. A message box is always application modal.										
See also	CreateDlgBox										

6.40 CreateNVContactGroup

This subroutine creates a **NewView** contact group.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS</p> <p>INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS</p> <p>INCLUDE RFWDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS</p> <p>CALL CreateNVContactGroup (<i>Context</i>, <i>Group</i>, <i>FirstContact</i>, <i>Number</i>, <i>aResponses</i>, <i>vErr</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Group</i>: A unique user-assigned integer which will subsequently be used to identify the contact group. • <i>FirstContact</i>: The handle of the first contact in the group. • <i>Number</i>: The number of contacts in the group.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>aResponses</i>: A dynamic array, each attribute of which must contain a string that will be returned to the application when a contact in the group is operated. The number of attributes in the array must be the same as the Number parameter. Only the characters with the ASCII values X'08' to X'0D', and X'20' (space) to X'7E' (tilde) can be used in a response string. If other characters are required, they must be specified as follows: CHAR(11): 'XX' where 'XX' is a hexadecimal value made up of two ASCII characters in the range '0' to '9' and 'A' to 'F' (upper case only). For example, the BEL character (ASCII 7) is specified as follows: CHAR(11) : '07' Note that if the VT character (X'0B') is required, it must be specified as CHAR(11):'0B'. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>The contact making up the group must have been previously created or loaded using LoadAppRes.</p> <p>The handles of the contacts in the group must be consecutive.</p> <p>Only the following types of contact can be used in a NewView contact group:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MenuItem • TitledButton • CheckBox • OptionButton <p>Note that CheckBox and OptionButton contacts must have auto-toggling enabled. The required initial states of these types of button should be set before using the group.</p>
See also	<p>ChangeNVButtonGroup, ChangeNVContacts, SetEnabledNVGroup, SetMappedNVGroup, DestroyNVGroup, CheckBoxSetToggle, OptionButtonSetToggle,</p>

	CheckBoxSetSelected, OptionButtonSetSelected
--	---

6.41 CreateNVHotspotGroup

This subroutine creates a group of **NewView** hot spots within the application's terminal emulation window.

Syntax	INCLUDE RFWDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateNVHotspotGroup (<i>Context</i> , <i>Group</i> , <i>Number</i> , <i>aHPos</i> , <i>aVPos</i> , <i>aWidth</i> , <i>aHeight</i> , <i>aResponses</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Group</i>: A unique user-assigned integer which will subsequently be used to identify the hot-spot group. • <i>Number</i>: The number of hot spots in the group. • <i>aHPos</i>: A dynamic array, each attribute of which contains the horizontal position in text coordinates of one of the hot spots in the group. Each position is relative to the left-hand edge of the TE window's terminal area. • <i>aVPos</i>: A dynamic array, each attribute of which contains the vertical position in text coordinates of one of the hot spots in the group. Each position is relative to the top edge of the TE window's terminal area. • <i>aWidth</i>: A dynamic array, each attribute of which contains the width in text coordinates of one of the hot spots in the group. • <i>aHeight</i>: A dynamic array, each attribute of which contains the height in text coordinates of one of the hot spots in the group. • <i>aResponses</i>: A dynamic array, each attribute of which must contain a string that will be returned to the application when a hot spot in the group is clicked with the mouse. Only the characters with the ASCII values X'08' to X'0D', and X'20' (space) to X'7E' (tilde) can be used in a response string. If other characters are required, they must be specified as follows: CHAR(11): 'XX'

	<p>where 'XX' is a hexadecimal value made up of two ASCII characters in the range '0' to '9' and 'A' to 'F' (upper case only).</p> <p>For example, the BEL character (ASCII 7) is specified as follows: <code>CHAR(11) : '07'</code></p> <p>Note that if the VT character (X'0B') is required, it must be specified as <code>CHAR(11):'0B'</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>The TE window's terminal area is the current display page – that is, the area which receives all terminal output generated by the host. The size of the terminal area is defined in the RealLink Terminal Preferences and is unaffected by changes in the size of the TE window. <i>HPos</i> and <i>VPos</i> specify the positions of the top left-hand corners of the hot-spots, relative to the top left-hand corner (position 0,0) of this terminal area.</p> <p>The <i>aHPos</i>, <i>aVPos</i>, <i>aWidth</i>, <i>aHeight</i> and <i>aResponses</i> arrays must contain the same number of attributes as there are hot spots.</p>
See also	DestroyNVGroup, SetTeWindow

6.42 CreateOptionButton

This subroutine creates an **OptionButton** contact.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE RFWDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateOptionButton(<i>Context, Ident, Title, HPos, VPos, Width, Height, Parent, vButton</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: This is the handle of the context that the option button will belong to. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the OptionButton contact. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vButton</i> parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Title</i>: The title to be displayed next to the OptionButton graphics. • <i>HPos</i>: The horizontal position in coordinate units of the left-hand edge of the button, relative to the left-hand edge of its parent's client area (position 0). • <i>VPos</i>: The vertical position in coordinate units of the top edge of the button, relative to the top edge of its parent's client area (position 0). • <i>Width</i>: The width of the button in coordinate units. This specifies the total width of the button graphics and the title. If <i>Width</i> is specified as zero, a button will be created just wide enough to contain the graphic and the title. • <i>Height</i>: The height of the button in coordinate units. If <i>Height</i> is specified as zero, a button will be created just tall enough to contain the graphic or the title, whichever is the taller. • <i>Parent</i>: The handle of the parent of the option button. This may be any one of the window types. If the parent is currently displayed the button will be drawn immediately. • <i>vButton</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created button. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
Comments	<p>The <i>HPos</i>, <i>VPos</i>, <i>Width</i> and <i>Height</i> parameters will be interpreted according to the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context. The <i>aHPos</i>, <i>aVPos</i>, <i>aWidth</i>, <i>aHeight</i> and <i>aResponses</i> arrays must contain the same number of attributes as there are hot spots.</p>
See also	<p>OptionButtonSetSelected, OptionButtonSetTitle, OptionButtonSetToggle, CreateCheckButton, CreateTitledButton</p>

6.43 CreatePointer

This subroutine creates a mouse **Pointer** object.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreatePointer (<i>Context, Ident, Type, vPointer</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the context to which the pointer will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the Pointer object. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vPointer</i> parameter. • UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>Type</i>: The shape of the pointer. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.PTR.ARROW Standard arrow pointer. ○ UIMS.PTR.IBEAM Text I-beam pointer. ○ UIMS.PTR.CROSS Diagonal crosshair pointer. ○ UIMS.PTR.PLUS Horizontal and vertical crosshair pointer. ○ UIMS.PTR.WAIT Wait pointer - normally an hourglass. • <i>vPointer</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created Pointer object. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
See also	PointerSetType

6.44 CreatePullDownMenu

This subroutine creates a **Menu** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreatePullDownMenu (<i>Context, Ident, Title, Parent, vMenu</i>)
---------------	--

Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context to which the menu will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the Menu contact. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vMenu</i> parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>Title</i>: The title of the menu. An ampersand (&) preceding a character in this string designates that character as the selector key for the menu. • <i>Parent</i>: The handle of the parent of the menu, if required. If specified, this must be either a MenuBar or another Menu. If the parent is currently displayed the menu will be drawn immediately. • If <i>Parent</i> is a null string, the contact is created without a parent and can be attached later using AddChild or AddChildren. • <i>vMenu</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created Menu. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
See also	MakePullDownMenu, CreateMenuBar, CreateMenuItem, AddChild, AddChildren

6.45 CreateRect

This subroutine creates a **Rectangle** contact. The rectangle is drawn at a specified position on the client area of the parent window.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateRect (<i>Context, Ident, HPos, VPos, Width, Height, Style, Parent, vRect</i>)
---------------	---

<p>Syntax elements</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context to which the rectangle contact will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the Rectangle contact. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vRect</i> parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>HPos</i>: The position of the left-hand edge of the rectangle in coordinate units, relative to the left-hand edge of its parent's client area (position 0). • <i>VPos</i>: The position of the top edge of the rectangle in coordinate units, relative to the top edge of its parent's client area. (position 0). • <i>Width</i>: The width of the rectangle in coordinate units. • <i>Height</i>: The height of the rectangle in coordinate units. • <i>Style</i>: The required style for the rectangle. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.RECT.BORDER: Draw a rectangle with square corners. ○ UIMS.NONE: No border. • <i>Parent</i>: The handle of the parent of the rectangle contact, if required. This can be any type of window. If the parent is currently displayed the rectangle will be drawn immediately. If <i>Parent</i> is a null string, the rectangle is created without a parent and can be attached later using AddChild or AddChildren. • <i>vRect</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created Rectangle contact. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
<p>Comments</p>	<p>The <i>HPos</i>, <i>VPos</i>, <i>Width</i> and <i>Height</i> parameters will be interpreted according to the coordinate mode (text or graphics)</p>

	currently selected for the application context. Other attributes (line width, foreground and background colours, and so on...) are set by means of a Drawrule object attached to the Rectangle contact. Initially the drawrule is that attached to the parent object, but this can be changed by calling the SetDrawrule subroutine.
See also	SetDrawrule, CreateLine, CreateText

6.46 CreateScrollbar

This subroutine creates a **Scrollbar** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateScrollbar (<i>Context, Ident, Type, HPos, VPos, Width, Height, Parent, vScrollbar</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context to which the scrollbar will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the Scrollbar contact. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vScrollbar</i> parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>Type</i>: The orientation of the scrollbar. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.SCROLLBAR.VERT: Vertical scroll-bar. ○ UIMS.SCROLLBAR.HORZ: Horizontal scroll-bar. • <i>HPos</i>: The horizontal position in coordinate units of the left-hand edge of the scrollbar, relative to the left-hand edge of its parent's client area (position 0). • <i>VPos</i>: The vertical position in coordinate units of the top of the scrollbar, relative to the top edge of its parent's client area (position 0). • <i>Width</i>: The width of the scrollbar in coordinate units. • <i>Height</i>: The height of the scrollbar in coordinate units.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Parent</i>: The handle of the parent of the scrollbar, if required. This can be any type • of window. If the parent is currently displayed the scrollbar will be drawn immediately. If <i>Parent</i> is a null string, the scrollbar is created without a parent and can be attached later using AddChild or AddChildren. • <i>vScrollBar</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created scrollbar. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
Comments	<p>The <i>HPos</i>, <i>VPos</i>, <i>Width</i> and <i>Height</i> parameters will be interpreted according to the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <p>When the scrollbar is created its range, thumb position, and line and page increments will all be set to zero. Also, tracking will be off. Each of these attributes must be set by calling the appropriate subroutine (see below).</p>
See also	ScrollBarSetInc, ScrollBarSetRange, ScrollBarSetThumb, ScrollBarSetTracking

6.46 CreateText

This subroutine creates a **Text** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateText (<i>Context, Ident, String, HPos, VPos, Width, Height, Parent, vText</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context to which the Text contact will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the Text contact. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vText</i> parameter.

	<p>UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>String</i>: The text string to be displayed. • <i>HPos</i>: The horizontal position of the text in coordinate units, relative to the lefthand edge of its parent's client area. • <i>VPos</i>: The vertical position of the text in coordinate units, relative to the top edge of its parent's client area. • <i>Width</i>: The width of the containing window in coordinate units. If <i>Width</i> is specified as zero, a window wide enough to fit all the text onto a single line will be created. • <i>Height</i>: The height of the containing window in coordinate units. If <i>Height</i> is specified as zero, the text will be divided into separate lines, each <i>Width</i> or under in length, and the Text contact will be made tall enough to display all the text. <p><i>Parent</i> The handle of the parent of the text contact, if required. This can be any type of window or an inclusive group. If the parent is currently displayed the text will be drawn immediately. If <i>Parent</i> is a null string, the text is created without a parent and can be attached later using AddChild or AddChildren.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vText</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created Text contact. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
Comments	<p>The <i>HPos</i>, <i>VPos</i>, <i>Width</i> and <i>Height</i> parameters will be interpreted according to the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <p><i>HPos</i> and <i>VPos</i> specify the position of the top left-hand corner of the text, relative to the top left-hand corner of its parent's client area (position 0,0).</p>

	<p>The text is initially left aligned. This can be changed with the TextSetJustification subroutine.</p> <p>The text style (font, and so on...) is specified in the associated drawrule (initially that attached to the parent window). This can be changed by using SetDrawrule.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Automatic sizing: If <i>Width</i> and/or <i>Height</i> are specified as zero, the metrics of the font must be known to calculate the size of the contact. The contact's size is therefore set when it is attached to its parent. If its parent does not have a drawrule, the size is not set until its parent is itself given a parent. Refer also to the description of the Drawrule object in Chapter 3. <p>If both <i>Width</i> and <i>Height</i> are specified as zero, a window will be created large enough to fit all the text onto a single line.</p> <p>The size of a Text contact can be recalculated by making it an orphan, setting its width and/or height to zero and then reattaching it to its parent.</p>
See also	DrawTextString, TextSetContent, TextSetJustification, SetDrawrule

6.47 CreateTextEditor

This subroutine creates a **TextEditor** contact.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateTextEditor(<i>Context, Ident, HPos, VPos, Width, Height, Style, Parent, vEditor</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context to which the text editor will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the TextEditor contact. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vEditor</i> parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>HPos</i>: The horizontal position in coordinate units of the left-hand edge of the text editor, relative to

	<p>the left-hand edge of its parent's client area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>VPos</i>: The vertical position in coordinate units of the top of the text editor, relative to the top edge of its parent's client area. • <i>Width</i>: The width of the text editor in coordinate units. • <i>Height</i>: The height of the text editor in coordinate units. • <i>Style</i>: The required style for the text editor. This must be a combination of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.TXED.AUTOSCROLL: Auto scroll when the mouse is dragged outside the text editor window. ○ UIMS.TXED.BORDER: Enclose the text editor in a box. ○ UIMS.TXED.HSCROLLBAR: Provide a horizontal scroll-bar. ○ UIMS.TXED.READONLY: Display-only field; no editing allowed. ○ UIMS.TXED.VSCROLLBAR: Provide a vertical scroll-bar. <p>The value representing the required style is produced by adding the appropriate values together. The following pre-defined styles are also available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.DEFAULT: The default setting (all style components disabled). ○ UIMS.NONE: All style components disabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Parent</i>: The handle of the parent of the text editor, if required. This can be any type of window. If the parent is currently displayed the text editor will be drawn immediately. If <i>Parent</i> is a null string, the text editor is created without a parent and can be attached later using AddChild or AddChildren. • <i>vEditor</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created text editor. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be
--	--

	reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
Comments	The <i>HPos</i> , <i>VPos</i> , <i>Width</i> and <i>Height</i> parameters will be interpreted according to the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context. The top left-hand corner of the parent's client area is position 0,0.
See also	TextEditorSetContent , CreateEditBox

6.48 CreateTitledButton

This subroutine creates a **TitledButton** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL CreateTitledButton (<i>Context</i> , <i>Ident</i> , <i>Title</i> , <i>HPos</i> , <i>VPos</i> , <i>Width</i> , <i>Height</i> , <i>Parent</i> , <i>vButton</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context to which the button will belong. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the TitledButton contact. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS and returned in the <i>vButton</i> parameter. UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application. • <i>Title</i>: The title to be displayed within the button, or the name of a file containing a bitmapped image. • <i>HPos</i>: The horizontal position of the button in coordinate units, relative to the left-hand edge of its parent's client area. • <i>VPos</i>: The vertical position of the button in coordinate units, relative to the top edge of its parent's client area. • <i>Width</i>: The width of the button in coordinate units. If <i>Width</i> is specified as zero, a button will be created just wide enough to contain the title or image. • <i>Height</i>: The height of the button in coordinate units. If <i>Height</i> is specified as zero, a button will be created just tall enough to contain the title or image.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Parent</i>: The handle of the parent of the titled button, if required. This can be any type of window. If the parent is currently displayed the button will be drawn immediately. If <i>Parent</i> is a null string, the button is created without a parent and can be attached later using AddChild or AddChildren. • <i>vButton</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created button. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the <i>Ident</i> parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
Image files	<p>Image files can be of the following types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Windows bitmaps (.BMP). • Windows icon files (.ICO). • Windows programs (.EXE). • Windows dynamic link libraries (.DLL). <p>When specifying an image file, the full pathname should normally be given, including the drive letter and file-type extension. Note, however, that in the case of bitmap and icon files, the path can be omitted – the file will then be assumed to be in the directory specified in the Bitmaps entry in the [RealLink] section of the RFW.INI file on the PC.</p> <p>Where a program, DLL or icon file contains more than one bitmap, the first will be displayed.</p>
Comments	<p>The <i>HPos</i>, <i>VPos</i>, <i>Width</i> and <i>Height</i> parameters will be interpreted according to the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <p><i>HPos</i> and <i>VPos</i> specify the position of the top left-hand corner of the button, relative to the top left-hand corner of its parent's client area (position 0,0).</p> <p>The following limitations apply to TitledButton contacts that contain images:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TitledButton contacts containing images can only be created with the CreateTitledButton subroutine. It is not possible to specify an image in a resource script.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The TitledButtonSetStyle and TitledButtonSetTitle subroutines cannot be used to change the appearance of a titled button that contains an image. • TitledButtonSetTitle cannot be used to substitute an image for the title of an existing button.
See also	TitledButtonSetStyle, TitledButtonSetTitle, CreateCheckButton, CreateOptionButton

6.49 Cut

This subroutine is used to cut and place on the clipboard, part or all the data from an **EditBox** or **TextEditor** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL Cut (<i>Context, Contact, StartChar, StartLine, EndChar, EndLine, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact. • <i>StartChar</i>: The character position of the start of the cut. The position must be specified as the number of characters from the start of the line specified in <i>StartLine</i>. • <i>StartLine</i>: The number of the line containing the position of the start of the cut. If <i>Contact</i> is the handle of an EditBox, this parameter will be ignored. • <i>EndChar</i>: The character position of the end of the cut. The position must be specified as the number of characters from the start of the line specified in EndLine. • <i>EndLine</i>: The number of the line containing the position of the end of the cut. If <i>Contact</i> is the handle of an EditBox, this parameter will be ignored. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.

Comments	If <i>StartChar</i> , <i>StartLine</i> , <i>EndChar</i> and <i>EndLine</i> are all zero, all the data in the contact will be cut to the clipboard. If <i>StartChar</i> , <i>StartLine</i> , <i>EndChar</i> and <i>EndLine</i> are all -1, the currently selected data will be cut to the clipboard. If <i>Contact</i> is the handle of a contact other than an EditBox or TextEditor , an error will be returned.
See also	Copy, ClipboardSetContent, Paste, ClipboardGetContent, ClipboardGetState

6.50 DDE.ADVISE

Obtains data from an 'advise' dynamic-data exchange (DDE) link established with **DDE.OPENADVISE**.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL DDE.OPENADVISE (<i>LinkIdent</i> , <i>vData</i> , <i>vStatus</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>LinkIdent</i>: A value, returned by the DDE.OPENADVISE subroutine, that identifies the required DDE conversation. • <i>vData</i>: A variable in which to return the contents of the conversation item. • <i>vStatus</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. The value returned will be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ ADV.NODATA: The conversation item has not changed since ○ DDE.ADVISE: was last called. The contents of <i>vData</i> should be ignored. ○ ADV.MOREDATA: The conversation item has changed more than once since DDE.ADVISE was last called. <i>vData</i> contains the result of the first change. To obtain the result of the next change, DDE.ADVISE must be called again. ○ ADV.LASTDATA: The conversation item has changed once since ○ DDE.ADVISE: was last called. <i>vData</i> contains the result of this change.

	Any other value indicates an error. Refer to Appendix D for a list of DDE error codes.
Comments	An 'advise' DDE conversation maintains a link to the application, topic and item specified in the call to DDE.OPENADVISE . Each time the item changes, the result is returned to UIMS, which adds it to a first-in-first-out buffer. DDE.ADVISE removes one item from this buffer and returns it to the calling application. The value returned in the <i>vStatus</i> parameter indicates whether the stack was empty, contained only a single item, or contains more data.
See also	DDE.OPENADVISE, DDE.CLOSEADVISE, DDE.PEEK

6.51 DDE.CLOSEADVISE

Obtains data from an 'advise' dynamic-data exchange (DDE) link established with **DDE.CLOSEADVISE**.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL DDE.CLOSEADVISE(<i>LinkIdent</i>, <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>LinkIdent</i>: A value, returned by the DDE.OPENADVISE subroutine, that identifies the required DDE conversation. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. A return value of zero indicates successful completion; if an error occurs, one of the DDE error codes listed in Appendix D is returned. <hr/> <p>Note DDE.CLOSEADVISE errors are always returned synchronously. UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY messages are not generated.</p> <hr/>
Comments	The server application is not closed by DDE.CLOSEADVISE .
See also	DDE.OPENADVISE, DDE.ADVISE

6.52 DDE.EXECUTE

This subroutine initiates a dynamic-data exchange (DDE) conversation with a Windows application and then sends the specified command or commands to that application. The application is started if it is not already running. On completion, the DDE conversation is terminated.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL DDE.EXECUTE (<i>Application, Topic, Command, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Application</i>: The name used to specify a Windows application that supports DDE as a DDE server. This is usually the name of the application's .EXE file without the .EXE filename extension. • <i>Topic</i>: The name of a topic recognised by Application. An open document is a typical topic (if Topic is a document name, the document must be open). If Application does not recognise Topic, DDE.EXECUTE returns an error code. • <i>Command</i>: The command or commands to be executed by the server application. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. A return value of zero indicates successful completion. If the DDE conversation could not be initiated, one of the DDE error codes listed in Appendix D is returned. <hr/> <p>Note DDE.EXECUTE errors are always returned synchronously. UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY messages are not generated.</p>
Comments	<p>Many applications that support DDE recognise a topic named System, which is always available and can be used to find out which other topics are available. For more information on the System topic, see DDE.PEEK.</p> <p>If a DDE.EXECUTE command string contains an invalid command, an error will occur in the server application (if the application is minimised, its icon will flash). The DDE.EXECUTE function will not return until this error message has been acknowledged by the user.</p> <p>If Application is started by DDE.EXECUTE, it continues running when the subroutine returns.</p>
See also	DDE.POKE

6.53 DDE.OPENADVISE

This subroutine initiates a dynamic-data exchange (DDE) conversation with a Windows application and then sends the specified command or commands to that application. The application is started if it is not already running. On completion, the DDE conversation is terminated.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL DDE.EXECUTE (<i>Application, Topic, Command, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Application</i>: The name used to specify a Windows application that supports DDE as a DDE server. This is usually the name of the application's .EXE file without the .EXE filename extension. • <i>Topic</i>: The name of a topic recognised by Application. An open document is a typical topic (if Topic is a document name, the document must be open). If Application does not recognise Topic, DDE.EXECUTE returns an error code. • <i>Command</i>: The command or commands to be executed by the server application. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. A return value of zero indicates successful completion. If the DDE conversation could not be initiated, one of the DDE error codes listed in Appendix D is returned. <hr/> <p>Note DDE.EXECUTE errors are always returned synchronously. UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY messages are not generated.</p>
Comments	The result of any change to the conversation item can be obtained by calling the DDE.ADVISE subroutine.
See also	DDE.CLOSEADVISE, DDE.ADVISE

6.54 DDE.PEEK

This subroutine initiates a dynamic-data exchange (DDE) conversation with a Windows application and then requests an item of information from that application. The application is started if it is not already running. On completion, the DDE conversation is terminated.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL DDE.PEEK(<i>Application, Topic, Item, vData, vErr</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Application</i>: The name used to specify a Windows application that supports DDE as a DDE server. This is usually the name of the application's .EXE file without the .EXE filename extension. • <i>Topic</i>: The name of a topic recognised by <i>Application</i>. An open document is a typical topic. (If <i>Topic</i> is a document name, the document must be open.) If <i>Application</i> does not recognise <i>Topic</i>, DDE.PEEK returns an error code. • <i>Item</i>: An item within a DDE topic recognised by the server application. DDE.PEEK returns the entire contents of the specified item. If the server application does not recognise <i>Item</i>, an error code is returned. • <i>vData</i>: A variable in which to return the contents of the specified item. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. A return value of zero indicates successful completion. If the DDE conversation could not be initiated, one of the DDE error codes listed in Appendix D is returned. <hr/> <p>Note DDE.PEEK errors are always returned synchronously. UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY messages are not generated.</p>
The system topic	<p>Microsoft Excel and other applications that support DDE recognise a topic named System.</p> <p>The following lists three standard items in the System topic.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SysItems: Returns a list of all items in the System topic. • Topics: Returns a list of available topics. • Formats: Returns a list of all the supported Clipboard formats. <p>Note that you can get a list of the other items in the System topic by using the item SysItems.</p>

Comments	If <i>Application</i> is started by DDE.PEEK , it continues running when the subroutine returns. If the item is not recognised by the server, no data is returned.
See also	DDE.ADVISE

6.55 DDE.POKE

This subroutine initiates a dynamic-data exchange (DDE) conversation with a Windows application and then requests an item of information from that application. The application is started if it is not already running. On completion, the DDE conversation is terminated.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL DDE.POKE (<i>Application, Topic, Item, Data, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Application</i>: The name used to specify a Windows application that supports DDE as a DDE server. This is usually the name of the application's .EXE file without the .EXE filename extension. • <i>Topic</i>: The name of a topic recognised by <i>Application</i>. An open document is a typical topic. (If <i>Topic</i> is a document name, the document must be open.) If <i>Application</i> does not recognise <i>Topic</i>, DDE.PEEK returns an error code. • <i>Item</i>: An item within a DDE topic recognised by the server application. DDE.PEEK returns the entire contents of the specified item. If the server application does not recognise <i>Item</i>, an error code is returned. • <i>Data</i>: The data to send to the server application. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. A return value of zero indicates successful completion. If the DDE conversation could not be initiated, one of the DDE error codes listed in Appendix D is returned.

	<p>Note</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DDE.POKE errors are always returned synchronously. UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY messages are not generated. 2. If you specify a non-existent item in a call to DDE.POKE, no error is returned.
Comments	If <i>Application</i> is started by DDE.POKE , it continues running when the subroutine returns.
See also	DDE.EXECUTE

6.56 DESTROY

This subroutine destroys an object or contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL Destroy (<i>Context, Object, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Object</i>: The handle of the object or contact you wish to destroy. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	Any children attached to the object will also be destroyed. If you destroy an application's root window this will have the effect of making the application invisible.

6.57 DestroyNVGroup

This subroutine destroys a **NewView** group created with **CreateNVContactGroup** or **CreateNVHotspotGroup**.

Syntax	INCLUDE RFWDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS ;* Only required for contact groups. INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS ;* Only required for contact groups. CALL DestroyNVGroup (<i>Context, Group, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Group</i>: The identifier of the group to be destroyed.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	CreateNVContactGroup, CreateNVHotspotGroup

6.58 Disable

This subroutine disables a specified contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL Disable (<i>Context, Contact, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact you wish to disable. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	A disabled contact remains displayed but cannot be selected by the user. The disabled state is indicated by a greying effect, the exact form of which is platform dependent.
See also	Destroy, Enable, SetEnabled, GetState

6.59 DisplayGetMetrics, DisplayGetPixelSize

These subroutines return the different attributes of a Display object.

- DisplayGetMetrics returns information about the size of various window elements when shown on the specified display.
- DisplayGetPixelSize returns the size in pixels of the display image.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL DisableGetMetrics (<i>Context, Display, vBdrWidth, vBdrHeight, vSizeBdrWidth, vSizeBdrHeight, vTitleBarHeight, vMenuBarHeight, vScrollWidth, vHScrollHeight, vErr</i>) CALL DisplayGetPixelSize (<i>Context, Display, vPWidth, vPHeight, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Display</i>: The handle of the Display object. • <i>vBdrWidth</i>: A variable in which to return the width in pixels of a non-sizeable (singlewidth) border. • <i>vBdrHeight</i>: A variable in which to return the height in pixels of a non-sizeable (singlewidth) border. • <i>vSizeBdrWidth</i>: A variable in which to return the width in pixels of a sizeable (doublewidth) border. • <i>vSizeBdrHeight</i>: A variable in which to return the height in pixels of a sizeable (doublewidth) border. • <i>vTitleBarHeight</i>: A variable in which to return the height in pixels of a title bar. • <i>vMenuBarHeight</i>: A variable in which to return the height in pixels of a menu bar. • <i>vVScrollWidth</i>: A variable in which to return the width in pixels of a vertical scrollbar. • <i>vHScrollHeight</i>: A variable in which to return the height in pixels of a horizontal scrollbar. • <i>vPWidth</i>: A variable in which to return the width in pixels of the display device. • <i>vPHeight</i>: A variable in which to return the height in pixels of the display device. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>While all the attributes of a Display object can be read with these subroutines, different platforms may offer differing capabilities. For those attributes that are not supported on a particular display platform, the subroutine concerned should return the appropriate error code (see Appendix D). Note, however, that this is not guaranteed, and that the values returned may be invalid.</p>
See also	AppWinGetDisplay, GetDefaults

6.60 DisplayImage

This subroutine displays the contents of a specified image file in the ReaLink window, or in an App or Child window. The image can be in any one of the following formats:

- Windows bitmap (.BMP)

- Windows Metafile (.WMF)
- Tagged Image File Format (.TIF)
- PC Paintbrush (.PCX)
- CompuServe GIF (.GIF)
- Truevision Targa (.TGA)

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL DisableImage (<i>ImageMan, Left, Top, Right, Bottom, ImageFile, ScaleFactor, Window, Context, vImage</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>ImageMan</i>: The handle of the image manager, returned by the StartImage subroutine. • <i>Left</i>: The position of the left-hand edge of the image, relative to the left-hand edge of the containing window's client area. • <i>Top</i>: The position of the top edge of the image, relative to the top edge of the containing window's client area. • <i>Right</i>: The position of the right-hand edge of the image, relative to the left-hand edge of the containing window's client area. • <i>Bottom</i>: The position of the bottom edge of the image, relative to the top edge of the containing window's client area. • <i>ImageFile</i>: A string containing the path and name of the image file. • <i>ScaleFactor</i>: This parameter is for future use. A value must be supplied but will be ignored. • <i>Window</i>: The handle of the window in which to display the image. If this parameter is zero, the image is displayed in the currently active 'terminal emulation' (TE) window. • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. If the Window parameter is zero, this must also be set to zero. • <i>vImage</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the displayed image. If, for any reason, it could not be created, zero is returned.
Comments	<p>If <i>Window</i> is zero, the <i>HPos</i>, <i>VPos</i>, <i>Width</i> and <i>Height</i> parameters must be specified in text coordinates. Otherwise, they must be in graphics coordinates.</p> <p>The image is scaled to fit within the area defined by the <i>Left</i>, <i>Top</i>, <i>Right</i> and <i>Bottom</i> parameters. It is not possible to crop the image.</p>

	<p>If the image file cannot be found, a message is displayed and <i>vImage</i> is returned set to 0. If you do not wish the user to see this message, you should use the SystemCommand subroutine to check that the image file exists before calling DisplayImage.</p> <p>Dynamic Imaging Libraries: For each supported image format, the RealLink directory contains a Dynamic Imaging Library (DIL) file. The names of the DIL files are constructed as follows: IMG format .DIL where <i>format</i> is, in most cases, the same as the file name extension of the image file to be displayed – for example, the PCX DIL is called IMGPCX.DIL. (At present, the only exception to this rule is the TIFF DIL, where the image file name extension is TIF, but the <i>format</i> part of the DIL file name is TIFF.) If, when you call DisplayImage the image file name extension does not correspond to any of the available DILs, a message is displayed and the <i>vImage</i> parameter is returned set to 0. If you do not wish the user to see this message, you should use the SystemCommand subroutine to check that the appropriate DIL exists before calling DisplayImage.</p>
See also	EraseImage, StartImage, StopImage

6.61 DlgBoxGetMode, DlgBoxGetStyle

These subroutines return the different attributes of a **DialogBox** contact.

- **DlgBoxGetMode** returns the mode of the dialog box.
- **DlgBoxGetStyle** returns the style of the dialog box.

Syntax	<pre>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL DlgBoxGetMode(Context, DlgBox, vMode) CALL DlgBoxGetStyle(Context, DlgBox, vStyle)</pre>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>DlgBox</i>: The handle of the DialogBox contact. • <i>vMode</i>: A variable in which to return the mode of the dialog box. The value returned will be one of the following:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.MODE.ALLAPPS: UIMS application modal. ○ UIMS.MODE.APP: Application modal. ○ UIMS.MODE.LESS: Modeless. ○ UIMS.MODE.SYS: System modal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vStyle</i>: A variable in which the style of the dialog box will be returned. The value returned is a combination of one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.WIN.CLOSABLE: The dialog box can be closed by the user. ○ UIMS.WIN.MOVABLE: The dialog box can be moved by the user. <p>The BitTest subroutine can be used to test the individual elements which make up the returned value.</p> <p>See CreateDlgBox for a more detailed description of these styles.</p>
See also	DlgBoxSetMode, DlgBoxSetStyle

6.62 DlgBoxSetDefButton – DlgBoxSetTitle

These subroutines change the different attributes of a **DialogBox** contact.

- **DlgBoxSetDefButton** sets which titled button within the dialog box is the default.
- **DlgBoxSetMode** sets the mode of the dialog box.
- **DlgBoxSetStyle** changes the style of the dialog box.
- **DlgBoxSetTitle** changes the title which appears at the top of the dialog box.

Syntax	<pre> INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL DlgBoxSetDefButton(Context, DlgBox, Button, vErr) CALL DlgBoxSetMode(Context, DlgBox, Mode, vErr) CALL DlgBoxSetStyle(Context, DlgBox, Style, vErr) CALL DlgBoxSetTitle(Context, DlgBox, Title, vErr) </pre>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>DlgBox</i>: The handle of the DialogBox contact. • <i>Button</i>: The handle of the TitledButton contact that is to be the default.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Mode</i>: The required mode for the dialog box. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.MODE.ALLAPPS: UIMS application modal – applications launched from the current instance of RealLink cannot be used until the dialog box is cleared. ○ UIMS.MODE.APP: Application modal – the current UIMS application cannot be used until the dialog box is cleared. ○ UIMS.MODE.LESS: Modeless – does not prevent the use of the current or any other application. ○ UIMS.MODE.SYS: System modal – no application can be used until the dialog box is cleared. When first created, a dialog box is application modal. • <i>Style</i>: The required style for the dialog box. This must be a combination of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.WIN.CLOSABLE: The dialog box can be closed by the user. ○ UIMS.WIN.MOVABLE: The dialog box can be moved by the user. The following pre-defined styles are also available: ○ UIMS.NONE: No system menu or title bar; not movable or closable. ○ UIMS.DEFAULT: The default setting (movable and closable). See CreateDlgBox for a more detailed description of these styles. • <i>Title</i>: The title to be displayed above the dialog box. Note that if the style of the dialog box is UIMS.NONE, the title will not be displayed. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
--	---

See also	CreateDlgBox, DlgBoxGetMode, DlgBoxGetStyle
-----------------	--

6.63 Draw

This subroutine draws a contact on the display.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL Draw (<i>Context, Contact, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact you wish to draw. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	Draw bypasses the current update mode and immediately draws the contact. The contact must be mappable and have a mappable parent before it can be drawn. If the contact is an orphan, or it or its parent are unmappable, the draw operation will fail and an error code will be returned.
See also	Move, Destroy, Resize

6.64 DrawLine, DrawRect

These subroutines draw graphics elements on the client area of the specified window.

- DrawLine draws a line. If required, the line can have arrowheads at the ends.
- DrawRect draws a rectangle.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL DrawLine (<i>Context, Contact, HStart, VStart, HEnd, VEnd, EndStyles, vErr</i>) CALL DrawRect (<i>Context, Contact, Left, Top, Right, Bottom, RectStyle, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the window contact. This must be an App window, a Child window, a dialog box or an inclusive group. • <i>HStart</i>: The horizontal position in coordinate units of the start of the line.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>VStart</i>: The vertical position in coordinate units of the start of the line. • <i>HEnd</i>: The horizontal position in coordinate units of the end of the line. • <i>VEnd</i>: The vertical position in coordinate units of the end of the line. • <i>EndStyles</i>: This parameter is for future use. It must be set to a numeric value when calling DrawLine, but its value will be ignored. • <i>Left</i>: The position of the left-hand edge of the rectangle in coordinate units, relative to the left-hand edge of its parent's client area. • <i>Top</i>: The position of the top edge of the rectangle in coordinate units, relative to the top edge of its parent's client area. • <i>Right</i>: The position of the right-hand edge of the rectangle in coordinate units, relative to the left-hand edge of its parent's client area. • <i>Bottom</i>: The position of the bottom edge of the rectangle in coordinate units, relative to the top edge of its parent's client area. • <i>RectStyle</i>: The required style for the rectangle. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.RECT.BORDER: Draw a rectangle with square corners. ○ UIMS.NONE: No border. • <i>Bottom</i>: The position of the bottom edge of the rectangle in coordinate units, relative to the top edge of its parent's client area. • <i>RectStyle</i>: The required style for the rectangle. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.RECT.BORDER: Draw a rectangle with square corners. ○ UIMS.NONE: No border. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
--	--

Comments	The positions of the start and end of the line, and the edges of the rectangle are specified in parent-relative coordinates (position 0,0 is the top left-hand corner of the parent's client area), using the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context. Other attributes (line width, colours, and so on...) are determined by the Drawrule object attached to the window contact (see Section 3).
See also	CreateLine, CreateRect, DrawTextString

6.65 DrawruleGetBrush – DrawruleGetPen

These subroutines return the different attributes of a **Drawrule** object.

- **DrawruleGetBrush** returns the handle of the Brush object that is attached to the drawrule.
- **DrawruleGetColour** returns the foreground and background colours.
- **DrawruleGetFont** returns the handle of the Font object that is attached to the drawrule.
- **DrawruleGetPen** returns the handle of the Pen object that is attached to the drawrule.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL DrawruleGetBrush (Context, Drawrule, vBrush) CALL DrawruleGetColour (Context, Drawrule, vForeground, vBackground, vErr) CALL DrawruleGetFont (Context, Drawrule, vFont) CALL DrawruleGetPen (Context, Drawrule, vPen)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Drawrule</i>: The handle of the Drawrule object. • <i>vBrush</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the Brush object which is attached to the drawrule. • <i>vForeground</i>: A variable in which to return the foreground colour. • <i>vBackground</i>: A variable in which to return the background colour. • <i>vFont</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the Font object which is attached to the drawrule. • <i>vPen</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the Pen object which is attached to the drawrule. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion

	status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	DrawruleSetBrush, DrawruleSetColour, DrawruleSetFont, DrawruleSetPen

6.66 DrawruleSetBrush – DrawruleSetPen

These subroutines change the attributes of a specified **Drawrule** object.

- **DrawruleSetBrush** changes the Brush object attached to the drawrule.
- **DrawruleSetColour** changes the foreground and background colours.
- **DrawruleSetFont** changes the Font object attached to the drawrule.
- **DrawruleSetPen** changes the Pen object attached to the drawrule.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL DrawruleSetBrush (Context, Drawrule, Brush, vErr) CALL DrawruleSetColour (Context, Drawrule, Foreground, Background, vErr) CALL DrawruleSetFont (Context, Drawrule, Font, vErr) CALL DrawruleSetPen (Context, Drawrule, Pen, vErr)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Drawrule</i>: The handle of the Drawrule object. • <i>Brush</i>: The handle of the Brush object to be attached to the drawrule. If this parameter is zero, the application context default brush is attached. The new brush replaces that previously attached. • <i>Foreground</i>: The foreground colour for text output. This must be a UIMS logical colour or an RGB value (see Appendix B). • <i>Background</i>: The background colour for text and graphics output. This must be a UIMS logical colour or an RGB value (see Appendix B). If this parameter is zero, the background colour will be set to white. • <i>Font</i>: The handle of the Font object to be attached to the drawrule. If this parameter is zero, the application context default font is attached. The new font replaces that previously attached.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Pen</i>: The handle of the <i>Pen</i> object to be attached to the drawrule. If this parameter is zero, the application context default pen is attached. The new pen replaces that previously attached. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	CreateDrawrule, DrawruleGetBrush, DrawruleGetColour, DrawruleGetFont, DrawruleGetPen

6.67 DrawTextString

This subroutine draws text on the client area or text canvas of the specified window.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL DrawTextString (<i>Context, Contact, Text, HPos, VPos, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the window contact. This must be an App window, a Child window, a dialog box or an inclusive group. • <i>Text</i>: The text string to be drawn. • <i>HPos</i>: The horizontal position of the text in coordinate units, relative to the lefthand edge of its parent's client area. • <i>VPos</i>: The vertical position of the text in coordinate units, relative to the top edge of its parent's client area. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>The <i>HPos</i> and <i>VPos</i> parameters will be interpreted according to the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <p><i>HPos</i> and <i>VPos</i> specify the position of the top left-hand corner of the text, relative to the top left-hand corner of its parent's client area (position 0,0).</p>

	The text style (font, and so on...) is determined by the Drawrule attached to the window contact.
See also	CreateText, DrawLine, DrawRect

6.68 EditBoxGetContent

This subroutine returns the text contents of an **EditBox** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL EditBoxGetContent (<i>Context, EditBox, vText, vComplete, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>EditBox</i>: The handle of the EditBox contact. • <i>vText</i>: A variable in which to return the text currently contained in the edit box. • <i>vComplete</i>: This parameter is for future use. A variable must be supplied, but it will always be returned set to zero. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	EditBoxSetContent

6.69 EditBoxSetContent, EditBoxSetSelected

These subroutines change the different attributes of an **EditBox** contact.

- **EditBoxSetContent** assigns a text string to the edit box for editing or display.
- **EditBoxSetSelected** selects all or part of the text in the edit box.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL EditBoxSetContent (<i>Context, EditBox, Text, vErr</i>) CALL EditBoxSetSelected (<i>Context, EditBox, StartPos, EndPos, State, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>EditBox</i>: The handle of the EditBox contact • <i>Text</i>: The text string to be displayed for editing in the edit box window.

	<p>The characters are entered as if typed at the keyboard.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>StartPos</i>: The position of the first selected character. • <i>EndPos</i>: The position of the last selected character. • State: Whether the text between <i>StartPos</i> and <i>EndPos</i> is to be selected or deselected. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: Select the text. ○ FALSE: Deselect the text. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>The first (left-most) character in the edit box is at position 0.</p> <p>When calling EditBoxSetSelected, if both <i>StartPos</i> and <i>EndPos</i> are set to zero, the entire contents of the edit box will be selected.</p>
See also	CreateEditBox, EditBoxGetContent

6.70 Enable

This subroutine enables a previously disabled contact.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL Enable(<i>Context, Contact, vErr</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact to be enabled. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>A disabled contact is displayed on the screen but cannot be selected by the user. The disabled state is indicated a greying effect, the exact form of which is platform dependent. This subroutine removes the greying effect and permits the user to select the contact.</p>
See also	Destroy, Disable, SetEnabled, GetState

6.71 Erase

This subroutine erases a part of a contact's the client area, or the whole of the text canvas (if any). The erased area is filled with the current background colour, as specified by the **Drawrule** attached to the contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL Erase (<i>Context, Contact, Left, Top, Right, Bottom, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact. • <i>Left</i>: The position of the left-hand edge of the area to be erased. • <i>Top</i>: The position of the top edge of the area to be erased. • <i>Right</i>: The position of the right-hand edge of the area to be erased. • <i>Bottom</i>: The position of the bottom edge of the area to be erased. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p><i>Contact</i> must be the handle of an AppWindow, ChildWindow, DialogBox or InclusiveGroup. If the handle of any other type of contact is specified, an error is returned.</p> <p>If <i>Contact</i> specifies an App or Child window, Erase will clear the client area of the window.</p> <p>If <i>Left, Right, Top</i> and <i>Bottom</i> are all zero, the whole of the client area will be erased.</p> <p>If <i>Left, Right, Top</i> and <i>Bottom</i> are all set to -1, the text canvas (if any) and the whole of the client area will be erased.</p>
See also	DrawLine, DrawRect, DrawTextString

6.72 EraseImage

This subroutine removes an image displayed in the current TE window, or in an App or Child window.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL EraseImage (<i>ImageMan, Image, vErr</i>)
---------------	--

Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>ImageMan</i>: The handle of the image manager, returned by the StartImage subroutine. • <i>Image</i>: The handle of the displayed image, returned by the DisplayImage subroutine. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. A return value of zero indicates successful completion. Otherwise, one of the error codes listed in Appendix D is returned. <hr/> <p>Note EraseImage errors are always returned synchronously. UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY messages are not generated.</p>
Comments	If the image was displayed in the current TE window, this is redrawn. Otherwise, the erased area is filled with the current background colour, as specified by the Drawrule attached to the window.
See also	DisplayImage, StartImage, StopImage

6.73 Execute

This subroutine starts a Windows application on the PC.

Syntax	INCLUDE RFWDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL Execute (<i>CommandLine</i> , <i>WindowState</i> , <i>Control</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>CommandLine</i>: A string containing the name of the program, plus any optional parameters and/or switches. If the program name does not contain a directory path, UIMS will search the PC for the executable file as follows: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The currently selected directory on the PC. 2. The Windows program directory (that containing WIN.COM). 3. The Windows system directory (that containing KERNEL.COM). 4. The directories listed in the PATH environment variable. • <i>WindowState</i>: Specifies how the window containing the program should appear. This must be one of the following values:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ EXECUTE.HIDE: Hides the window and passes activation to another window. ○ EXECUTE.MAXIMIZE: The same as EXECUTE.SHOWMAXIMIZE D. ○ EXECUTE.MINIMIZE: Minimises the specified window and activates the top-level window in the window manager's list. ○ EXECUTE.NORMAL: The same as EXECUTE.SHOWNORMAL. ○ EXECUTE.RESTORE: The same as EXECUTE.SHOWNORMAL. ○ EXECUTE.SHOW: Activates a window and displays it in its current size and position. ○ EXECUTE.SHOWMAXIMIZE D: Activates the window and displays it as a maximised window. ○ EXECUTE.SHOWMINIMIZE D: Activates the window and displays it as an icon. ○ EXECUTE.SHOWMINNOACTIVE: Displays the window as an icon. The window that is currently active remains active. ○ EXECUTE.SHOWNA: Displays the window in its current state. The window that is currently active remains active. ○ EXECUTE.SHOWNOACTIVE: Displays a window in its most recent size and position. The window that is currently active remains active. ○ EXECUTE.SHOWNORMAL: Activates and displays the window. If the window is minimised or maximised, UIMS restores it to its original size and position. • <i>Control:</i> Specifies whether or not the subroutine should complete before returning to the calling application. This value will be a combination of one or more of the following:
--	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ EXECUTE.SINGLE: Do not start a second instance the program if it is already running. ○ EXECUTE.REFOCUS: Return the focus to the calling application once the called program is running. ○ EXECUTE.WAIT: Do not return until the called application has been closed. ○ RFW.NONE: Do not return to the calling application. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will be set to ERR.RFW.SUCCESS for successful completion or will contain one of the Execute error codes listed in Appendix D.
Comments	Execute cannot be used to start non-windows applications.
See also	SystemCommand, SendKeys

6.74 ExGroupGetSel

This subroutine returns the handle of the currently selected option button within an **ExclusiveGroup** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL ExGroupGetSel (<i>Context, Group, vSelection</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Group</i>: The handle of the ExclusiveGroup contact. • <i>vSelection</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the currently selected option button.
See also	OptionButtonGetSelected

6.75 ExGroupSetStyle, ExGroupSetTitle

These subroutines change the different attributes of an **ExclusiveGroup** contact.

- **ExGroupSetStyle** changes the style of the group.
- **ExGroupSetTitle** changes the title displayed above the group.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS
---------------	--

	CALL ExGroupSetStyle (<i>Context</i> , <i>Group</i> , <i>Style</i> , <i>vErr</i>) CALL ExGroupSetTitle (<i>Context</i> , <i>Group</i> , <i>Title</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Group</i>: The handle of the ExclusiveGroup contact. • <i>Style</i>: The required style for the group. This can be either of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.BORDER: Enclose the group in a box. ○ UIMS.NONE: Do not enclose the group in a box. • <i>Title</i>: The new group title. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	If the group has no bounding box, the title will not be displayed.

6.76 FontGetMetrics – FontGetTypeFace

These subroutines return the different attributes of a Font object.

- **FontGetMetrics** returns the metrics (dimensions) of the font.
- **FontGetPointSize** returns the font's point size.
- **FontGetStyle** returns the style of the font.
- **FontGetTextLen** returns the length of a string as it appears on the screen.
- **FontGetTypeFace** returns the typeface being used.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL FontGetMetrics (<i>Context</i> , <i>Font</i> , <i>vHeight</i> , <i>vAscent</i> , <i>vDescent</i> , <i>vLeading</i> , <i>vLcWidth</i> , <i>vUcWidth</i> , <i>vMaxWidth</i> , <i>vErr</i>) CALL FontGetPointSize (<i>Context</i> , <i>Font</i> , <i>vPointSize</i>) CALL FontGetStyle (<i>Context</i> , <i>Font</i> , <i>vStyle</i>) CALL FontGetTextLen (<i>Context</i> , <i>Font</i> , <i>String</i> , <i>vLength</i>) CALL FontGetTypeFace (<i>Context</i> , <i>Font</i> , <i>vTypeFace</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Font</i>: The handle of the Font object. • <i>vHeight</i>: A variable in which to return the font height. The returned value is the sum of the ascent and the descent.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vAscent</i>: A variable in which to return the height of the tallest character above the baseline. • <i>vDescent</i>: A variable in which to return the height of the longest descender below the baseline. • <i>vLeading</i>: A variable in which to return the distance between adjacent lines of type; that is, the distance between the bottom of the longest descender and the top of the tallest character when printed on adjacent lines. • <i>vLcWidth</i>: A variable in which to return the average width of a lower-case character. • <i>vUcWidth</i>: A variable in which to return the average width of an upper-case character. • <i>vMaxWidth</i>: A variable in which to return the width of the widest character. • <i>vPointSize</i>: A variable in which to return the selected point size. • <i>vStyle</i>: A variable in which a value representing the selected font style will be returned. This value will be a combination of one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.FONT.BOLD ○ UIMS.FONT.ITALIC ○ UIMS.FONT.OUTLINE ○ UIMS.FONT.UNDERLINE ○ UIMS.FONT.STRIKEOUT <p>The BitTest subroutine can be used to test the individual elements which make up the returned value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>String</i>: A text string. • <i>vLength</i>: A variable in which to return the length of <i>String</i>. The value returned is the length in pixels when <i>String</i> printed in the specified font. • <i>vTypeFace</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the selected TypeFace object. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	The values returned in <i>vHeight</i> , <i>vAscent</i> , <i>vDescent</i> , <i>vLeading</i> , <i>vLcWidth</i> , <i>vUcWidth</i> and <i>vMaxWidth</i> are all in pixels.

	Refer to Section 3 for more details of font metrics.
See also	FontSetPointSize, FontSetStyle, FontSetTypeFace

6.77 FontSetPointSize – FontSetTypeFace

These subroutines change the attributes of a specified Font object.

- **FontSetPointSize** sets the point size of the font.
- **FontSetStyle** changes the font style.
- **FontSetTypeFace** changes the typeface.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL FontSetPointSize(Context, Font, PointSize, vErr) CALL FontSetStyle(Context, Font, Style, vErr) CALL FontSetTypeFace(Context, Font, TypeFace, vErr)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Font</i>: The handle of the Font object. • <i>PointSize</i>: The required point size for the font. The point size should be one of those which is available for the selected typeface - use TypeFaceGetPointSizes to find out which sizes are available. If a size that is not available is requested, the closest match will be selected. If this parameter is zero, the first size in the typeface's list is used. • <i>Style</i>: The style of the font. This must be a combination of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.FONT.BOLD ○ UIMS.FONT.ITALIC ○ UIMS.FONT.OUTLINE ○ UIMS.FONT.UNDERLINE ○ UIMS.FONT.STRIKEOUT If none of the above are required, the style should be set to UIMS.NONE. In some typefaces not all the above are available. If a style that is not available is selected, UIMS will use the nearest equivalent. • <i>TypeFace</i>: The handle of a TypeFace object. If this parameter is zero, the default typeface is used. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will

	contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	FontGetPointSize, TypefaceGetPointSize, TypefaceGetPointSizes, FontGetStyle, FontGetTypeFace, CreateDrawFont

6.78 GetAppName

This subroutine returns the name of the application – that is, the name passed to the **SignOn** subroutine.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetAppName(<i>Context</i>, <i>vAppName</i>, <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>vAppName</i>: A variable in which to return the name of the application. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	SignOn

6.79 GetBorderStyle

This subroutine returns the border style of an App or Child window.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetBorderStyle(<i>Context</i>, <i>Contact</i>, <i>vStyle</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the window. • <i>vStyle</i>: A variable in which to return a value representing the border style. This value will be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.BORDER: The window has a border. ○ UIMS.NONE: The window does not have a border.
See also	SetBorderStyle

6.80 GetChild – GetChildFocus

These subroutines return information about the children of an object.

- **GetChild** returns the handle of the child at a specified position in the list.
- **GetChildCount** returns the number of children attached to an object.
- **GetChildren** returns the complete list of children.
- **GetChildFocus** identifies which child within a contact currently has the focus.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetChild (<i>Context, Object, Index, vChild</i>) CALL GetChildCount (<i>Context, Object, vCount</i>) CALL GetChildren (<i>Context, Object, vaChildren, vErr</i>) CALL GetChildFocus (<i>Context, Contact, vFocus</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Object</i>: The handle of the parent object. • <i>Index</i>: The position in the list of the child whose handle you require. The list is numbered starting from 0. • <i>vChild</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the child. • <i>vCount</i>: A variable in which to return the number of children the object has. • <i>vaChildren</i>: A variable in which to return the list of children. The list will be returned as a dynamic array, with one handle to each attribute. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the parent contact. • <i>vFocus</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the child that currently has focus. If zero is returned, none of the specified contact's children has the focus. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	GetChildFocus always returns the handle of a child of the specified contact. If the child has children of its own, the focus may in fact lie with one of these latter children.
See also	AddChild, AddChildren, RemoveChild, RemoveChildren, GetObjectParent, GetFrontWindow, SetContactFocus

6.81 GetClip

This subroutine returns the boundary of a window's clipping region.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetClip (<i>Context, Window, vTop, vLeft, vBottom, vRight, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Window</i>: The handle of the window. • <i>vTop</i>: A variable in which to return the position of the top edge of the window's clipping region. • <i>vLeft</i>: A variable in which to return the position of the left-hand edge of the window's clipping region. • <i>vBottom</i>: A variable in which to return the position of the bottom edge of the window's clipping region. • <i>vRight</i>: A variable in which to return the position of the right-hand edge of the window's clipping region. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	The values returned in <i>vTop</i> , <i>vLeft</i> , <i>vBottom</i> and <i>vRight</i> will depend on the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context. In all cases the values are relative to the top left-hand corner of the client area (position 0,0). If <i>vTop</i> , <i>vLeft</i> , <i>vBottom</i> and <i>vRight</i> are all zero, no clipping region has been set.
See also	SetClip

6.82 GetCoordMode

This subroutine returns the coordinate mode by which screen positions are referenced.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetCoordMode (<i>Context, vCoordMode</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the AppContext object. • <i>vCoordMode</i>: A variable in which to return a value representing the coordinate mode.

	<p>This value will be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.COORD.TEXT: Screen positions are referenced to the nearest character position, where the size of a character is that of an upper-case character in the default system typeface. ○ UIMS.COORD.GRAPHIC: Screen positions are referenced to the nearest pixel.
Comments	When an application signs on to UIMS, text mode is selected.
See also	SetCoordMode

6.83 GetCursorPosition, GetCursorState

These subroutines return the different attributes of the cursor within an **AppWindow** or **ChildWindow** contact.

- **GetCursorPosition** returns the position of the text cursor within the window.
- **GetCursorState** returns the type of text cursor that is currently selected and whether or not the cursor is visible.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetCursorPosition(Context, Window, vHPos, vVPos, vErr) CALL GetCursorState(Context, Window, vVisible, vCurType, vErr)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Window</i>: The handle of the AppWindow or ChildWindow contact. • <i>vHPos</i>: A variable in which to return the horizontal position of the cursor, relative to the left-hand edge of the client area. • <i>vVPos</i>: A variable in which to return the vertical position of the cursor, relative to the top edge of the client area. • <i>vVisible</i>: A variable in which to return whether or not the cursor is visible. This will be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: The cursor is visible. ○ FALSE: The cursor is invisible. • <i>vCurType</i>: A variable in which to return a value representing the type

	<p>of cursor being used in the window. This value will be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.BAR: Vertical bar. ○ UIMS.BLOCK: Block cursor. ○ UIMS.OUTLINE: Outline cursor. ○ UIMS.UNDERLINE: Underline cursor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	The values returned in <i>vHPos</i> and <i>vVPos</i> will depend on the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context. In all cases the values are relative to the top left-hand corner of the client area (position 0,0).
See also	SetCursorPosition, SetCursorState

6.84 GetDefaults

This subroutine returns the handles of the default **Display**, **Printer** and **TypeFace** objects from the **SystemDictionary**.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetDefaults(<i>vDisplay</i>, <i>vPrinter</i>, <i>vTypeFace</i>, <i>vErr</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vDisplay</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the default Display object. • <i>vPrinter</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the default Printer object. <hr/> <p>Note Printer display objects are not supported on this version of UIMS. This parameter is provided for use on later releases.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vTypeFace</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the default TypeFace object. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error

	has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	GetDrawrule

6.85 GetDrawrule

This subroutine returns the handle of the **Drawrule** object that is attached to an object or contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetDrawRule (<i>Context, Object, vDrawrule</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Object</i>: The handle of an object or contact. • <i>vDrawrule</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the Drawrule object.
Comments	<p>A drawrule can be attached to only the following objects and contacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AppWindow • ChildWindow • Line • Rectangle • Text • AppContext <p>If an object or contact other than those listed above is specified, <i>vDrawrule</i> will be returned set to zero.</p>
See also	SetDrawrule

6.86 GetErrorText

This subroutine returns a textual description of a specified UIMS error.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetErrorText (<i>Error, vText, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Error</i>: An error code returned by a UIMS subroutine. • <i>vText</i>: A variable in which to return the textual description of the error. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.

Comments	<p>A drawrule can be attached to only the following objects and contacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AppWindow • ChildWindow • Line • Rectangle • Text • AppContext <p>If an object or contact other than those listed above is specified, <i>vDrawrule</i> will be returned set to zero.</p>
See also	SetDrawrule

6.87 GetEventMask

This subroutine returns the event mask applied to a specified object.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetEventMask(<i>Context</i>, <i>Object</i>, <i>vEventMask</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Object</i>: The handle of an object. • <i>vEventMask</i>: A variable in which to return a value representing the event mask setting for the specified object. This value will be a combination of the event mask constants listed in Section 4. The BitTest subroutine can be used to test the individual elements which make up the returned value.
See also	SetEventMask , GetSecondaryEventMask

6.88 GetFrontWindow

This subroutine returns the handle of the top window of an application.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetFrontWindow(<i>Context</i>, <i>vTopWindow</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the AppContext. • <i>vTopWindow</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the top window in the specified AppContext.
Comments	The top window is that AppWindow which either currently has the focus or which contains the contact which currently has the

	focus. If some other application has the focus, the top window is that which last had the focus.
See also	GetRootWindow, GetChildFocus

6.89 GetHelpFile – GetHelpKey

These subroutines return the settings of the application's **AppHelp** object.

- **GetHelpFile** returns the name of the application's help file.
- **GetHelpIndex** returns the help-id of the help file section that is associated with a specified contact.
- **GetHelpKey** returns the virtual code of the key currently assigned as the help accelerator.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetHelpFile (Context, vFilename, vErr) CALL GetHelpIndex (Context, Contact, vSection) CALL GetHelpKey (Context, vKey)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the AppContext. • <i>vFilename</i>: A variable in which to return the name of the help file. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of a contact. • <i>vSection</i>: A variable in which to return the help-id of the section of the help file that is associated with the specified contact. • <i>vKey</i>: A variable in which to return the virtual key code of the key that is assigned as the help accelerator. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	SetHelpFile, SetHelpIndex, SetHelpKey

6.90 GetMsg

This subroutine retrieves the next available message from the message queue.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetMsg (TimeOut, vContext, vWindow, vContact, vMsgType, vTimeStamp, vData1, vData2, vData3, vData4)
---------------	---

Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>TimeOut</i>: The time, in tenths of a second, that GetMsg will wait for a message if the queue is empty. If this parameter is zero, GetMsg will not return until a message is available. • <i>vContext</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the application context in which the event occurred. • <i>vWindow</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the window in which the event occurred. • <i>vContact</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the contact in which the event occurred. • <i>vMsgType</i>: A variable in which to return the type of message. This will be one of the message types listed in Section 4. If GetMsg has returned because no message is available (see TimeOut parameter above), <i>vMsgType</i> will be zero. • <i>vTimeStamp</i>: A variable in which to return a value representing the time that the event occurred. Note that not all messages return a time-stamp value (see Section 4 for details). • <i>vData1</i>, <i>vData2</i>, <i>vData3</i>, <i>vData4</i>: Variables in which to return message-specific data.
Comments	For some types of message, <i>vContext</i> , <i>vWindow</i> and/or <i>vContact</i> are returned set to zero - refer to Section 4 for details.
See also	SetEventMask, GetEventMask

6.91 GetObjectParent

This subroutine returns the handle of an object's parent.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetObjectParent (<i>Context</i> , <i>Object</i> , <i>vParent</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Object</i>: The handle of the object whose parent you require. • <i>vParent</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the parent. If the object has no parent, zero will be returned.
See also	GetChild, GetChildren

6.92 GetPointer

This subroutine returns the handle of the **Pointer** object that is attached to an object or contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetPointer (<i>Context, Object, vPointer</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Object</i>: The handle of an object or contact. • <i>vPointer</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the Pointer object.
Comments	<p>A pointer can be attached to only the following objects and contacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AppWindow • ChildWindow • AppContext <p>If an object or contact other than those listed above is specified, <i>vPointer</i> will be returned set to zero.</p>
See also	SetPointer

6.92 GetPointerPos

This subroutine returns the position of the mouse pointer, relative to either the screen or a specified contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetPointerPos (<i>Context, Contact, vHPos, vVPos, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of a contact. If this parameter is zero the position is returned relative to the screen. • <i>vHPos</i>: A variable in which to return the horizontal coordinate of the pointer's position. • <i>vVPos</i>: A variable in which to return the vertical coordinate of the pointer's position. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error

	has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>GetPointerPos returns the position of the pointer's hot spot. If a contact is specified, the values returned specify the position relative to the top left-hand corner of the contact's client area (position 0,0); otherwise, the position is relative to the top left-hand corner of the screen.</p> <p>The values returned will depend on the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p>
See also	SetPointerPos.

6.93 GetPosition

This subroutine returns the position of a contact relative to its parent.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetPosition(<i>Context, Contact, vHPos, vVPos, vErr</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact whose position you require. • <i>vHPos</i>: A variable in which to return the horizontal coordinate of the position. • <i>vVPos</i>: A variable in which to return the vertical coordinate of the position. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>The values returned specify the position of the top left-hand corner of the contact, relative to the top left-hand corner of its parent's client area (position 0,0). Note, however, that for ExclusiveGroup and InclusiveGroup contacts, the vertical position returned is that of the top of the title text (even if none is displayed), rather than the top of the enclosing box.</p> <p>The values returned will depend on the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p>

	<hr/> <p>Note</p> <p>Contacts that can be moved by the user can be positioned to the nearest pixel; whichever coordinate mode is selected. In text mode, therefore, the values returned by GetPosition are accurate only to the nearest character position</p> <hr/>
See also	Move

6.94 GetRootWindow

This subroutine returns the handle of the root window of an application.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetRootWindow (<i>Context</i> , <i>vRootWindow</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the AppContext. • <i>vRootWindow</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the application's root window.
Comments	The root window is the first AppWindow contact created by the application.
See also	GetFrontWindow, GetChildFocus

6.95 GetSecondaryEventMask

This subroutine returns the secondary event mask which has been set for an application.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetSecondaryEventMask (<i>Context</i> , <i>vEventMask</i> , <i>vUnmaskable</i> , <i>vAlert</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>vEventMask</i>: A variable in which to return a value representing the secondary event mask setting for the application. This value will be a combination of the event mask constants listed in Section 4. The BitTest subroutine can be used to test the individual elements which make up the returned value. • <i>vUnmaskable</i>: A variable in which to return whether messages which cannot be masked are allowed to

	<p>reach the application. This must be one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: Non-maskable messages are allowed to reach the application. ○ FALSE: Non-maskable messages are not allowed to reach the application. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vAlert</i>: This parameter is for future use. A variable must be supplied, but it will always be returned set to FALSE. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	The secondary event mask is described in Section 4.
See also	SetSecondaryEventMask, GetEventMask

6.96 GetSize

This subroutine returns the size of a contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetSize (<i>Context, Contact, vWidth, vHeight, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact whose size you require. • <i>vWidth</i>: A variable in which to return the width of the contact. • <i>vHeight</i>: A variable in which to return the height of the contact. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>For ExclusiveGroup and InclusiveGroup contacts, the size returned includes the space occupied by the border and the title text (even if none is displayed). If the contact is minimised both values returned will be zero.</p>

	<p>The values returned will depend on the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <hr/> <p>Note</p> <p>The user can resize a contact to the nearest pixel, whichever coordinate mode is selected. In text mode, therefore, the values returned by GetSize are accurate only to the nearest character position.</p>
See also	Resize

6.97 GetSolidColour

This subroutine returns the solid colour which is the closest available to a specified red, green and blue colour combination.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetSolidColour(<i>Context, Colour, vSolidColour</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Colour</i>: A UIMS logical colour or an absolute colour, specified as a combination of red, green and blue. • <i>vSolidColour</i>: A variable in which to return the closest available solid colour. This will be an absolute colour - that is a red, green and blue colour combination.
Comments	<p>This subroutine should be used to ensure that a solid colour is used as the background to text or other foreground detail. UIMS screen colours are described in detail in Appendix B.</p>

6.98 GetState

This subroutine returns the state of a contact - whether or not it is mappable and whether or not it is enabled.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetState(<i>Context, Contact, vState</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact. • <i>vState</i>: A variable in which to return the state of the contact. The value

	<p>returned is a bit-significant value consisting of the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.ENABLED: If set, the contact is enabled; if not, it is disabled. ○ UIMS.MAPPABLE: If set, the contact is mappable; if not, it is unmappable. <p>The BitTest subroutine can be used to test the individual elements, which make up this value.</p>
See also	SetMapped, Map, UnMap, SetEnabled, Enable, Disable

6.99 GetTeFontSize, GetTeFontSizes

These subroutines return information about the fonts available for use in the **RealLink** or currently active 'terminal emulation' (TE) window.

- **GetTeFontSize** returns the currently selected font size.
- **GetTeFontSizes** returns a list of the available font sizes.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetTeFontSize(<i>vPointSize</i>, <i>vWidth</i>, <i>vHeight</i>) CALL GetTeFontSizes(<i>vaPointSizes</i>, <i>vaWidths</i>, <i>vaHeights</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vPointSize</i>: A variable in which to return the currently selected point size. • <i>vWidth</i>: A variable in which to return the width in pixels of characters in the currently selected point size. • <i>vHeight</i>: A variable in which to return the height in pixels of characters in the currently selected point size. • <i>vaPointSizes</i>: A variable in which to return a list of numbers representing the available point sizes. The list is returned as a dynamic array with one point size in each attribute. • <i>vaWidths</i>: A variable in which to return a list of numbers representing the widths in pixels of characters in the available point sizes. The list is returned as a dynamic array with one value in each attribute. • <i>vaHeights</i>: A variable in which to return a list of numbers representing the heights in pixels of characters in the available point sizes. The list is returned as a dynamic array with one value in each attribute.

Comments	The positions of the values returned in the <i>vaWidths</i> and <i>vaHeights</i> arrays correspond to the positions of the point sizes returned in the <i>vaPointSizes</i> parameter.
See also	SetTeFontSize, SetTeWindow

6.100 GetTypeFace, GetTypeFaces

These subroutines return the handles of **TypeFace** objects.

- **GetTypeFace** returns the handle of a specified typeface.
- **GetTypeFaces** returns a list of the typefaces available on the PC.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetTypeFace(<i>Index, vTypeFace</i>) CALL GetTypeFaces(<i>vaTypeFaces, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Index</i>: The position in the list of the typeface whose handle you require. The list is numbered starting from 0. • <i>vTypeFace</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the typeface. • <i>vaTypeFaces</i>: A variable in which to return the list of typefaces. The list will be returned as a dynamic array, with one handle to each attribute. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	It is not necessary to fetch the list of typefaces before calling GetTypeFace .
See also	GetDefaults

6.101 GetUimsVersion

This subroutine returns the UIMS version number and revision level.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetUimsVersion(<i>vMajor, vMinor, vRevision, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vMajor</i>: A variable in which to return the UIMS version number. • <i>vMinor</i>: A variable in which to return the UIMS release number. • <i>vRevision</i>: A variable in which to return the UIMS revision level. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion

	status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	The version number of a UIMS release is made up as follows: UIMS <i>Major.Minor</i> Revision <i>Revision</i> For example: UIMS 1.0 Revision D.

6.102 GetUpdate

This subroutine returns the update mode of a contact; that is, when the contact will be redrawn if a change occurs.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GetUpdate <i>Context, Contact, vUpdate</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact whose update mode you require. • <i>vUpdate</i>: A variable in which to return the update mode. The value returned will be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.IMMEDIATE: Redraw immediately. ○ UIMS.NONE: Do not redraw; wait for a Draw command.
See also	SetUpdate

6.103 GrabPointer

This subroutine causes mouse messages to be sent to a specified contact, regardless of the position of the pointer.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL GrabPointer <i>(Context, Contact, vErr)</i>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact to which messages will be sent. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	In normal operation, pointer messages are sent to the contact in which the pointer is

	<p>positioned. The position of the pointer is reported relative to the current contact. If the mouse is not within a contact, no pointer messages are generated.</p> <p>GrabPointer causes all pointer messages to be diverted to a specified contact and the position of the pointer to be reported relative to that contact. In addition, pointer motion messages are generated periodically, even if the pointer does not move. When the contact no longer requires all pointer messages, the application should call the UngrabPointer subroutine so that other contacts can receive pointer messages.</p> <p>If pointer drag messages are enabled in a contact's event mask, when a drag event starts within that contact, UIMS will automatically perform a GrabPointer, followed by an UngrabPointer when the drag ends.</p> <p>GrabPointer does not affect the movement of the pointer around the screen.</p>
See also	UngrabPointer

6.104 HiByte

This subroutine returns the value of the most-significant byte of a word (2 byte) value.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL HiByte(<i>Word</i>, <i>vHiByte</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Word</i>: The word value from which you require the most-significant byte. • <i>vHiByte</i>: A variable in which to return the value of the most-significant byte.
Comments	<p>HiByte allows the programmer to determine the values of the individual bytes in the composite word values returned by the GetMsg subroutine. <i>Word</i> will normally be a composite value returned by GetMsg.</p>
Example	<p>The following fragment of code determines whether any other mouse buttons were held down when a mouse button was clicked.</p> <pre>* Wait for the next message CALL GetMsg(0, ... CONTEXT, ... WINDOW, ... CONTACT, ... MSGTYPE, ... TIMESTAMP, ...</pre>

	<pre> DATA1, ... DATA2, ... DATA3, ... DATA4, ... ERR) BEGIN CASE CASE MSGTYPE = UIMS.MSG.CLICK * Use HiByte to separate out the mouse buttons that are held down CALL HiByte(DATA1, MOUSE.MOD) IF MOUSE.MOD THEN PRINT "Another mouse button was held down." END ELSE PRINT "No other mouse buttons held down." END END CASE </pre>
See also	GetMsg, LoByte

6.105 IncGroupSetStyle, IncGroupSetTitle

These subroutines change the different attributes of an **InclusiveGroup** contact.

- **IncGroupSetStyle** changes the style of the group.
- **IncGroupSetTitle** changes the title displayed above the group.

Syntax	<pre> INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS- TOOLS CALL IncGroupSetStyle(Context, Group, Style, vErr) CALL IncGroupSetTitle(Context, Group, Title, vErr) </pre>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Group</i>: The handle of the InclusiveGroup contact. • <i>Style</i>: The required style for the group. This can be either of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.BORDER: Enclose the group in a box. ○ UIMS.NONE: Do not enclose the group in a box. • <i>Title</i>: The new group title. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	If the group has no bounding box, the title will not be displayed.

6.106 InitialiseUims

This subroutine initialises the UIMS environment.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL InitialiseUims
Comments	This subroutine must be called at the start of an application, before any other UIMS subroutines are used. InitialiseUims calls the IsUimsCapable subroutine and sets the COMMON variable UIMS.CAPABLE to the result.
See also	IsUimsCapable

6.107 IsUimsCapable

This subroutine returns whether or not the terminal supports UIMS.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL IsUimsCapable(<i>vCapable</i>)
Syntax elements	<i>vCapable</i> : A variable in which to return whether or not the terminal supports UIMS. This will be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TRUE: The terminal supports UIMS. • FALSE: The terminal does not support UIMS.
Comments	This subroutine allows the programmer to determine whether or not the terminal supports UIMS, without calling InitialiseUims . If UIMS has already been initialised, interrogating the COMMON UIMS.CAPABLE variable is quicker than calling IsUimsCapable .

6.108 ListBoxAddContent – ListBoxAddSelections

These subroutines change the attributes of a **ListBox** contact.

- **ListBoxAddContent** adds a single item to the contents of a list box.
- **ListBoxAddContents** adds a group of items to the contents of a list box.
- **ListBoxAddSelection** marks an item within the list box as selected.
- **ListBoxAddSelections** marks multiple items within the list box as selected.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL ListBoxAddContent(<i>Context, ListBox, Index, Item, vErr</i>) CALL ListBoxAddContents(<i>Context, ListBox, Index, aItemList, vErr</i>) CALL ListBoxAddSelection(<i>Context, ListBox, Selection, vErr</i>)
---------------	---

	CALL ListBoxAddSelections (<i>Context</i> , <i>ListBox</i> , <i>aSelectList</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>ListBox</i>: The handle of the <i>ListBox</i> control. • <i>Index</i>: The point in the list of contents at which the new items are to be added. The list is numbered starting from 0 and new items are added before the specified existing item. An index of -1 adds the new item to the end of the list. • <i>Item</i>: A string containing the text of the item which is to be added to the list box contents. • <i>aItemList</i>: A dynamic array containing the items that are to be added to the contents of the list box, each item consisting of a text string that will be displayed in the list box. • <i>Selection</i>: The position of the item to be selected within the list box. The list is numbered starting from zero. • <i>aSelectList</i>: A dynamic array containing a list of indexes into the list box contents. The items in this list will become marked as selected. The list is numbered starting from zero. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>If the list box allows only one selection, ListBoxAddSelection and ListBoxAddSelections will cancel any previous selections.</p> <p>If multiple selections are attempted in a list box that allows only one selection at a time, only the first selection in the list will be made.</p>
See also	ListBoxGetContent , ListBoxGetContents , ListBoxRemoveContent , ListBoxRemoveContents , ListBoxGetSelections , ListBoxRemoveSelection , ListBoxRemoveSelections

6.109 ListBoxGetContent – ListBoxGetSelections

These subroutines return the different attributes of a **ListBox** contact.

- **ListBoxGetContent** returns the text of one item from a list box.
- **ListBoxGetContents** returns a list of all the items in a list box.
- **ListBoxGetSelections** returns the indexes of the currently selected items.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL ListBoxGetContent (Context, ListBox, Index, vItem, vErr) CALL ListBoxGetContents (Context, ListBox, vaItemList, vErr) CALL ListBoxGetSelections (Context, ListBox, vaSelectList, vErr)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>ListBox</i>: The handle of the ListBox contact. • <i>Index</i>: The position in the list of the first item whose text you require. The list is numbered starting from 0. • <i>vItem</i>: A variable in which to return the requested item. • <i>vaItemList</i>: A variable in which to return the requested items. If there is more than one item, this variable will be returned as a dynamic array, with one item in each attribute. • <i>vaSelectList</i>: A variable in which to return the indexes of the selected items. If there is more than one item selected, this variable will be returned as a dynamic array, with one index number in each attribute. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	ListBoxAddContent, ListBoxAddContents, ListBoxRemoveContent, ListBoxRemoveContents, ListBoxSetLink, ListBoxAddSelection, ListBoxAddSelections, ListBoxRemoveSelection, ListBoxRemoveSelections.

6.110 ListBoxRemoveContent – ListBoxRemoveSelections

These subroutines change the attributes of a **ListBox** contact.

- **ListBoxRemoveContent** deletes a named item from the contents of the list box.
- **ListBoxRemoveContents** deletes a number of items from the list box, starting at a specified position.
- **ListBoxRemoveSelection** marks an item within the list box as not selected.
- **ListBoxRemoveSelections** marks items within the list box as not selected.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL ListBoxRemoveContent (Context, ListBox, Item, vErr) CALL ListBoxRemoveContents (Context, ListBox, Index, Count, vErr) CALL ListBoxRemoveSelection (Context, Listbox, Selection, vErr) CALL ListBoxRemoveSelections (Context, Listbox, aSelectList, vErr)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>ListBox</i>: The handle of the ListBox contact. • <i>Item</i>: The text of the item to be deleted from the list. • <i>Index</i>: The position in the list of contents at which to start deleting items. The list is numbered starting from 0. • <i>Count</i>: The number of items to be deleted from the list. To remove every item from the starting point (Index parameter) to the end of the list, specify a count of -1. • <i>Selection</i>: The position in the list of contents of the item which is to be deselected. • <i>aSelectList</i>: A dynamic array containing the positions in the list of contents of the items to be deselected. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	ListBoxAddContent, ListBoxAddContents, ListBoxGetContent, ListBoxGetContents, ListBoxAddSelection, ListBoxAddSelections, ListBoxGetSelections

6.111 ListBoxSetLink

This subroutine links a list box to an **EditBox** contact. A selection made in the list box will then be automatically copied into the edit box.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL ListBoxSetLink (<i>Context</i> , <i>ListBox</i> , <i>EditBox</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>ListBox</i>: The handle of the ListBox contact. • <i>EditBox</i>: The handle of the EditBox contact to which the list box is to be linked. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.

6.112 LoadAppRes

This subroutine creates the objects and contacts defined in a compiled UIMS resource.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL LoadAppRes (<i>Context</i> , <i>FileName</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The application context. • <i>Filename</i>: A string containing the name of the resource file. If no path is specified, the file is loaded from the disk and directory specified in the RFW.INI file on the PC. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.

6.113 LoByte

This subroutine returns the value of the least-significant byte of a word (2 byte) value.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL LoByte (<i>Word</i> , <i>vLoByte</i>)
---------------	---

Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Word</i>: The word value from which you require the least-significant byte. • <i>vLoByte</i>: A variable in which to return the value of the least-significant byte.
Comments	<p>LoByte allows the programmer to determine the values of the individual bytes in the composite word values returned by the GetMsg subroutine.</p> <p><i>Word</i> will normally be a composite value returned by GetMsg.</p>
Comments	<p>The following fragment of code determines whether any keyboard modifier keys (SHIFT, CTRL, ALT) were held down when a mouse button was clicked.</p> <pre>* Wait for the next message CALL GetMsg(0, ... CONTEXT, ... WINDOW, ... CONTACT, ... MSGTYPE, ... TIMESTAMP, ... DATA1, ... DATA2, ... DATA3, ... DATA4, ... ERR) BEGIN CASE CASE MSGTYPE = UIMS.MSG.CLICK * Use LoByte to separate out the modifier keys CALL LoByte(DATA1, MOD) IF MOD THEN PRINT "A keyboard modifier was held down." END ELSE PRINT "No keyboard modifiers were held down." END END CASE</pre>
Example	GetMsg, HiByte

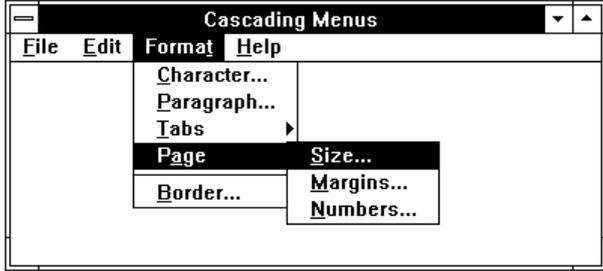
6.114 MakePullDownmenu

This subroutine creates a complete menu, including all its menu items.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS</p> <p>INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS</p> <p>CALL MakePullDownMenu(<i>Context, Ident, Title, FirstItem, aItemTitles, Parent, vMenu</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Ident</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the Menu contact. If this parameter is zero, a handle will be assigned by UIMS. In either case, the

	<p>handle of the newly created menu is returned in the <i>vMenu</i> parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Title</i>: The title of the menu. An ampersand (&) preceding a character in this string denotes that character as the selector key for the menu. • <i>FirstItem</i>: An integer value to use as the handle for the first MenuItem contact on the menu. UIMS will assign handles to the remaining menu items by incrementing this value by one for each subsequent menu item. If the FirstItem parameter is zero, UIMS assign a handle for the first menu item, by incrementing the handle of the Menu contact by one. • <i>aItemTitles</i>: A dynamic array with each attribute containing the title of one of the items on the menu. If a character in the string is preceded by an ampersand (&), that character is assigned as the selector key for the menu item. If a single hyphen is used as the title, a separator item is created. This appears as a continuous line across the width of the menu. A separator item cannot be selected by the user and should be used to visually group related menu items. Note that a separator item cannot be attached to a menu bar. • <i>Parent</i>: The handle of the parent of the menu, if required. If specified, this must be either a MenuBar or another Menu. If the parent is currently displayed the menu will be drawn immediately. If Parent is a null string, the contact is created without a parent and can be attached later using AddChild or AddChildren. • <i>vMenu</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created Menu. If it could not be created for any reason, zero is returned. Note, however, that if asynchronous error handling is selected and a handle has been supplied in the Ident parameter, this handle will always be returned, and any error will be reported by means of a UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY message. See SetSync for more details.
--	---

Comments	<p>LoByte allows the programmer to determine the values of the individual bytes in the composite word values returned by the GetMsg subroutine. <i>Word</i> will normally be a composite value returned by GetMsg.</p>
Cascading menus	<p>MakePullDownMenu can also be used to create cascading menus – menus that are children of other menus, rather than of the menu bar. This is done by creating the parent menu with space reserved for the child menu, and then filling this reserved space when creating the child menu. Space for a child menu is reserved by including a null title in the appropriate position in the <i>aItemTitles</i> array. No MenuItem contact will be created, but the corresponding handle will be set aside for later use. When MakePullDownMenu is used to create the child menu, the <i>Ident</i> parameter must specify the handle assigned to the reserved space. Note, however, that unless the reserved item is the last item on the parent menu, when creating the child, the <i>FirstItem</i> parameter cannot be zero; this is because, when MakePullDownMenu adds one to <i>Ident</i> to create the handle for the child's first menu item, this handle will be the same as that already assigned to the next item on the parent menu.</p> <hr/> <p>Note The parent and child menus can be created in any order. If the child menu already exists when its parent is created, the child will simply be inserted into its reserved space.</p>
Example	<p>The following example creates a Format menu with Character, Paragraph and Border items and two cascaded menus: Tabs and Page.</p> <pre> FORMATITEMS = "&Character..." ;* id = 101 FORMATITEMS<-1> = "&Paragraph..." ;* id = 102 FORMATITEMS<-1> = "" ;* tabs id = 103 FORMATITEMS<-1> = "" ;* page id = 104 FORMATITEMS<-1> = "-" ;* separator id = 105 FORMATITEMS<-1> = "&Border..." ;* id = 106 TABITEMS = "&Set..." ;* id = 200 TABITEMS<-1> = "&Clear..." ;* id = 201 TABITEMS<-1> = "&Reset all" ;* id = 202 </pre>

	<pre> PAGEITEMS = "&Size..." ;* id = 300 PAGEITEMS<-1> = "&Margins..." ;* id = 301 PAGEITEMS<-1> = "&Numbers..." ;* id = 302 CALL MakePullDownMenu (CONTEXT, ... 100, ... "&Format", ... 0, ... FORMATITEMS, ... 0, ... FILE) CALL MakePullDownMenu (CONTEXT, ... 103, ... "&Tabs", ... 200, ... TABITEMS, ... File, ... FILETABS) CALL MakePullDownMenu (CONTEXT, ... 104, ... "&Page", ... 300, ... PAGEITEMS, ... File, ... FILEPAGE) </pre> 
Comments	UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application.
Example	CreatePullDownMenu, CreateMenuBar, CreateMenuItem

6.115 Map

This subroutine makes a contact mappable; that is, it makes it possible to display the contact on the screen.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL Map (Context, Contact, vErr)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will

	contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	A mappable contact will only be visible if it has a parent and that parent is visible. Making a contact with a visible parent mappable will make it and any mappable children visible. Newly created contacts are mappable.
Example	UnMap, SetMapped, GetState

6.116 MenuItemCheck

This subroutine displays a check mark beside a **MenuItem**.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL MenuItemCheck (<i>Context</i> , <i>MenuItem</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>MenuItem</i>: The handle of the MenuItem contact. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	The type of check mark displayed is platform dependent. On a PC running Microsoft Windows, a tick  is used.
Example	MenuItemSetCheckMark, MenuItemUncheck, MenuItemGetCheckMark, MenuItemSetAutoCheck

6.117 MenuItemGetCheckMark

This subroutine displays a check mark beside a **MenuItem**.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL MenuItemGetCheckMark (<i>Context</i> , <i>MenuItem</i> , <i>vCheck</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>MenuItem</i>: The handle of the MenuItem contact.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vCheck</i>: A variable in which to return whether or not the menu item is checked. This will be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: The menu item is checked. ○ FALSE: The menu item is not checked.
Example	MenuItemSetAutoCheck, MenuItemSetCheckMark, MenuItemSetTitle

6.118 MenuItemSetAutoCheck – MenuItemSetTitle

These subroutines set different attributes of a **MenuItem** contact.

- **MenuItemSetAutoCheck** sets whether checking and unchecking the menu item is automatic or not.
- **MenuItemSetCheckMark** checks or unchecks a menu item.
- **MenuItemSetTitle** changes the title of a menu item.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL MenuItemSetAutoCheck(<i>Context</i>, <i>MenuItem</i>, <i>Autocheck</i>, <i>vErr</i>) CALL MenuItemSetCheckMark(<i>Context</i>, <i>MenuItem</i>, <i>Check</i>, <i>vErr</i>) CALL MenuItemSetTitle(<i>Context</i>, <i>MenuItem</i>, <i>Title</i>, <i>vErr</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>MenuItem</i>: The handle of the MenuItem contact. • <i>Autocheck</i>: Specifies whether to automatically check and uncheck or not. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: Enable automatic checking. ○ FALSE: Disable automatic checking. <p>Check Specifies whether the menu item is to become checked or unchecked. This must be one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: Check the menu item. ○ FALSE: Uncheck the menu item. <p>Note that the type of check mark displayed is platform dependent. On a PC running Microsoft Windows, a tick (✓) is used.</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Title</i>: The new title to be displayed for the menu item. An ampersand (&) preceding a character in this string denotes that character as the selector key for the menu. If a single hyphen is used as the title, a separator item is created. This appears as a continuous line across the width of its parent menu. A separator item cannot be selected by the user and should be used to visually group related menu items. Note that a separator item cannot be attached to a menu bar. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Example	MenuItemCheck, MenuItemUncheck, CreateMenuItem, MenuItemGetCheckMark

6.119 MenuItemUncheck

This subroutine removes the check mark (if any) displayed beside a **MenuItem** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL MenuItemUncheck (<i>Context</i> , <i>MenuItem</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>MenuItem</i>: The handle of the MenuItem contact. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Example	MenuItemCheck, MenuItemSetCheckMark, MenuItemGetCheckMark

6.120 MenuSetTitle

This subroutine changes the title of a **Menu** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS
---------------	---

	INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL MenuSetTitle (<i>Context, Menu, Title, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Menu</i>: The handle of the Menu contact. • <i>Title</i>: The new title to be displayed for the menu. An ampersand (&) preceding a character in this string denotes that character as the selector key for the menu. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Example	CreatePullDownMenu, MakePullDownMenu

6.121 Move

This subroutine changes the position of a contact within its parent.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL Move (<i>Context, Contact, HPos, VPos, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact you wish to move. • <i>HPos</i>: The new horizontal position for the contact in coordinate units. • <i>VPos</i>: The new vertical position for the contact in coordinate units. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<i>HPos</i> and <i>VPos</i> specify the position of the top left-hand corner of the contact, relative to the top left-hand corner of its parent's client area (position 0,0). Note, however, the following exceptions:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For contacts that are children of the application context, the position must be specified relative to the top, left-hand corner of the display (position 0,0). • For ExclusiveGroup and InclusiveGroup contacts, the top of the contact is aligned with the top of the title text (even if none is displayed), rather than with the top of the enclosing box. <p>The position specified is interpreted in accordance with the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <p>Provided the contact is mappable when it is moved it will always be redrawn immediately.</p>
Example	GetPosition

6.122 **OptionButtonDeselect**

This subroutine deselects the specified **OptionButton** contact, clearing the check mark if one is displayed.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL OptionButtonDeselect (<i>Context</i> , <i>Button</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Button</i>: The handle of the OptionButton contact. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Example	OptionButtonSelect , OptionButtonSetSelected , OptionButtonGetSelected

6.123 **OptionButtonGetSelected**

This subroutine returns the current state (selected or deselected) of an **OptionButton** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS
---------------	---

	INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL <code>OptionButtonGetSelected</code> (<i>Context</i> , <i>Button</i> , <i>vSelected</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Button</i>: The handle of the OptionButton contact. • <i>vSelected</i>: A variable in which to return whether or not the button is selected. This will be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: The button is selected. ○ FALSE: The button is not selected.
Example	OptionButtonSetSelected

6.124 `OptionButtonSetSelected` – `OptionButtonSetToggle`

These subroutines change the attributes of a specified **OptionButton** contact.

- **OptionButtonSetSelected** sets the button to selected or deselected.
- **OptionButtonSetTitle** changes the title displayed beside the button.
- **OptionButtonSetToggle** changes the auto-toggle state of the button.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL <code>OptionButtonSetSelected</code> (<i>Context</i> , <i>Button</i> , <i>Selected</i> , <i>vErr</i>) CALL <code>OptionButtonSetTitle</code> (<i>Context</i> , <i>Button</i> , <i>Title</i> , <i>vErr</i>) CALL <code>OptionButtonSetToggle</code> (<i>Context</i> , <i>Button</i> , <i>Toggle</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Button</i>: The handle of the OptionButton contact. • <i>Selected</i>: The required button state. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: Select the button. ○ FALSE: Deselect the button. • <i>Title</i>: The new title for the button. • <i>Toggle</i>: The required auto-toggle state. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: Enable automatic toggling. ○ FALSE: Disable automatic toggling. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error

	has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	When an option button is selected its check circle is displayed filled in.
Example	OptionButtonGetSelected

6.125 Paste

This subroutine pastes the contents of the clipboard into an **EditBox** or **TextEditor** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL Paste (<i>Context, Contact, Character, Line, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact. • <i>Character</i>: The character position at which to paste the data. The position must be specified as the number of characters from the start of the line specified in <i>Line</i>. • <i>Line</i>: The number of the line containing the position at which to paste the data. If <i>Contact</i> is the handle of an EditBox, this parameter will be ignored. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	If <i>Character</i> and <i>Line</i> are both -1, the Clipboard contents are inserted at the current cursor position, replacing any selected text. If <i>Contact</i> is the handle of a contact other than an EditBox or TextEditor , an error will be returned.
Example	ClipboardGetContent, ClipboardGetState, Copy, Cut, ClipboardSetContent

6.126 PenGetColour, PenGetWidth

These subroutines return the different attributes of a **Pen** object.

- **PenGetColour** returns the colour of the pen.
- **PenGetWidth** returns the width of the pen.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL PenGetColour (<i>Context</i> , <i>Pen</i> , <i>vColour</i>) CALL PenGetWidth (<i>Context</i> , <i>Pen</i> , <i>vWidth</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Pen</i>: The handle of the Pen object. • <i>vColour</i>: A variable in which to return the colour of the pen. The value returned will be a UIMS logical colour or an RGB value (see Appendix B). • <i>vWidth</i>: A variable in which to return the width, in pixels, of the pen.
Comments	<p>If <i>Character</i> and <i>Line</i> are both -1, the Clipboard contents are inserted at the current cursor position, replacing any selected text.</p> <p>If <i>Contact</i> is the handle of a contact other than an EditBox or TextEditor, an error will be returned.</p>
Example	PenSetColour, PenSetWidth

6.127 PenSetColour, PenSetWidth

These subroutines change the attributes of a specified **Pen** object.

- **PenSetColour** changes the colour of the pen.
- **PenSetWidth** changes the width of the pen.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL PenSetColour (<i>Context</i> , <i>Pen</i> , <i>Colour</i> , <i>vErr</i>) CALL PenSetWidth (<i>Context</i> , <i>Pen</i> , <i>Width</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Pen</i>: The handle of the Pen object. • <i>Colour</i>: The colour of the pen. This must be a UIMS logical colour or an RGB value (see Appendix B). • <i>Width</i>: The width, in pixels, of lines drawn by the pen. If the width is set to zero, the pen will draw the thinnest and/or most efficient lines available on the display platform. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error

	has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Example	PenGetColour, PenGetWidth

6.128 PointerGetType

This subroutine returns the shape of a **Pointer** object.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL PointerGetType (<i>Context, Pointer, vType</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Pointer</i>: The handle of the Pointer object. • <i>vType</i>: A variable in which to return the shape of the pointer. This will be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.PTR.ARROW: Standard arrow pointer. ○ UIMS.PTR.IBEAM: Text I-beam pointer. ○ UIMS.PTR.CROSS: Diagonal crosshair pointer. ○ UIMS.PTR.PLUS: Horizontal and vertical crosshair pointer. ○ UIMS.PTR.WAIT: Wait pointer - normally an hourglass.
Example	PointerSetType

6.129 PointerSetType

This subroutine changes the shape of a specified **Pointer** object.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL PointerSetType (<i>Context, Pointer, Type, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Pointer</i>: The handle of the Pointer object. • <i>Type</i>: The shape of the pointer. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.PTR.ARROW: Standard arrow pointer. ○ UIMS.PTR.IBEAM: Text I-beam pointer.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.PTR.CROSS: Diagonal crosshair pointer. ○ UIMS.PTR.PLUS: Horizontal and vertical crosshair pointer. ○ UIMS.PTR.WAIT: Wait pointer - normally an hourglass. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Example	CreatePointer, PointerGetType

6.130 ReMapNVLine25

This subroutine allows you to use a UIMS message box to display system messages which the host sends to line 25 of the terminal screen.

Syntax	INCLUDE RFWDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL ReMapNVLine25 (<i>Context, Enable, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Enabled</i>: The required state. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: Display messages in a message box. ○ FALSE: Display messages on line 25. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	The message box in which host system messages are displayed has a single OK button, and therefore, requires a response from the user. Applications which use line 25 for a continuous display of status information should not map system messages to a message box.
Example	CreateMessageBox

6.131 RemoveChild, RemoveChildren

These subroutines remove objects from another object's list of children.

- **RemoveChild** removes a particular child from the list.
- **RemoveChildren** removes a number of children from the list, starting at a specified position.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL RemoveChild (<i>Context, Object, Child, vErr</i>) CALL RemoveChildren (<i>Context, Object, Index, Count, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Object</i>: The handle of the parent object. • <i>Child</i>: The handle of the child you wish to remove. • <i>Index</i>: The position in the list of the child or children to be removed. The list is numbered starting from 0. • <i>Count</i>: The number of children to be removed. To remove every child from the starting point (<i>Index</i> parameter) to the end of the list, specify a count of -1. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Example	AddChild, AddChildren, GetChild, GetChildren, GetObjectParent

6.132 RemoveTimer

This subroutine removes a timer which was created with **AddTimer**.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL RemoveTimer (<i>Context, Timer, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Timer</i>: The handle of the timer. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Example	AddTimer

6.133 Resize

This subroutine changes the size of a contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL Resize (<i>Context, Contact, Width, Height, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact whose size you wish to change. • <i>Width</i>: The required contact width in coordinate units. • <i>Height</i>: The required contact height in coordinate units. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>For ExclusiveGroup and InclusiveGroup contacts, this subroutine sets the overall size of the contact including any title text, rather than the size of the enclosing box. The <i>Width</i> and <i>Height</i> parameters will be interpreted according to the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <p>Provided the contact is mappable, when it is resized, it will always be redrawn immediately.</p> <p>An App or Child window has a minimum size, which depends on the style and content of the window. Any attempt to make either the width or height smaller than the minimum will fail.</p>
Example	GetSize

6.134 Scroll

This subroutine scrolls the client area of the specified window.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL Scroll (<i>Context, Window, HScroll, VScroll, Left, Top, Right, Bottom, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Window</i>: The window which is to be scrolled. • <i>HScroll</i>: The amount of horizontal movement. If <i>HScroll</i> is positive, the contents of the client area move to the right, relative to the window border; if <i>HScroll</i> is negative, the contents of the client area move to the left. • <i>VScroll</i>: The amount of vertical movement. If <i>VScroll</i> is positive, the contents of the client area move downwards, relative to the window border; if <i>VScroll</i> is negative, the contents of the client area move upwards. • <i>Left</i>: The position of the left-hand edge of the area to be scrolled. • <i>Top</i>: The position of the top edge of the area to be scrolled. • <i>Right</i>: The position of the right-hand edge of the area to be scrolled. • <i>Bottom</i>: The position of the bottom edge of the area to be scrolled. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p><i>Left</i>, <i>Top</i>, <i>Right</i> and <i>Bottom</i> permit only a part of the client area to be scrolled; if all are zero, the entire client area will be scrolled. If specified, the edges of the scrolled area are relative to the top left-hand corner of the window's client area (position 0,0).</p> <p>The <i>HScroll</i>, <i>VScroll</i>, <i>Left</i>, <i>Top</i>, <i>Right</i> and <i>Bottom</i> parameters will be interpreted according to the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <p>If the window does not have a text canvas, text data which is scrolled out of the window is lost and, if re-displayed, must be redrawn by the application.</p>

6.135 ScrollBarGetThumb

This subroutine returns the value corresponding to the current thumb position of a **ScrollBar** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL ScrollBarGetThumb (<i>Context</i> , <i>ScrollBar</i> , <i>vPosition</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>ScrollBar</i>: Handle of the ScrollBar object • <i>vPosition</i>: A variable in which to return the value corresponding to the current position of the thumb. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	ScrollBarSetInc, ScrollBarSetRange, ScrollBarSetThumb, ScrollBarSetTracking

6.136 ScrollBarSetInc – ScrollBarSetTracking

These subroutines change the different attributes of a **ScrollBar** contact.

- **ScrollBarSetInc** sets the increments by which the thumb position value is changed when line and page scrolling are used.
- **ScrollBarSetRange** sets the minimum and maximum thumb position values, corresponding to the opposite ends of the thumb track.
- **ScrollBarSetThumb** moves the scroll-bar thumb.
- **ScrollBarSetTracking** changes the scroll-bar thumb tracking mode.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL ScrollBarSetInc (<i>Context</i> , <i>ScrollBar</i> , <i>PageInc</i> , <i>LineInc</i> , <i>vErr</i>) CALL ScrollBarSetRange (<i>Context</i> , <i>ScrollBar</i> , <i>Min</i> , <i>Max</i> , <i>vErr</i>) CALL ScrollBarSetThumb (<i>Context</i> , <i>ScrollBar</i> , <i>Position</i> , <i>vErr</i>) CALL ScrollBarSetTracking (<i>Context</i> , <i>ScrollBar</i> , <i>Track</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>ScrollBar</i>: The handle of the scrollbar. • <i>PageInc</i>: The required value for the page scroll increment. • <i>LineInc</i>: The required value for the line scroll increment. • <i>Min</i>: A value corresponding to the top or left-hand end of the thumb track.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Max</i>: A value corresponding to the bottom or right-hand end of the thumb track. • <i>Position</i>: A value representing the required thumb position. • <i>Track</i>: The required tracking mode for the scrollbar. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: Enable tracking. ○ FALSE: Disable tracking. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	If the <i>Min</i> parameter is greater than <i>Max</i> an error is returned.
See also	CreateScrollBar, ScrollBarGetThumb

6.137 SendKeys

Sends a sequence of keypresses to the active Windows application, as if they had been typed at the keyboard.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SendKeys(Keys, Control, vErr)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Keys</i>: A string containing a key sequence. • <i>Control</i>: One of the following control settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ SENDKEYS.WAIT: Do not send the keypresses until the next call to the Execute subroutine. ○ RFW.NONE: Send the keypresses immediately. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will be set to ERR.RFW.SUCCESS for successful completion or will contain one of the SendKeys error codes listed in Appendix D.
Non-printable characters	When SendKeys is used in an application, the item RFWKEYS must be included from the file UIMS-TOOLS. This item contains key definitions for non-printable characters as listed in Table 6-1. Table 6-1: SendKeys Key Definitions

Key	Code	Key	Code
ALT GR	SVK.ALT GRKEY	CAPS LOCK	SVK.CAP SLOCK
ALT	SVK.ALT KEY	CTRL	SVK.CTR LKEY
Backspa ce	SVK.BKS P	DELETE	SVK.DEL
BREAK (CTRL+P AUSE)	SVK.BRE AK	DOWN (cursor key)	SVK.DO WN
END	SVK.END	Function key F9	SVK.F9
RETURN	SVK.ENT ER	Keypad minus (-)	SVK.GRE YMINUS
ESC	SVK.ESC	Keypad plus (+)	SVK.GRE YPLUS
Function key F1	SVK.F1	HOME	SVK.HO ME
Function key F10	SVK.F10	INSERT	SVK.INS
Function key F11	SVK.F11	LEFT (cursor key)	SVK.LEF T
Function key F12	SVK.F12	SHIFT (left)	SVK.LSH IFTKEY
Function key F13	SVK.F13	NUM LOCK	SVK.NU MLOCK
Function key F14	SVK.F14	PAUSE	SVK.PAU SE
Function key F15	SVK.F15	PAGE DOWN	SVK.PGD N
Function key F16	SVK.F16	PAGE UP	SVK.PGU P
Function key F2	SVK.F2	PRINT SCREEN	SVK.PRT SC
Function key F3	SVK.F3	RIGHT (cursor key)	SVK.RIG HT
Function key F4	SVK.F4	SHIFT (right)	SVK.RSH IFTKEY
Function key F5	SVK.F5	SCROLL LOCK	SVK.SCR OLL

	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Function key F6</td> <td>SVK.F6</td> <td>TAB</td> <td>SVK.TAB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Function key F7</td> <td>SVK.F7</td> <td>UP (cursor key)</td> <td>SVK.UP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Function key F8</td> <td>SVK.F8</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>In addition, the following key modifiers are available:</p> <p>ALT: SVK.ALT</p> <p>ALT: GR SVK.ALTGR</p> <p>CTRL: SVK.CTRL</p> <p>SHIFT: SVK.SHIFT</p>	Function key F6	SVK.F6	TAB	SVK.TAB	Function key F7	SVK.F7	UP (cursor key)	SVK.UP	Function key F8	SVK.F8		
Function key F6	SVK.F6	TAB	SVK.TAB										
Function key F7	SVK.F7	UP (cursor key)	SVK.UP										
Function key F8	SVK.F8												
Key rate	<p>The following allow you to control the rate at which the keys are sent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SVK.KEYRATE:<i>time:terminator</i> where, : is the DATA/BASIC string concatenation operator. <i>time</i>: is the time between keys, in 18ths of a second. <i>terminator</i>: is any non-numeric character. • SVK.DELAY:<i>delay:terminator</i> where, : is the DATA/BASIC string concatenation operator. <i>delay</i>: is the time to pause before sending the next key, in seconds. <i>terminator</i>: is any non-numeric character. 												
Examples	<pre>CALL SendKeys("s", RFW.NONE, ERR) Sends a lower case 's' without waiting for the next Execute call. * check that the file exists FILE = "C:\TMP\SKTEXT.TXT" CALL SystemCommand(SYS.EXIST, RFW.NONE, FILE, RESPONSE, ERR) IF ERR = ERR.SYS.SUCCESS THEN KEYS = SVK.KEYRATE:9:"." ;* Set the key rate CALL SendKeys(KEYS, SENDKEYS.WAIT, ERR) * ALT+E,A - select the whole file KEYS = SVK.ALT:"ea" * CTRL+INSERT - copy to clipboard KEYS = KEYS:SVK.CTRL:SVK.INS * ALT+F4 - close Notepad KEYS = KEYS:SVK.ALT:SVK.F4 CALL SendKeys(KEYS, SENDKEYS.WAIT, ERR) COMMANDLINE = "NOTEPAD.EXE ":FILE</pre>												

	<pre>CALL Execute(COMMANDLINE, ... EXECUTE.SHOWMAXIMIZED, ... EXECUTE.WAIT, ... ERR) END</pre> <p>Tests for the existence of the file C:\TMP\SKTEXT.TXT and then, if it exists, builds up a key sequence which sets a key rate of one every half second, selects the entire contents of the file, places it on the Windows clipboard, and then closes the application. Finally, the Windows Notepad utility is executed with the file SKTEXT.TXT loaded, and the stored key sequence is sent to this application.</p>
Comments	<p>Only one instance of key replay can occur at a time. A applications that use this facility must be programmed to handle the ERR.SENDKEYS.INUSE error when calling the SendKeys and Execute functions.</p> <p>If required, successive calls to SendKeys can be used to build up a sequence of keys, before sending them all with a single Execute call.</p> <hr/> <p>Note</p> <p>Use great care when sending keys to other programs. UIMS has no way to detect or correct errors generated by other programs, and always sends the programmed series of keystrokes. Make sure that you test your program under a variety of conditions to ensure that the keystrokes required by the other program remain the same. If the other program requires different keystrokes to those programmed, data could be lost. If more keystrokes are required than are programmed (for instance, if a RETURN is required to respond to a message box), the program will freeze while waiting for the missing input. If there are too many keystrokes in the programmed sequence the results will be unpredictable.</p>
See also	Execute

6.138 SetBorderStyle

This subroutine changes the border style of an App or Child window.

Syntax	<pre>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS</pre>
---------------	--

	CALL SetBorderStyle (<i>Context, Contact, Style, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the window. • <i>Style</i>: The new border style. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.BORDER: Give the window a border. ○ UIMS.NONE: No border. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	GetBorderStyle, CreateAppWin, CreateChildWin

6.139 SetClip

This subroutine sets the boundaries of a window's clipping region.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SetClip (<i>Context, Window, Top, Left, Bottom, Right, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Window</i>: The handle of the window. • <i>Top</i>: The position, in coordinate units, of the top edge of the clipping region. • <i>Left</i>: The position, in coordinate units, of the left-hand edge of the clipping region. • <i>Bottom</i>: The position, in coordinate units, of the bottom edge of the clipping region. • <i>Right</i>: The position, in coordinate units, of the right-hand edge of the clipping region. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.

Comments	<p><i>Top</i>, <i>Left</i>, <i>Bottom</i> and <i>Right</i> must be specified relative to the top left-hand corner of the window's client area (position 0,0). These parameters will be interpreted according to the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p> <p>Setting <i>Top</i>, <i>Left</i>, <i>Bottom</i> and <i>Right</i> all to zero removes any previously set clipping region. With no clipping region set, text and graphics will be clipped at the edges of the client area, whatever its size.</p>
See also	GetClip

6.140 SetContactFocus

This subroutine gives the focus to a particular contact.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SetContactFocus(<i>Context</i>, <i>Contact</i>, <i>vErr</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact which is to receive the focus. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>Some contacts cannot accept the focus. If the specified contact has children, the focus will normally pass to the first child in its list of children which can accept the focus. If the contact has no children, an error will be returned.</p>
See also	GetChildFocus

6.141 SetCoordMode

This subroutine sets the coordinate mode by which positions on the screen are referenced.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SetCoordMode(<i>Context</i>, <i>CoordMode</i>, <i>vErr</i>)</p>
---------------	--

Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the AppContext object. • <i>CoordMode</i>: The required coordinate mode. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.COORD.TEXT: Screen positions are referenced to the nearest character position, where the size of a character is that of an upper-case character in the default system typeface. ○ UIMS.COORD.GRAPHIC: Screen positions are referenced to the nearest pixel. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	When an application signs on to UIMS, text mode is selected.
See also	GetCoordMode

6.142 SetCursorPosition, SetCursorState

These subroutines change the different attributes of the cursor within an **AppWindow** or **ChildWindow** contact.

- **SetCursorPosition** changes the position of the text cursor within the window.
- **SetCursorState** sets the type of text cursor that is currently selected and whether or not the cursor is visible.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SetCursorPosition(<i>Context, Window, HPos, VPos, vErr</i>) CALL SetCursorState(<i>Context, Window, Visible, CurType, vErr</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Window</i>: The handle of the AppWindow or ChildWindow contact. • <i>HPos</i>: The horizontal coordinate of the cursor position. • <i>VPos</i>: The vertical coordinate of the cursor position. <p><i>Visible</i> Specifies whether or not the cursor is visible. This must be one of the following values:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: Make the cursor visible. ○ FALSE: Hide the cursor. • <i>CurType</i>: A value representing the type of cursor displayed. This will be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.BAR: Vertical bar. ○ UIMS.BLOCK: Block cursor. ○ UIMS.OUTLINE: Outline cursor. ○ UIMS.UNDERLINE: Underline cursor. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<i>HPos</i> and <i>VPos</i> must be specified relative to the top left-hand corner of the window's client area (position 0,0). These parameters will be interpreted according to the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.
See also	GetCursorPosition, GetCursorState

6.143 SetDrawrule

This subroutine attaches a new **Drawrule** object to the specified object or contact. This changes attributes such as foreground and background colour (refer to the description of the **Drawrule** object in Section 3).

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SetDrawrule (<i>Context, Object, Drawrule, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Object</i>: The handle of the object or contact to which the drawrule is to be attached. • <i>Drawrule</i>: The handle of the Drawrule object. If this parameter is zero, the current drawrule will be removed. Note, however, that if the contact has a parent, the old drawrule will be replaced by that attached to the parent object. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error

	has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>A drawrule can be attached to only the following objects and contacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AppWindow • ChildWindow • Line • Rectangle • Text • AppContext <p>Attempting to attach a drawrule to an object or contact other than those listed above will result in an error.</p>
See also	GetDrawrule

6.144 SetEnabled

This subroutine enables or disables a contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SetEnabled (<i>Context, Contact, Enabled, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact to be enabled or disabled. • <i>Enabled</i>: The required state. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: Enable the contact. ○ FALSE: Disable the contact. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	A disabled contact remains displayed but cannot be selected by the user. The disabled state is indicated a greying effect, the exact form of which is platform dependent.
See also	Enable, Disable, GetState

6.145 SetEnabledNVGroup

This subroutine enables or disables a NewView group.

Syntax	INCLUDE RFWDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS
---------------	--

	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS ;* Only required for contact groups INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS ;* Only required for contact groups CALL SetEnabledNVGroup (<i>Context</i> , <i>Group</i> , <i>Enable</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Group</i>: The identifier for the group to be enabled or disabled. • <i>Enabled</i>: The required state. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: Enable the group. ○ FALSE: Disable the group. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	A disabled group remains displayed but cannot be selected by the user. In the case of groups of contacts, the disabled state is indicated a greying effect, the exact form of which is platform dependent. For groups of hot spots, the mouse pointer does not change shape as it passes over them.
See also	SetMappedNVGroup

6.146 SetEventMask

This subroutine specifies which types of message will be received by the application. A mask can be applied to the whole application, or to individual objects.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SetEventMask (<i>Context</i> , <i>Object</i> , <i>EventMask</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Object</i>: The handle of an object. • <i>EventMask</i>: The new event mask for the object. This must be a combination of the event mask constants listed in Section 4. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.

Comments	An event mask specifies which types of messages will be passed on from an object to its parent. Since all objects and contacts are ultimately children of the application context, an event mask applied to the AppContext object controls which types of messages will be received by the application.
See also	GetEventMask, SetSecondaryEventMask

6.147 SetHelpFile – SetHelpKey

These subroutines change the settings of the application's **AppHelp** object.

- **SetHelpFile** attaches a help file on the PC to the application.
- **SetHelpIndex** associates a contact with a section of the help file.
- **SetHelpKey** assigns a key as the help accelerator.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SetHelpFile (Context, Filename, vErr) CALL SetHelpIndex (Context, Contact, Section, vErr) CALL SetHelpKey (Context, Key, vErr)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the AppContext. • <i>Filename</i>: A string containing the name of the help file. If no path is specified, the file is loaded from the disk and directory specified in the RFW.INI file on the PC. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of a contact. • <i>Section</i>: The help-id of the section of the help file that is to be associated with the specified contact. • <i>Key</i>: The virtual key code of the key that is to be assigned as the help accelerator. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	GetHelpFile, GetHelpIndex, GetHelpKey, SetNVHelp

6.148 SetMapped

This subroutine allows you to decide whether or not a contact is displayed on the screen.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SetMapped (<i>Context, Contact, Mapped, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact. • <i>Mapped</i>: The required state. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: Make the contact visible (mappable). ○ FALSE: Make the contact invisible (unmappable). • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>A mappable contact will only be visible if it has a parent and that parent is visible.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Making a contact with a visible parent mappable will make it and any mappable children visible. • Conversely, making a contact with a visible parent unmappable will make it and any children invisible. <p>Newly created contacts are mappable. Menu and MenuItem contacts cannot be made unmappable.</p>
See also	Map, UnMap, GetState

6.149 SetMappedNVGroup

This subroutine allows you to decide whether or not a NewView group is displayed on the screen.

Syntax	INCLUDE RFWDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS ;* Only required for contact groups INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS ;* Only required for contact groups CALL SetMappedNVGroup (<i>Context, Group, Mapped, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Group</i>: The identifier for the group. • <i>Mapped</i>: The required state. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: Make the group visible.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ FALSE: Make the group invisible. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>The effect of this subroutine depends on whether the group consists of contacts or hot-spots, and on the type of contact:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For button contacts, setting them mappable makes them visible; setting them unmappable makes them invisible. Since an invisible contact cannot be operated by the user, unmappable buttons are in effect also disabled. • MenuItem contacts cannot be made unmappable, so this subroutine will have no effect on this type of contact. • For hot spots, setting them mappable makes them visible by drawing a border around them; setting them unmappable makes them invisible. However, unlike button contacts, invisible hot-spots can still be operated by the user – to disable the hot-spots use the SetEnabledNVGroup subroutine.
See also	SetEnabledNVGroup

6.150 SetNVHelp

This subroutine attaches a help file on the PC to a NewView application.

Syntax	INCLUDE RFWDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SetNVHelp (<i>Filename</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Filename</i>: A string containing the name of the help file. If no path is specified, the file is loaded from the disk and directory specified in the RFW.INI file on the PC. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.

Comments	This subroutine allows a NewView application to provide application-specific help. The file specified is displayed when the user selects the Application (or equivalent) command from the RealLink Help menu. Refer to Section 5 for more details.
See also	SetHelpFile

6.151 SetPointer

This subroutine attaches a new Pointer object to the specified object or contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SetPointer (<i>Context, Object, Pointer, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Object</i>: The handle of the object or contact to which the pointer is to be attached. • <i>Pointer</i>: The handle of the Pointer object. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>A pointer can be attached to only the following objects and contacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AppWindow • ChildWindow • AppContext <p>Attempting to attach a pointer to an object or contact other than those listed above will result in an error.</p>
See also	GetPointer

6.152 SetPointerPos

This subroutine sets the position of the mouse pointer, relative to either the screen or a specified contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SetPointerPos (<i>Context, Contact, HPos, VPos, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of a contact. If this parameter is zero the position is set to the screen. • <i>HPos</i>: The new horizontal position for the pointer in coordinate units. • <i>VPos</i>: The new vertical position for the pointer in coordinate units. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>SetPointerPos sets the position of the pointer's hot spot. If a contact is specified, the position is set relative to the top left-hand corner of the contact's client area (position 0,0); otherwise, the position is set relative to the top left-hand corner of the screen.</p> <p>The position specified is interpreted in accordance with the coordinate mode (text or graphics) currently selected for the application context.</p>
See also	GetPointerPos

6.153 SetSecondaryEventMask

This subroutine sets a secondary event mask for an application.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SetSecondaryEventMask(<i>Context</i>, <i>EventMask</i>, <i>Unmaskable</i>, <i>Alert</i>, <i>vErr</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>EventMask</i>: The secondary event mask for the application. This must be a combination of the event mask constants listed in Section 4. • <i>Unmaskable</i>: This specifies whether messages which cannot be masked should be allowed to reach the application. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: Allow non-maskable messages to reach the application. ○ FALSE: Prevent non-maskable messages reaching the application. • <i>Alert</i>: This parameter is reserved for future use – it must be set to FALSE.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	The secondary event mask is described in Section 4.
See also	GetSecondaryEventMask, SetEventMask

6.154 SetSync

This subroutine selects synchronous or asynchronous error response handling for UIMS subroutine calls.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SetSync (<i>Context, Mode, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. <hr/> <p>Note</p> <p>In UIMS version 2.0 this parameter is reserved for future use – any value will be ignored.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Mode</i>: The required error handling mode. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TRUE: Synchronous. ○ FALSE: Asynchronous. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	Unless changed, UIMS handles errors asynchronously.
See also	GetMsg

6.155 SetTeFontSize

This subroutine sets the point size for text displayed in the RealLink or currently active 'terminal emulation' (TE) window.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SetTeFontSize (<i>PointSize, Flags, vErr</i>)
---------------	---

Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>PointSize</i>: The required point size. This should one of those which is available for use in the RealLink or TE window – use GetTePointSizes to find out which sizes are available. If a size that is not available is requested, an error is returned. • <i>Flags</i>: This parameter is reserved for future use – it must be set to zero. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	The point size currently in use in the RealLink or TE window can be obtained by calling GetTeFontSize .
See also	GetTeFontSize, GetTeFontSizes

6.156 SetTeWindow

This subroutine changes the window that is used as the application's 'terminal emulation' (TE) window – that is the window in which output printed to the terminal (using PRINT, CRT, and so on...) will be displayed.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SetTeWindow (<i>Context, Window, Controls, Err</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. If this parameter is zero, the current RealLink context is assumed. • <i>Window</i>: The handle of the App or Child window that is to act as the TE window. If this parameter is zero, the terminal emulation function is returned to the RealLink window. • <i>Controls</i>: Determines whether or not the RealLink window is to remain visible, and the characteristics of the new TE window. This must be a combination of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TE.SHOWWIN: The RealLink window is to remain visible. If not set, the RealLink window will be hidden. ○ TE.NOAUTOSCROLL: Disables the horizontal scroll bar. If not set, a horizontal scroll bar will appear should the TE window become too

	<p>narrow to display 80 characters at the current point size.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ TE.NOAUTORESIZE: Disables the RealLink Auto Resize Window feature (if selected for the RealLink window). ○ TE.NOAUTOFONT: Disables the RealLink Auto Select Font feature (if selected for the RealLink window). ○ TE.10PTFONT: Changes the text point size to 10pt. If not set, the point size currently selected for the RealLink window will be retained. The following pre-defined style is also available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.NONE: None of the above. <p>In general, when setting a new TE window the RealLink window should be hidden (do not select the TE.SHOWWIN option). When the terminal emulation function is returned to the RealLink window (<i>Window = 0</i>), TE.SHOWWIN must be selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	<p>The screen coordinate mode (see SetCoordMode) must be set before calling SetTeWindow. Changing the coordinate mode once the TE window is set is not recommended, but should this be done, SetTeWindow must be called again, even if the TE window is to remain unchanged. When a UIMS application is run, the RealLink window will remain visible unless hidden by SetTeWindow. Applications which do not change the TE window can hide the RealLink window by calling SetTeWindow with the <i>Context</i> and <i>Window</i> parameters both set to zero, and TE.SHOWWIN not selected. For example:</p> <pre>CALL SetTeWindow(0, 0, UIMS.NONE, ERR)</pre>

	<p>Before leaving the application and returning to RealLink, the RealLink window must be redisplayed as follows:</p> <pre>CALL SetTeWindow(0, 0, TE.SHOWWIN, ERR)</pre>
See also	GetTeFontSize, GetTeFontSizes, SetTeFontSize

6.157 SetUimsMode

This subroutine restores message processing after calls to:

- **NewView** subroutines.
- The **Execute**, **SendKeys**, or **SystemCommand** subroutines.
- DATA/BASIC commands that send data to or receive data from the terminal.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SetUimsMode</p>
Comments	<p>This subroutine must be used before calling GetMsg, if any subroutines or commands of the types listed above have been used. If this is not done, Keyboard messages will be ignored.</p>

6.158 SetUpdate

This subroutine allows you to specify when a contact will be redrawn if a change occurs.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SetUpdate(<i>Context, Contact, Update, vErr</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact whose update mode you wish to change. • <i>Update</i>: The update mode you require for the contact; this must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.IMMEDIATE: Redraw immediately. ○ UIMS.NONE: Do not redraw; wait for a Draw command. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.

Comments	Some operations (for example, Move , Resize) occur immediately whatever the update mode. The update mode of Menu and MenuItem contacts is always the same as the MenuBar to which they are attached and cannot be changed independently. If <i>Contact</i> is the handle of a Menu or a MenuItem , SetUpdate returns an error.
See also	GetUpdate, Draw

6.159 SignOff

This subroutine signs off a UIMS session.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SignOff(<i>Context</i>, <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the AppContext object that is to be signed off. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	When this subroutine is called, UIMS destroys any remaining objects created during the session. The session is then terminated.
See also	SignOn

6.159 SignOn

This subroutine signs on a UIMS session and creates an **AppContext** object for the new session.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SignOn(<i>AppName</i>, <i>vContext</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>AppName</i>: A string containing the name of the application. • <i>vContext</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the newly created AppContext object. If the sign on was not successful, the handle returned will be zero.
Comments	The subroutine must be called before any of the other UIMS subroutines can be used

	during the session. The session is then terminated.
See also	SignOff

6.160 SoundSpeaker

This subroutine sounds the loudspeaker in the PC.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SoundSpeaker (<i>Pitch, Duration, Repeat, Delay, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Pitch</i>: The frequency in Hertz of the required sound. • <i>Duration</i>: The duration of the sound in milliseconds. • <i>Repeat</i>: The number of repeats required. • <i>Delay</i>: The time delay between repeats. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.

6.161 StartImage

Loads the image manager, thus permitting the use of the **DisplayImage** and **EraseImage** subroutines.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL StartImage (<i>vImageMan</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vImageMan</i>: A variable in which to return the handle of the image manager. If the Image Manager could not be loaded for any reason, zero is returned.
Comments	The StopImage routine must be called to unload the image manager before closing the application.
See also	DisplayImage, EraseImage, StopImage

6.162 StopImage

Unloads the image manager. Once this has been done, the **DisplayImage** and **EraseImage** subroutines can no longer be used.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMS-DDE FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL StopImage (<i>ImageMan</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>ImageMan</i>: The handle of the image manager, returned by the StartImage subroutine. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. A return value of zero indicates successful completion. Otherwise, one of the error codes listed in Appendix D is returned. <hr/> <p>Note StopImage errors are always returned synchronously. UIMS.MSG.NOTIFY messages are not generated</p>
Comments	This routine must be called before closing the application.
See also	DisplayImage, EraseImage, StartImage

6.163 SystemCommand

Runs a DOS system command on the PC.

Syntax	INCLUDE RFWDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL SystemCommand (<i>CommandCode</i> , <i>Options</i> , <i>ParamString</i> , <i>vResponse</i> , <i>vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>CommandCode</i>: A value representing the required system command. • <i>Options</i>: A value which specifies command options. • <i>ParamString</i>: A string containing command parameters. This can contain any combination of characters, except for "%" which must be used to enclose substitutable parameters (see below). • <i>vResponse</i>: A variable in which to return the result of the command. • <i>vErr</i>: A variable in which to return the completion status of the subroutine. In most cases this will be ERR.SYS.SUCCESS for success, ERR.SYS.FAIL for failure, or ERR.SYS.INVCOMMAND for an invalid command (but see below).
Commands	The following commands are available:

SYS.CREATED IR	Creates a directory on the PC.	
	<i>Options</i>	None. Must be set to zero.
	<i>ParamString</i>	The name for the new directory. This must not contain ambiguous characters (* or ?).
	<i>vResponse</i>	Returned set to a null string.
	<i>vErr</i>	Returned set to ERR.SYS.SUCCESS for success or ERR.SYS.FAIL for failure.
SYS.DELDIR	Deletes a directory on the PC.	
	<i>Options</i>	None. Must be set to zero.
	<i>ParamString</i>	The name for the directory to delete. This must not contain ambiguous characters (* or ?).
	<i>vResponse</i>	Returned set to a null string.
	<i>vErr</i>	Returned set to ERR.SYS.SUCCESS for success or ERR.SYS.FAIL for failure.
	<hr/> <p>Note</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A directory can only be deleted if it is empty. 2. It is not possible to delete the root directory or the current working directory. <hr/>	
SYS.DELFILE	Deletes a file on the PC.	
	<i>Options</i>	None. Must be set to zero.
	<i>ParamString</i>	The name for the directory to delete. This must not contain ambiguous characters (* or ?).
	<i>vResponse</i>	Returned set to a null string.
	<i>vErr</i>	Returned set to ERR.SYS.SUCCESS for success or ERR.SYS.FAIL for failure.
SYS.DOSEXEC	Starts a DOS or Windows program on the PC.	
	<i>Options</i>	None. Must be set to zero.
	<i>ParamString</i>	A string containing the name of the program, plus any optional parameters and/or switches. The program name can be that of a PIF file. If the program name does not contain a directory path, UIMS will search the PC for the executable file as follows:

		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The currently selected directory on the PC. 2. The directories listed in the PATH environment variable.
	<i>vResponse</i>	Returned set to a null string.
	<i>vErr</i>	Returned set to ERR.SYS.SUCCESS for success or to one of the Execute error codes listed in Appendix D.
SYS.EXIST		Checks whether a file or directory exists on the PC and, if required, returns information about that file or directory.
	<i>Options</i>	<p>The information required. This must be a combination of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EXIST.TIMESTAMP: Return the date and time that the file or directory was last modified. • EXIST.SIZE: Return the size of the file in bytes. • EXIST.HEADER: Return the first line of the file. • RFW.NONE: Check whether the file or directory exists, but do not return any information about it.
	<i>ParamString</i>	The name of a file or directory. This must not contain ambiguous characters (* or ?).
	<i>vResponse</i>	<p>A dynamic array containing the result of the command. Each attribute contains the result of one of the selected options, in the order EXIST.TIMESTAMP, EXIST.SIZE, EXIST.HEADER. Only the results of selected options are returned. The results of the different options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EXIST.TIMESTAMP A string in the format: <i>weekday month day hour : min : sec year</i> X'0D' X'0A'. For example: Wed Jan 02 04:26:55 1992 • EXIST.SIZE

		<p>The size of the file in bytes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EXIST.HEADER A string containing up to 36 characters from the beginning of the file. Only printable characters [CHAR(32) to CHAR(127)] are returned – the string ends at the first non-printable character or after 36 characters, whichever is the sooner. <p>If no options are selected, a null string is returned.</p>
	<i>vErr</i>	<p>Returned set to one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ERR.SYS.SUCCESS: A file with the specified name exists. • ERR.SYS.DIRECTORY: A directory with the specified name exists. • ERR.SYS.NOFILE: The file or directory does not exist.
SYS.LOOKUP	Performs any substitutions in the <i>ParamString</i> parameter and returns the result.	
	<i>Options</i>	None. Must be set to zero.
	<i>ParamString</i>	A command parameter string containing substitutable parameters (see below).
	<i>vResponse</i>	Returned containing the string which results from replacing any substitutable parameters in <i>ParamString</i> .
	<i>vErr</i>	Always returned set to ERR.SYS.SUCCESS .
Substitutable parameters	<p>The <i>ParamString</i> parameter can contain substitutable parameters enclosed in percent signs. The following substitutions are available:</p> <p>%EnvVar% where <i>EnvVar</i> is the name of a DOS environment variable.</p> <p>The percent signs and the text in between are replaced by the contents of the specified variable. For example, %path% is replaced by the DOS executable search path.</p>	

	<p>%Section!Key!Default!IniFile% where, <i>Section</i> is the name of a section in the INI file specified in <i>IniFile</i> (see below). The default value is "reallink". <i>Key</i> is the name specific parameter within that section. <i>Default</i> is the string to be returned if the specified key cannot be found. The default is a null string. <i>IniFile</i> is the name of a Windows INI file. The default value is "RFW.INI".</p> <p>For example, %!rfwdir!!% is replaced by the name of the Reallink for Windows program directory, and %!intl!iCountry!!WIN.INI% is replaced by the current Windows country code.</p> <p>%% is replaced by a single percent sign.</p> <hr/> <p>Note</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. After substitution, any pairs of backslashes ("\\") are converted to single backslashes ("\"). 2. Substitutable parameters that do not conform to the above rules are removed from <i>ParamString</i>.
Examples	<pre>CALL SystemCommand(SYS.CREATEDIR, 0, "c:\uimstemp", RESPONSE, ERR) Creates a directory called c:\uimstemp on the PC. CALL SystemCommand(SYS.DELEDIR, 0, "c:\uimstemp", RESPONSE, ERR) Deletes the directory called c:\uimstemp from the PC. CALL SystemCommand(SYS.DELFILE, ... 0, ... "c:\uimstemp\myfile.txt", ... RESPONSE, ... ERR) Deletes the file called c:\uimstemp\myfile.txt from the PC. CALL SystemCommand(SYS.EXIST, ... EXIST.SIZE + EXIST.HEADER, ... "!resourcepath!!%\generic.res", ... RESPONSE, ... ERR)</pre> <p>Checks whether the file generic.res exists on the PC in Reallink's resource directory and, if it does, returns a dynamic array containing its size (in the first attribute) and its first 36 bytes (in the second attribute).</p>

	<pre>CALL SystemCommand(SYS.LOOKUP, 0, "!helppath!%", RESPONSE, ERR)</pre> <p>Returns the directory on the PC that contains the RealLink help files.</p>
See also	Execute

6.164 TextEditorGetContent, TextEditorGetTextLen

These subroutines return the different attributes of a **TextEditor** contact.

- **TextEditorGetContent** returns the text from the text editor.
- **TextEditorGetTextLen** returns the length of the text.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL TextEditorGetContent(<i>Context</i>, <i>Editor</i>, <i>vText</i>, <i>vErr</i>) CALL TextEditorGetTextLen(<i>Context</i>, <i>Editor</i>, <i>vLength</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Editor</i>: The handle of the TextEditor contact. • <i>vText</i>: A variable in which to return the contents of the text editor. The text will be returned as a null terminated string with attribute marks separating the individual lines. • <i>vLength</i>: A variable in which to return the number of text characters. Note that the attribute marks separating multiple lines are included in the count. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	TextEditorSetContent

6.165 TextEditorSetContent

This subroutine assigns a text string to a **TextEditor** contact for editing or display.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL TextEditorSetContent(<i>Context</i>, <i>Editor</i>, <i>Text</i>, <i>vErr</i>)</p>
---------------	---

Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Editor</i>: Handle of the TextEditor object • <i>Text</i>: The text string to be displayed for editing in the text editor window. The text can consist of one or more lines, with multiple lines separated by attribute marks. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	CreateTextEditor, TextEditorGetContent

6.166 TextGetContent

This subroutine returns the text displayed in a **Text** contact.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL TextGetContent (<i>Context, Text, vString, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Text</i>: The handle of the Text contact. • <i>vString</i>: A variable in which to return the text string. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	TextSetContent

6.167 TextSetContent, TextSetJustification

These subroutines change the different attributes of a **Text** contact.

- **TextSetContent** changes the text displayed.
- **TextSetJustification** changes the alignment of the text.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL TextSetContent (<i>Context, Text, String, vErr</i>) CALL TextSetJustification (<i>Context, Text, Just, vErr</i>)
---------------	--

Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Text</i>: The handle of the Text contact. • <i>String</i>: The new text string. Just The alignment of the text. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.JUST.LEFT: Left aligned. ○ UIMS.JUST.RIGHT: Right aligned. ○ UIMS.JUST.BOTH: Both left and right aligned (justified). ○ UIMS.JUST.CENTRED: Centered. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	CreateText, TextGetContent

6.168 TitledButtonSetStyle, TitledButtonSetTitle

These subroutines change the different attributes of a **TitledButton** contact.

- **TitledButtonSetStyle** changes the style of the button.
- **TitledButtonSetTitle** changes the title displayed inside the button.

Syntax	<p>INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL TitledButtonSetStyle(<i>Context</i>, <i>Button</i>, <i>Style</i>, <i>vErr</i>) CALL TitledButtonSetTitle(<i>Context</i>, <i>Button</i>, <i>Title</i>, <i>vErr</i>)</p>
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Button</i>: The handle of the TitledButton contact. • <i>Style</i>: The required style for the button. This must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UIMS.NONE: Normal (thin) border. ○ UIMS.TB.THICK: Thickened border - indicates a default button. • <i>Title</i>: The new button title. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.

See also	CreateTitledButton
-----------------	---------------------------

6.169 TypefaceGetName – TypefaceGetPointSizes

These subroutines return different attributes of a **TypeFace** object.

- **TypeFaceGetName** returns the name of the typeface.
- **TypeFaceGetPointSize** returns one of the available point sizes.
- **TypeFaceGetPointSizes** returns a list of the available point sizes for the typeface.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL TypefaceGetName (Context, Typeface, vFontName, vErr) CALL TypefaceGetPointSize (Context, Typeface, Index, vPointSize) CALL TypefaceGetPointSizes (Context, Typeface, vaPointSizes, vErr)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>TypeFace</i>: The handle of a TypeFace object. • <i>vFontName</i>: A variable in which to return the name of the typeface. • <i>Index</i>: The position in the list of the point size you require. The list is numbered starting from 0. • <i>vPointSize</i>: A variable in which to return the point size. If zero is returned, there is no point size at the requested position. • <i>vaPointSizes</i>: A variable in which to return a list of numbers representing the available point sizes. The list is returned as a dynamic array with one point size in each attribute. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	GetTypeFace, GetTypeFaces

6.170 UngrabPointer

This subroutine releases the pointer following a call to **GrabPointer**.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL UngrabPointer (vErr)
---------------	--

Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
See also	GrabPointer

6.171 UnMap

This subroutine makes a contact unmappable; that is, it removes the contact from the screen.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL UnMap(<i>Context, Contact, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the application context. • <i>Contact</i>: The handle of the contact you wish to remove from the screen. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	Making a contact unmappable also removes its children from the screen. The mapped state of the children, however, remains unchanged.
See also	Map, SetMapped, GetState

6.172 WaitPointerOff

This subroutine changes the mouse pointer from the wait pointer to the pointer type specified by the **Pointer** object.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL WaitPointerOff(<i>Context, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the AppContext. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	This subroutine should be called following a call to WaitPointerOn , to restore the pointer type to its previous state.

	Note that WaitPointerOff also performs an UngrabPointer .
See also	WaitPointerOn, PointerSetType, UngrabPointer

6.173 WaitPointerOn

This subroutine changes the mouse pointer to a wait pointer (normally an hourglass), overriding the pointer type specified by the **Pointer** object.

Syntax	INCLUDE UIMSDEFS FROM UIMS-TOOLS INCLUDE UIMSCOMMON FROM UIMS-TOOLS CALL WaitPointerOnf (<i>Context, vErr</i>)
Syntax elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Context</i>: The handle of the AppContext. • <i>vErr</i>: This is a variable that must be supplied to return the completion status of the subroutine. It will contain a UIMS error code if an error has occurred or will be zero for successful completion.
Comments	This subroutine should be called to change the appearance of the mouse pointer while lengthy processing is in progress. When this processing is complete, the WaitPointerOff subroutine should be called to restore the pointer type to that specified by the Pointer object. Note that WaitPointerOn also performs a GrabPointer .
See also	WaitPointerOff, PointerSetType, GrabPointer

Section 7: Resource compiler

This chapter describes how to use the UIMS Resource Compiler to create resource files on the PC.

7.1 Introduction

The UIMS resource compiler allows the graphical objects used by an application to be defined on the PC rather than the host. This has two advantages:

- Processing is shared between the PC and the host, reducing communication between the two systems and therefore improving performance.
- Resources created in this way are loaded only when the application is run, allowing a programmer to produce different versions of an application, without having to change the host program.

Resources are defined in a source file (resource script) on the PC; this can be produced by any ASCII text editor (Windows Notepad, for example). The completed source must then be compiled, using the UIMS Resource Compiler, RLRC. A host UIMS application loads the compiled resources by calling the **LoadAppRes** subroutine.

7.2 Object definitions

Each object must be defined by a statement with the form:

```
OBJECTTYPE = Ident
{
ATTRIBUTE = Value
[ATTRIBUTE = Value
... ]
}
```

where,

- OBJECTTYPE is the type of object being defined: SCROLLBAR, EDITBOX, and so on... - see the list of object types in Appendix C. This must be in upper case.
- Ident is an integer value by which the object will be identified. Once the object has been loaded into the UIMS application, this value will be used as a handle. If the value 0 is used, UIMS will assign a handle to the object. Note, however, that there is no way of discovering the value of this handle, and that this should therefore only be done for objects to which the application will never require access. Typical examples are separators in a menu and static text in a dialog box.

Note

UIMS reserves handles 8000 to 9999 for its own use – these must not be used by the application.

- ATTRIBUTE is an attribute of the object: SIZE, ENABLED, and so on... This must be in upper case.
- Value is the value to be assigned to this attribute. This can be any of the following:
 - A numeric value; for example: 10.
 - A valid Resource Compiler keyword for the specified attribute; for example: TRUE.

- A literal string, enclosed in single quotes; for example: 'Title'. If the string itself contains a single quote, this must be preceded by another single quote; for example: 'Type 'c' to continue'.
- A list of similar or dissimilar settings (depending on the attribute) separated by commas; for example: CHILDREN 200, 221, 234, 378.

7.2.1 Exiting the TDM menu

The following example defines a titled button called Cancel. The button is 60 coordinate units wide by 18 high and is positioned 80 coordinate units across and 24 down relative to its parent. The title displayed in the button is Cancel.

```
TITLEDBUTTON = 102
{
SIZE = 60, 18
POSITION = 80, 24
TITLE = 'Cancel'
}
```

Any number of attributes may be specified between the braces. Note however, that the braces must always be present.

7.2.2 Nested definitions

Object definitions can be nested to associate children with their parents. For example, a dialog box might be designed with three option buttons and two titled buttons. To automatically associate the buttons with the window, a definition of the following form would be needed:

```
DIALOGBOX = 200
{
TITLE = 'Choose a sentence'
POSITION = 200,300
SIZE = 266,62
STYLE = CLOSABLE,MOVABLE
OPTIONBUTTON = 201
{
TITLE = 'Hello'
POSITION = 10,6
SIZE = 68,16
}
OPTIONBUTTON = 202
{
TITLE = 'Good-bye'
POSITION = 10,23
SIZE = 96,16
}
OPTIONBUTTON = 203
{
TITLE = 'Good morning'
POSITION = 10,40
SIZE = 133,16
}
TITLEDBUTTON = 221
{
TITLE = 'OK'
POSITION = 167,7
SIZE = 88,21
}
TITLEDBUTTON = 222
{
TITLE = 'CANCEL'
```

```

POSITION = 167,31
SIZE = 88,21
}
}

```

The same result can be achieved by defining the option and titled buttons separately and then specifying the CHILDREN attribute for the dialog window. Note, however, that if nesting is not used, the children must be defined before their associated parent object, in order that the parent can be created successfully. If this is not done, the resource compilation will fail. The following example shows this alternative method:

```

OPTIONBUTTON = 201
{
TITLE = 'Hello'
POSITION = 10,6
SIZE = 68,16
}
OPTIONBUTTON = 202
{
TITLE = 'Good-bye'
POSITION = 10,23
SIZE = 96,16
}
OPTIONBUTTON = 203
{
TITLE = 'Good morning'
POSITION = 10,40
SIZE = 133,16
}
TITLEDBUTTON = 221
{
TITLE = 'OK'
POSITION = 167,7
SIZE = 88,21
}
TITLEDBUTTON = 222
{
TITLE = 'CANCEL'
POSITION = 167,31
SIZE = 88,21
}
DIALOGBOX = 200
{
TITLE = 'Choose a sentence'
POSITION = 200,300
SIZE = 266,62
STYLE = CLOSABLE,MOVABLE
CHILDREN = 201,202,203,221,222
}

```

7.2.3 Menus

Additional features are available when defining **MenuBar** and **Menu** contacts.

7.2.3.1 MenuItem definition

Within the definition of a menu bar or menu, simple menu items can be automatically defined as part of the CHILDREN attribute. There is no need for separate menu item definitions, either nested within or separate from the definition of the parent.

To create menu items in this way, the CHILDREN attribute must be defined as a list of menu item titles, each followed by an equals sign and an identifying number. Each menu

item title must be enclosed in single quotes. For example, in a MENU called Edit, there might be items such as Cut, Paste, Delete. These would be coded as follows:

```
MENU = 250
{
TITLE = 'Edit'
CHILDREN = 'Cut'=251,'Paste'=252,'Delete'=253
}
```

The Resource Compiler will create a **MenuItem** contact for each entry in the list of children. The example given above would be equivalent to:

```
MENUITEM = 251
{
TITLE = 'Cut'
}
MENUITEM = 252
{
TITLE = 'Paste'
}
MENUITEM = 253
{
TITLE = 'Delete'
}
MENU = 250
{
CHILDREN = 251,252,253
}
```

7.2.3.2 MenuItem attributes

When a menu item is defined in a CHILDREN statement as described above, certain attributes can be set by including additional characters in the title text.

- **& (ampersand):** Designates the following character as a selector key. When the menu item is displayed, the character concerned is shown underlined and the user can select the item by pressing that key.

Note

1. You can also use an ampersand in this way when defining Menu contacts.
 2. The user must press the **ALT** key to activate the menu bar before using a selector key to select an item from the menu bar.
-

- **! (exclamation mark):** This causes the menu item to be checked – equivalent to setting the CHECKMARK attribute to TRUE. For example:

```
MENU = 75
{
TITLE = 'View'
CHILDREN = 'Normal!'=80,'Draft'=81,'Page'=82
}
```

defines a View menu with Normal, Draft and Page items. The Normal item is checked.

- **+ (plus sign):** Causes the menu item to be disabled (greyed) – equivalent to setting the ENABLED attribute to FALSE. For example:

```
MENU = Edit
```

```
{
TITLE = 'Edit'
CHILDREN = 'Cut+', 'Paste', 'Delete+'
}
```

defines an Edit menu with Cut, Paste and Delete items. The Cut and Delete items are disabled.

Note that these substitutions only apply to the CHILDREN attribute of **MenuBar** and **Menu** definitions.

7.4.3 Separator items

If a single hyphen is used as the title of a menu item, a separator item is created. This appears as a continuous line across the width of its parent menu. A separator item cannot be selected by the user and should be used to visually group related menu items. Note that a separator item cannot be attached to a menu bar.

7.2.4 Screen coordinates

Most types of contact have Size and Position attributes which can be set in the resource script. When the resources are loaded into an application, these attributes are interpreted in accordance with the coordinate mode (text or graphics) set for the application:

- If text mode is selected, the coordinates are interpreted as character positions, based on the average size of the upper-case characters in the default system font.
- If graphics mode is selected, the coordinates are interpreted as pixel positions on an arbitrary screen 1000 pixels wide by 1000 pixels high. When the resources are loaded into an application, the coordinates are scaled to fit within the actual screen.

For example, if an application is displayed on a VGA screen (640 pixels wide by 480 pixels high), and the resource file specifies position 500, 500 for a contact, when the resource is loaded into the application, the horizontal coordinate will be converted to position 320 and the vertical coordinate to position 240 – that is half-way across and half-way down the screen. Similarly, if the size of a contact is specified as 250 pixels wide by 750 high, when loaded and displayed, it will always be one quarter of the screen wide and three quarters of the screen high, whatever the screen resolution.

7.2.5 Resource file control

The first line of the source file may contain the version number in the form.

VERSION = *string*

This will be written after the first record of the output file. If it is not the first line of the source file, it will be ignored.

7.2.5.1 Comments

Comments may be included in the source code at any point except within literal strings or in the middle of a word. A comment can be indicated in three ways:

- It can be placed between the characters `/*` and `*/`, as in the C programming language. For example:

```
/* These two lines
```

```
form a single comment */
```

- It can be placed on a separate line which starts with an asterisk (*), as in DATA/BASIC. For example:

```
* This is a comment
```

- It can be placed on the end of a line, if preceded by the characters ';*', as in DATA/BASIC. For example:

```
TITLEDBUTTON = 102 ;* Cancel button
```

7.2.6 White-space characters

Spaces, newline characters and tab characters may be used freely within the source code to aid readability. They will be ignored by the compiler. Note, however, that a single line cannot be longer than 200 characters.

7.3 White-space characters

The UIMS Resource Compiler includes a pre-processor which manipulates the text of a source file as the first phase of compilation. Pre-processor commands are typically used to make resource files easy to change and easy to compile for different execution environments. Commands in the source file tell the pre-processor to perform specific actions. For example, the pre-processor can replace identifiers in the text, insert the contents of other files into the source file, or suppress some definitions by removing sections of the text.

The pre-processor recognises the following commands:

```
#DEFINE
EQUATE
EQU
#include
#IFDEF
#ELSE
#endif
```

A pre-processor command will only be recognised if it occurs at the beginning of a line - if the command is preceded by spaces or tabs, it will be ignored. Note that, except for the EQUATE and EQU commands which must always be in upper case, these commands can be in upper case, as shown, or in lower case, as used in C language program and header files.

7.3.1 Constant definitions

Constants may be used to associate meaningful identifiers (tokens) with values and keywords. A token can be redefined as many times as required within the source code, the new value applying only to code which follows the re-definition.

A constant can be defined in three ways:

```
#DEFINE token[ value]
EQUATE token TO value
EQU token TO value
```

where,

#DEFINE, **EQUATE** and **EQU** are the three forms of the pre-processor command. Note that in the case of **#DEFINE**, this can be in upper case as shown, or in lower case as used in C language program and header files. The **EQUATE** and **EQU** keywords must be in upper case.

token is an identifier which is used later in the source code.

TO is an additional keyword required by the **EQUATE** and **EQU** forms of the command. This must be in upper case.

value is the value which will replace the identifier wherever it is found in the source code following this definition. It may be a number, a text string (enclosed in single quotes) or another identifier.

If no substitution is required (for instance, when defining tokens to be used by the **#IFDEF** statement – see below), the **#DEFINE** form can be used with no value parameter.

7.3.1.1 Example

```
#DEFINE HEAD 'Heading to be used for all windows'
#DEFINE Win1 100
#DEFINE Win2 150
APPWINDOW = Win1
{
TITLE = HEAD
.
.
.
}
APPWINDOW = Win2
{
TITLE = HEAD
.
.
.
}
```

In this example, the pre-processor will replace every occurrence of the token **HEAD** with the text 'Heading to be used for all windows', and the contact names **Win1** and **Win2** with the identifiers 100 and 150 respectively.

7.3.2 File inclusion

The **#INCLUDE** command inserts the contents of a named file into the source code. You can create files which contain constant definitions and then use **#INCLUDE** commands to add these definitions to any source file.

#INCLUDE tells the pre-processor to treat the contents of the named file as if it appeared in the source at the point where the command appears. The included text can also contain preprocessor commands and these are carried out before processing of the original source file resumes. An included file can itself contain **#INCLUDE** commands, up to a maximum of 5 levels.

The syntax of the **#INCLUDE** command is as follows:

#INCLUDE [*drive:*][*path*] *filename*

Where,

#INCLUDE is the pre-processor command.

[*drive:*][*path*] *filename*
specifies the file to be included.

7.3.3 Conditional compilation

If required, the same source file can be used to generate different versions of an application. Directives are provided which allow you to suppress compilation of parts of a source file by testing a constant expression or identifier to determine which text blocks should be removed from the source file during pre-processing.

The syntax of these directives is as follows:

```
#IFDEF ident
        source code block
[#ELSE
        source code block]
#ENDIF
```

where *ident* is an identifier which might have been previously defined by a constant definition pre-processor command. If *ident* has been defined, regardless of its value, the source code lines immediately following the **#IFDEF** statement are included in the source to be compiled and those following the **#ELSE** statement (if any) are removed. If *ident* has not been defined, the source code following the **#ELSE** statement (if any) is included instead.

Source code blocks can include both object definitions and pre-processor directives.

#IFDEF statements can be nested within each other, up to a maximum of 9 levels. An **#ELSE** statement is always assumed to be associated with the most recent open **#IFDEF** statement. Consider the following:

```
#IFDEF Ident1
        Block1
#IFDEF Ident2
        Block2
#ELSE
        Block3
#ENDIF
#ENDIF
```

The blocks which are compiled depend on the states of *Ident1* and *Ident2* as follows:

Ident1	Ident2	Block compiled
		None
Defined		<i>Block1</i> , <i>Block3</i>
	Defined	None
Defined	Defined	<i>Block1</i> , <i>Block2</i>

However, in

```
#IFDEF Ident1
        Block1
#IFDEF Ident2
```

```

        Block2
#ENDIF
#ELSE
        Block3
#ENDIF

```

the following applies:

Indent1	Indent2	Block compiled
		<i>Block3</i>
Defined		<i>Block1</i>
	Defined	<i>Block3</i>
Defined	Defined	<i>Block1, Block2</i>

7.4 Compiling a resource script

A resource script source file is compiled by using the RLRC command. This has the following syntax:

RLRC [*filename*]

If you omit the *filename* parameter, you will be prompted for the name of your source file:

```
Resource script filename (.ucl) :
```

The source-file name supplied as input to the RLRC command must have the suffix '.UCL' (UIMS Command Language). Files included with the #INCLUDE pre-processor command can have the suffixes '.UCL' or '.H'.

The compilation process creates an output file with the same name as the source file, but with the suffix '.RES'.

Note

The resource compiler can be run from any directory but must have access to the files RC.DAT and RC.MSG. These files must be in the directory specified by the DOS environment variable URCPATH. If this variable is not set, the files are assumed to be in the current directory.

If you intend to run RLRC from directories other than containing RC.DAT and RC.MSG, you should set URCPATH to the correct directory. For example:

```
SET URCPATH=C:\RFW
```

tells the resource compiler that RC.DAT and RC.MSG are in the directory C:\RFW. If required, URCPATH can be set at boot time by including the above command in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

7.4.1 Errors

When a compilation error occurs, the action taken depends on whether it has been detected by the pre-processor or the compiler.

- If the error occurs during pre-processing, an error message is displayed and the line containing the error is ignored.
- If the error occurs during compilation, the number of the line in which the error occurred is displayed, together with an error message. All subsequent source lines are ignored, up to the closing brace of the current outer nested level. Compilation then continues from this point.

Note that the line numbers reported are not those in the original source file, but in a temporary file, RCTEMP, created in the current directory. If errors occur, this file should be examined to determine their location.

7.4.1.1 Example

The following example illustrates how errors are reported. The file RESOURCE.UCL, shown below, contains two errors:

- (1) This line contains an incomplete pre-processor command.
- (2) A mandatory **OptionButton** attribute – SIZE – has been commented out.

```

EQU Dialog TO 200
EQU Hi TO 201
EQU Bye TO 202
EQU Morning TO 203
EQU OK (1).
EQU Cancel TO 222
OPTIONBUTTON = Hi
{
TITLE = 'Hello'
* SIZE = 68,16 (2)
POSITION = 10,6
}
OPTIONBUTTON = Bye
{
TITLE = 'Good-bye'
POSITION = 10,23
SIZE = 96,16
}
OPTIONBUTTON = Morning
{
TITLE = 'Good morning'
POSITION = 10,40
SIZE = 133,16
}
TITLEDBUTTON = OK
{
TITLE = 'OK'
POSITION = 167,7
SIZE = 88,21
}
TITLEDBUTTON = Cancel
{
TITLE = 'CANCEL'
POSITION = 167,31
SIZE = 88,21
}
DIALOGBOX = Dialog
{
TITLE = 'Choose a sentence'
POSITION = 200,300
SIZE = 266,62
STYLE = CLOSABLE,MOVABLE
CHILDREN = Hi, Bye, Morning, OK, Cancel

```

```
}

```

When this file is compiled, the following error messages are produced:

RLRC RESOURCE.UCL

RealLink for Windows Resource Compiler - Version 1.0 Rev A
 (c) Copyright 1992
 McDonnell Douglas Information Systems Limited

```
- EQUATE or EQU without corresponding TO
Line 7 - All the parameters required for create have not been set up
Line 16 - compiling continued
Line 23 - Syntax error
Line 30 - compiling continued
Line 43 - Syntax error
```

- EQUATE or EQU without corresponding TO: This is a pre-processor error caused by error (1); the offending line has been ignored. To locate this error, examine the original source file.

Line 7: This error was caused by error (2) but was not detected until the closing brace. The line number refers to a line in RCTEMP, which must be examined to locate the error.

Line 16: This is the line at which compilation continued after the error in line 7.

Line 23: This syntax error is caused by error (1). Because of this error, the OK token in the **TitledButton** definition could not be changed to an identifier value.

Line 30: This is the line at which compilation continued after the error in line 23.

Line 43: This syntax error is also caused by error (1). Once again, the OK token could not be changed to an identifier value, resulting in an invalid CHILDREN statement.

The errors in lines 7, 23 and 43 can best be found by examining RCTEMP. The temporary file produced by the above example is shown below. The lines reported by the compilation process are marked with the number of the source error concerned. The lines in the example are numbered for clarity; in a real RCTEMP file they would not be numbered, though your text editor may be able to display line numbers.

```
1
2 OPTIONBUTTON = 201
3 {
4 TITLE = 'Hello'
5 * SIZE = 68,16
6 POSITION = 10,6
7 } 1
8
9 OPTIONBUTTON = 202
10 {
11 TITLE = 'Good-bye'
12 POSITION = 10,23
13 SIZE = 96,16
14 }
15
16 OPTIONBUTTON = 203 2
17 {
18 TITLE = 'Good morning'
19 POSITION = 10,40
20 SIZE = 133,16
21 }
```

```
22
23 TITLEDDBUTTON = OK .
24 {
25 TITLE = 'OK'
26 POSITION = 167,7
27 SIZE = 88,21
28 }
29
30 TITLEDDBUTTON = 222 .
31 {
32 TITLE = 'CANCEL'
33 POSITION = 167,31
34 SIZE = 88,21
35 }
36
37 DIALOGBOX = 200
38 {
39 TITLE = 'Choose a sentence'
40 POSITION = 200,300
41 SIZE = 266,62
42 STYLE = CLOSABLE,MOVABLE
43 CHILDREN = 201, 202, 203, OK ., 222
44 }
```

7.5 Using the compiled resources

The compiled resource file must be held on the PC, in the directory specified by the `resourcepath` variable in the `[reallink]` section of the RFW.INI file; this file is held in the Windows program directory on the PC.

An application loads the resources by calling the **LoadAppRes** subroutine, specifying the handle of the application context, the name of the file containing the resources and a variable in which to return an error. For example, the following loads the resources contained in the file RESOURCE.RES:

```
CALL LoadAppRes (CONTEXT, "RESOURCE.RES", ERR)
```

Once loaded, the objects and contacts concerned can be used in the same way as those created with the create subroutines.

Section 8: The help system

This chapter describes how to provide the user of a UIMS application with online help.

8.1 Introduction

A UIMS application provides help to the user by means of an **AppHelp** object. This consists of a compiled Windows Help Resource file on the PC that contains named sections of help text. The help text is displayed in the Windows help window, which provides search and browse facilities. In addition, sections of the help file can be linked by means of 'hot words' embedded in the text, which act as links to other sections of the file; if the user clicks on a hot word, the associated section of the help file is displayed. The help file can also contain an index, containing hot words which give access to every section of the file.

There are two ways in which the user can be given help:

- The application can display a specified section of the Help file by calling the **AppHelp** subroutine. The programmer must provide the user with access to the help file by, for instance, creating a Help menu.
- A help key can be defined which, when pressed, will display the section of the help file appropriate to the context. The programmer must link contacts displayed by the application to the corresponding sections of the help file.

8.2 Creating the help file

The process of creating a Help Resource file is described in detail in the *Tools* manual supplied with the Windows Software Development Kit. The following summarises the requirements:

- One or more Help Topic files, saved in Microsoft Rich Text Format (RTF). Word processors that support RTF include Microsoft Word for Windows and Word for DOS.
- A Help Project file, which specifies the files which will be compiled into the application help file and various compile options. Note that UIMS can only access a section of the help file by means of a Help Index number; this means that the Help Project file must contain a [Map] section to assign a Help Index number (the Microsoft term is *context number*) to each section of the help file.
- The Help Project file and Help Topic files must be compiled using the Windows help compiler (HC), to form a Help Resource file for the application.
- The Help Resource file must be loaded onto the PC. It is recommended that it be placed in the directory specified in the RFW.INI file, or in a sub-directory of this directory.

Other development tools are available which include the Windows Help compiler and a description of how to create the various Help files. We recommend Microsoft Visual Basic 3.0 for Windows, Professional Edition.

8.3 Making help available to the user

The first step in making help available to the user is to load a Help Resource file by calling the **SetHelpFile** subroutine. This has the following syntax:

SetHelpFile(*Context, Filename, vErr*)

where,

- *Context* is the handle of the application's context.
- *Filename* is a string containing the name of the help file. If no path name is specified, the file is loaded from the disk and directory specified in the RFW.INI file on the PC.
- *vErr* is a variable in which to return the completion status of the subroutine.

Once the Help Resource file has been loaded, there are two ways in which the application programmer can make help available to the user:

- By associating contacts with sections of the Help file. The user can then press the Help key to display context-sensitive help – that is, the section of the Help file which is appropriate to the command they are using.
- By providing the user with some other means of access to the Help system – the most usual is a Help menu, though some applications also provide Help buttons which display context-sensitive help.

8.3.1 Context-sensitive help

Context-sensitive help using the Help key is provided as follows:

- The Help Project file must include an entry in its [Map] section, assigning a Help Index (context number) to the appropriate section of the Help file.
- The contact concerned must be associated with this section of the Help file by calling the **SetHelpIndex** subroutine. This has the following syntax:

SetHelpIndex(*Context*, *Contact*, *Section*, *vErr*)

where,

- *Context* is the handle of the application's context.
- *Contact* is the handle of the contact for which help is being provided.
- *Section* is the help index (context number) of the section of the help file that is to be associated with this contact.
- *vErr* is a variable in which to return the completion status of the subroutine.

The Help key is normally function key F1 but can be changed if required by calling the **SetHelpKey** subroutine.

8.3.2 Creating a help menu

A help menu is created in the same way as any other menu: that is either by separately creating a menu and its menu items using **CreatePullDownMenu** and **CreateMenuItem**, or by using **MakePullDownMenu** to create the complete menu in one operation.

Within the application's message loop, **UIMS.MSG.MENUITEM** messages which originate in the help menu must initiate a call to the **AppHelp** subroutine. This has the following syntax:

AppHelp(Context, Section, vErr)

where,

- *Context*: The handle of the **AppContext**.
- *Section*: The help index of the required section of the help file. If this parameter is 0, the index will be displayed.
- *vErr*: This is a variable in which to return the completion status of the subroutine.

For example, if the Help file for your application contains a topic that describes how the keyboard is used, you could place a 'Keyboard' item on your Help menu. When the user selects that item, your application would call **AppHelp**, requesting the keyboard topic as shown below:

```
CASE CONTACT = HELP.KEYBOARD
CALL AppHelp(CONTEXT, HELP.KEYBD.ID, ERR)
```

The **AppHelp** subroutine must also be used if you provide help buttons for the user.

8.3.3 Help subroutines

The following lists all the help subroutines that are available:

Subroutine	Definition
SetHelpFile	Attaches a help file to the application.
GetHelpFile	Returns the name of the application's help file.
AppHelp	Displays a specified section of the help file.
SetHelpIndex	Associates a contact with a section of the help file.
GetHelpIndex	Returns the name of the help file section which is associated with a specified contact.
SetHelpKey	Assigns a key as the help accelerator.
GetHelpKey	Returns the key currently assigned as the help accelerator.

These are described in detail in Section 6.

Section 9: Appendix A – Key aliases

This Appendix lists the symbolic constant names, decimal values and descriptive information for the UIMS key aliases. The codes are listed in numeric order.

Table A-1: Key aliases

UIMS key aliases	Value	Keycap	Description
UIK.0	48	0	
UIK.1	49	1	
UIK.2	50	2	
UIK.3	51	3	
UIK.4	52	4	
UIK.5	53	5	
UIK.6	54	6	
UIK.7	55	7	
UIK.8	56	8	
UIK.9	57	9	
UIK.A	65	A	
UIK.AMPERSAND	38	&	Ampersand key
UIK.APOSTROPHE	39	'	Apostrophe (single quote) key
UIK.ASTERISK	42	*	Asterisk key
UIK.AT	64	@	At key
UIK.B	66	B	
UIK.BACKSLASH	92	\	Backslash key
UIK.BACKSPACE	8	←	Backspace key
UIK.BAR	124		Vertical bar key
UIK.BRACELEFT	123	{	Open curly bracket key
UIK.BRACERIGHT	125	}	Close curly bracket key
UIK.BRACKETLEFT	91	[Open square bracket key
UIK.BRACKETRIGHT	93]	Close square bracket key
UIK.C	67	C	
UIK.CANCEL	272		
UIK.CIRCUMFLEX	94	^	Circumflex (caret) key
UIK.CLEAR	12		
UIK.COLON	58	:	Colon key
UIK.COMMA	44	,	Comma key
UIK.D	68	D	

UIMS key aliases	Value	Keycap	Description
UIK.DELETE	127		DELETE
UIK.DOLLAR	36	\$	Dollar key
UIK.DOWN	257	↓	Down cursor key
UIK.E	69	E	
UIK.END	264	END	
UIK.EQUAL	61	=	Equals key
UIK.ESCAPE	27	ESC	
UIK.EXCLAM	33	!	Exclamation mark keys
UIK.F	70	F	Function key
UIK.F1	512	1	Function key
UIK.F2	513	2	Function key
UIK.F3	514	3	Function key
UIK.F4	515	4	Function key
UIK.F5	516	5	Function key
UIK.F6	517	6	Function key
UIK.F7	518	7	Function key
UIK.F8	519	8	Function key
UIK.F9	520	9	Function key
UIK.F10	521	10	Function key
UIK.F11	522	11	Function key
UIK.F12	523	12	Function key
UIK.F13	524	13	Function key
UIK.F14	525	14	Function key
UIK.F15	526	15	Function key
UIK.G	71	G	
UIK.GRAVE	96	`	Open single quote key
UIK.GREATER	62	>	Greater than key
UIK.H	72	H	
UIK.HELP	265		
UIK.HOME	263	HOME	
UIK.I	73	I	
UIK.INSERT	262	INSERT	
UIK.J	74	J	
UIK.K	75	K	
UIK.L	76	L	

UIMS key aliases	Value	Keycap	Description
UIK.LEFT	258	←	Left cursor key
UIK.LESS	60	<	Less than key
UIK.M	77	M	
UIK.MINUS	45	-	Minus key
UIK.MULTI00	128		
UIK.MULTI01	129		
UIK.MULTI02	130		
UIK.MULTI03	131		
UIK.MULTI04	132		
UIK.MULTI05	133		
UIK.MULTI06	134		
UIK.MULTI07	135		
UIK.MULTI08	136		
UIK.MULTI09	137		
UIK.MULTI0A	138		
UIK.MULTI0B	139		
UIK.MULTI0C	140		
UIK.MULTI0D	141		
UIK.MULTI0E	142		
UIK.MULTI0F	143		
UIK.MULTI10	144		
UIK.MULTI10	144		
UIK.MULTI11	145	`	open single quote
UIK.MULTI12	146	~	close single quote
UIK.MULTI13	147		
UIK.MULTI14	148		
UIK.MULTI15	149		
UIK.MULTI16	150		
UIK.MULTI17	151		
UIK.MULTI18	152		
UIK.MULTI19	153		
UIK.MULTI1A	154		
UIK.MULTI1B	155		
UIK.MULTI1C	156		
UIK.MULTI1D	157		

UIMS key aliases	Value	Keycap	Description
UIK.MULTI1E	158		
UIK.MULTI1F	159		
UIK.MULTI20	160		space
UIK.MULTI21	161	i	
UIK.MULTI22	162	¢	
UIK.MULTI23	163	£	
UIK.MULTI24	164	¤	
UIK.MULTI25	165	¥	
UIK.MULTI26	166	¦	
UIK.MULTI27	167	§	
UIK.MULTI28	168	¨	
UIK.MULTI29	169	©	
UIK.MULTI2A	170	ª	
UIK.MULTI2B	171	«	
UIK.MULTI2C	172	¬	
UIK.MULTI2D	173	-	
UIK.MULTI2E	174	®	
UIK.MULTI2F	175	¯	
UIK.MULTI30	176	°	
UIK.MULTI31	177	±	
UIK.MULTI32	178	²	
UIK.MULTI33	179	³	
UIK.MULTI34	180	´	
UIK.MULTI35	181	µ	
UIK.MULTI36	182	¶	
UIK.MULTI37	183	·	
UIK.MULTI38	184	¸	
UIK.MULTI39	185	¹	
UIK.MULTI3A	186	º	
UIK.MULTI3B	187	»	
UIK.MULTI3C	188	¼	
UIK.MULTI3D	189	½	
UIK.MULTI3E	190	¾	
UIK.MULTI3F	191	¿	
UIK.MULTI40	192	À	

UIMS key aliases	Value	Keycap	Description
UIK.MULTI41	193	Á	
UIK.MULTI42	194	Â	
UIK.MULTI43	195	Ã	
UIK.MULTI44	196	Ä	
UIK.MULTI45	197	Å	
UIK.MULTI46	198	Æ	
UIK.MULTI47	199	Ç	
UIK.MULTI48	200	È	
UIK.MULTI49	201	É	
UIK.MULTI4A	202	Ê	
UIK.MULTI4B	203	Ë	
UIK.MULTI4C	204	Ì	
UIK.MULTI4D	205	Í	
UIK.MULTI4E	206	Î	
UIK.MULTI4F	207	Ï	
UIK.MULTI50	208	Ð	
UIK.MULTI51	209	Ñ	
UIK.MULTI52	210	Ò	
UIK.MULTI53	211	Ó	
UIK.MULTI54	212	Ô	
UIK.MULTI55	213	Õ	
UIK.MULTI56	214	Ö	
UIK.MULTI57	215	×	
UIK.MULTI58	216	Ø	
UIK.MULTI59	217	Ù	
UIK.MULTI5A	218	Ú	
UIK.MULTI5B	219	Û	
UIK.MULTI5C	220	Ü	
UIK.MULTI5D	221	Ý	
UIK.MULTI5E	222	þ	
UIK.MULTI5F	223	ß	
UIK.MULTI60	224	à	
UIK.MULTI61	225	á	
UIK.MULTI62	226	â	
UIK.MULTI63	227	ã	

UIMS key aliases	Value	Keycap	Description
UIK.MULTI64	228	ä	
UIK.MULTI65	229	å	
UIK.MULTI66	230	æ	
UIK.MULTI67	231	ç	
UIK.MULTI68	232	è	
UIK.MULTI69	233	é	
UIK.MULTI6A	234	ê	
UIK.MULTI6B	235	ë	
UIK.MULTI6C	236	ì	
UIK.MULTI6D	237	í	
UIK.MULTI6E	238	î	
UIK.MULTI6F	239	ï	
UIK.MULTI70	240	ð	
UIK.MULTI71	241	ñ	
UIK.MULTI72	242	ò	
UIK.MULTI73	243	ó	
UIK.MULTI74	244	ô	
UIK.MULTI75	245	õ	
UIK.MULTI76	246	ö	
UIK.MULTI77	247	÷	
UIK.MULTI78	248	ø	
UIK.MULTI79	249	ù	
UIK.MULTI7A	250	ú	
UIK.MULTI7B	251	û	
UIK.MULTI7C	252	ü	
UIK.MULTI7D	253	ý	
UIK.MULTI7E	254	þ	
UIK.MULTI7F	255	ÿ	
UIK.N	78	N	
UIK.NEXT	261	PAGE DOWN	
UIK.NUMBERSIGN	35	#	Number-sign key
UIK.O	79	O	
UIK.P	80	P	
UIK.PARENLEFT	40	(Open parenthesis key
UIK.PARENRIGHT)	Close parenthesis key

UIMS key aliases	Value	Keycap	Description
UIK.PERCENT	37	%	Percent key
UIK.PERIOD	46	.	Period key
UIK.PLUS	43	+	Plus key
UIK.PRIOR	260	PAGE UP	
UIK.Q	81	Q	
UIK.QUESTION	63	?	Question mark key
UIK.QUOTEDBL	34	"	Double quote key
UIK.R	82	R	
UIK.RETURN	13	↵	Return key
UIK.RIGHT	259	→	Right cursor key
UIK.S	83	S	
UIK.SCRLOCK	266	SCROLL LOCK	
UIK.SEMICOLON	59	;	Semicolon key
UIK.SLASH	47	/	Slash key
UIK.SPACE	32		SPACEBAR
UIK.T	84	T	
UIK.TAB	9		TAB
UIK.TILDE	126	~	Tilde key
UIK.U	85	U	
UIK.UNDERSCORE	95	_	Underscore key
UIK.UNKNOWN	65535		Un-recognised key
UIK.UP	256	↑	Up cursor key
UIK.V	86	V	
UIK.W	87	W	
UIK.X	88	X	
UIK.Y	89	Y	
UIK.Z	90	Z	

Note

The codes UIK.MULTI00 to UIK.MULTI7F are for keys specific to national keyboards. The keycap given for each is the standard ANSI code for the character concerned. On keyboards that do not include these keys, the codes can be generated by holding down the **ALT** key while entering a zero followed by the ANSI code on the numeric keypad. The code will be generated when the **ALT** key is released. Note, however, that with the **NUMLOCK** off, keypress messages will be generated as each key is operated.

Table A-2: Key modifiers

UIMS key modifier	Value	Keycap	Description
UIK.CAPSLOCK	65536	CAPS LOCK	
UIK.NUMLOCK	131072	NUM LOCK	
UIK.SHIFT	262144	⇧	SHIFT
UIK.CTRL	524288	CTRL	
UIK.ALT	1048576	ALT	
UIK.NUMPAD	2097152		The key operated is on the numeric keypad.

Table A-3: Pointer modifiers

UIMS pointer modifier	Value	Description
UIK.P.DRAG	2147483648	The pointer is being dragged (drag start).
UIK.P.BUTTON1	1073741824	Pointer button 1 is pressed.
UIK.P.BUTTON2	536870912	Pointer button 2 is pressed.
UIK.P.BUTTON3	268435456	Pointer button 3 is pressed.
UIK.P.BUTTON4	134217728	Pointer button 4 is pressed.
UIK.P.BUTTON5	67108864	Pointer button 5 is pressed.

Note

The pointer button combinations which produce these values are hardware dependent.

Section 10: Appendix B – Screen colours

This appendix describes how screen colours are specified in a UIMS application and lists the pre-defined logical colours. It also explains the effects of the different graphics drawing modes.

10.1 Specifying colours

In a UIMS application, screen colours can be specified in two ways:

- The absolute colour can be specified as a particular combination of red, green and blue elements. The intensity of each of these elements is in turn specified as an integer between 0 and 255, where 0 is zero intensity and 255 full brightness. The required combination is then created as follows:

$$65536*red + 256*green + blue$$

The intensities of the red, green and blue elements of a colour can be obtained as follows:

$$blue = \text{MOD}(colour, 256)$$

$$green = \text{MOD}(\text{INT}(colour/256), 256)$$

$$red = \text{MOD}(\text{INT}(colour/65536), 256)$$

- Any one of the sixteen pre-defined logical colours listed in Table B-1 can be used.

Table B-1: Logical colour bindings

Logical colour	Red	Green	Blue
UIMS.BLACK	0	0	0
UIMS.BLUE	0	0	255
UIMS.BROWN	128	128	0
UIMS.CYAN	0	255	255
UIMS.DARKBLUE	0	0	128
UIMS.DARKCYAN	0	128	128
UIMS.DARKGREEN	0	128	0
UIMS.DARKGREY	85	85	85
UIMS.DARKMAGENTA	128	0	128
UIMS.DARKRED	128	0	0
UIMS.GREEN	0	255	0
UIMS.GREY	170	170	170
UIMS.MAGENTA	255	0	255
UIMS.RED	255	0	0
UIMS.WHITE	255	255	255
UIMS.YELLOW	255	255	0

10.2 Graphics drawing modes

The appearance of lines drawn on the display is determined not only by the colour of the **Pen** object, but also by the graphics drawing mode selected in the **Drawrule**. Eight modes are available:

- **UIMS.DRAW.CLEAR**: For each pixel, a new colour is produced by inverting the pen colour bitwise, and then performing a bit-wise AND between the result and the current colour of the destination pixel.
- **UIMS.DRAW.COPY**: Lines are drawn in the pen colour, regardless of the colour of the destination.
- **UIMS.DRAW.NOTCLEAR**: For each pixel, a new colour is produced by performing a bit-wise AND between the pen colour and the current colour of the destination pixel.
- **UIMS.DRAW.NOTCOPY**: Lines are drawn in the bit-wise inverse of the pen colour, regardless of the colour of the destination.
- **UIMS.DRAW.NOTOR**: For each pixel, a new colour is produced by inverting the pen colour, and then performing a bit-wise OR between the result and the current colour of the destination pixel.
- **UIMS.DRAW.NOTXOR**: For each pixel, a new colour is produced by performing a bit-wise exclusive-OR between the pen colour and the current colour of the destination pixel, and then inverting the result.
- **UIMS.DRAW.OR**: For each pixel, a new colour is produced by performing a bit-wise OR between the pen colour and the current colour of the destination pixel.
- **UIMS.DRAW.XOR**: For each pixel, a new colour is produced by performing a bit-wise exclusive-OR between the pen colour and the current colour of the destination pixel.

The different drawing modes are best understood by considering what happens when two lines, one black and one white, are drawn across a screen which is part white and part black.

The results are summarised in the following table:

Screen	Pen	CLEAR	COPY	NOTCLEAR	NOTCOPY	NOTOR	NOTXOR	OR	XOR
White	White	White	White	White	Black	Black	Black	White	White
White	Black	White	Black	White	White	White	White	Black	Black
Black	White	Black	White	White	Black	Black	White	Black	Black
Black	Black	White	Black	Black	White	Black	Black	Black	White

This is, of course, the simplest case. Even on a monochrome display UIMS can produce various shades of grey by dithering black and white pixels. Since the logical operations are carried out on a pixel-by-pixel basis, the result of drawing a pure white or black line on a grey background will in most cases be a different shade of grey.

The situation becomes even more complex on a colour display, since each of the three primary colours (red, green and blue) is affected separately by the logical operation. This can be illustrated by considering the **UIMS.DRAW.NOTCOPY** drawing mode, which simply inverts the pen colour and replaces the screen colour with the result.

Pen colour	Result
Black	White
Blue	Yellow
Green	Magenta
Cyan	Red
Red	Cyan
Magenta	Green
Yellow	Blue
White	Black

The following tables show the resulting colours for all combinations of red, green and blue in the Pen colour and destination pixel, for the remaining drawing modes.

Table B-2: UIMS.DRAW.CLEAR colour combinations

Destination	Pen colour							
	Black	Blue	Green	Cyan	Red	Magenta	Yellow	White
Black	White	Yellow	Magenta	Red	Cyan	Green	Blue	Black
Blue	White	White	Magenta	Magenta	Cyan	Cyan	Blue	Blue
Green	White	Yellow	White	Yellow	Cyan	Green	Cyan	Green
Cyan	White	White	White	White	Cyan	Cyan	Cyan	Cyan
Red	White	Yellow	Magenta	Red	White	Yellow	Magenta	Red
Magenta	White	White	Magenta	Magenta	White	White	Magenta	Magenta
Yellow	White	Yellow	White	Yellow	White	Yellow	White	Yellow
White	White	White	White	White	White	White	White	White

Table B-3: UIMS.DRAW.NOTCLEAR colour combinations

Destination	Pen colour							
	Black	Blue	Green	Cyan	Red	Magenta	Yellow	White
Black	Black	Blue	Green	Cyan	Red	Magenta	Yellow	White
Blue	Blue	Blue	Cyan	Cyan	Magenta	Magenta	White	White
Green	Green	Cyan	Green	Cyan	Yellow	White	Yellow	White
Cyan	Cyan	Cyan	Cyan	Cyan	White	White	White	White
Red	Red	Magenta	Yellow	White	Red	Magenta	Yellow	White
Magenta	Magenta	Magenta	White	White	Magenta	Magenta	White	White
Yellow	Yellow	White	Yellow	White	Yellow	White	Yellow	White
White	White	White	White	White	White	White	White	White

Table B-4: UIMS.DRAW.NOTOR colour combinations

	Pen colour							
Destination	Black	Blue	Green	Cyan	Red	Magenta	Yellow	White
Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black
Blue	Blue	Black	Blue	Black	Blue	Black	Blue	Black
Green	Green	Green	Black	Black	Green	Green	Black	Black
Cyan	Cyan	Green	Blue	Black	Cyan	Green	Blue	Black
Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Black	Black	Black	Black
Magenta	Magenta	Red	Magenta	Red	Blue	Black	Blue	Black
Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Red	Red	Green	Green	Black	Black
White	White	Yellow	Magenta	Red	Cyan	Green	Blue	Black

Table B-5: UIMS.DRAW.NOTXOR colour combinations

	Pen colour							
Destination	Black	Blue	Green	Cyan	Red	Magenta	Yellow	White
Black	Black	Blue	Green	Cyan	Red	Magenta	Yellow	White
Blue	Blue	Black	Cyan	Green	Magenta	Red	White	Yellow
Green	Green	Cyan	Black	Blue	Yellow	White	Red	Magenta
Cyan	Cyan	Green	Blue	Black	White	Yellow	Magenta	Red
Red	Red	Magenta	Yellow	White	Black	Blue	Green	Cyan
Magenta	Magenta	Red	White	Yellow	Blue	Black	Cyan	Green
Yellow	Yellow	White	Red	Magenta	Green	Cyan	Black	Blue
White	White	Yellow	Magenta	Red	Cyan	Green	Blue	Black

Table B-6: UIMS.DRAW.OR colour combinations

	Pen colour							
Destination	Black	Blue	Green	Cyan	Red	Magenta	Yellow	White
Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black
Blue	Black	Blue	Black	Blue	Black	Blue	Black	Blue
Green	Black	Black	Green	Green	Black	Black	Green	Green
Cyan	Black	Blue	Green	Cyan	Black	Blue	Green	Cyan
Red	Black	Black	Black	Black	Red	Red	Red	Red
Magenta	Black	Blue	Black	Blue	Red	Magenta	Red	Magenta
Yellow	Black	Black	Green	Green	Red	Red	Yellow	Yellow
White	Black	Blue	Green	Cyan	Red	Magenta	Yellow	White

Table B-7: UIMS.DRAW.XOR colour combinations

Destination	Pen colour							
	Black	Blue	Green	Cyan	Red	Magenta	Yellow	White
Black	White	Yellow	Magenta	Red	Cyan	Green	Blue	Black
Blue	Yellow	White	Red	Magenta	Green	Cyan	Black	Blue
Green	Magenta	Red	White	Yellow	Blue	Black	Cyan	Green
Cyan	Red	Magenta	Yellow	White	Black	Blue	Green	Cyan
Red	Cyan	Green	Blue	Black	White	Yellow	Magenta	Red
Magenta	Green	Cyan	Black	Blue	Yellow	White	Red	Magenta
Yellow	Blue	Black	Cyan	Green	Magenta	Red	White	Yellow
White	Black	Blue	Green	Cyan	Red	Magenta	Yellow	White

Section 11: Appendix C – Resource compiler keywords

This appendix lists the object type and attribute keywords recognised by the resource compiler and gives details of mandatory attributes and valid attribute settings. It also lists the error messages that might be displayed by the resource compiler and suggests probable causes for these.

11.1 Object types

APPWINDOW	BRUSH	CHECKBUTTON
CHILDWINDOW	DIALOGBOX	DRAWRULE
EDITBOX	EXCLUSIVEGRP	INCLUSIVEGRP
LINE	LISTBOX	MENU
MENUBAR	MENUITEM	OPTIONBUTTON
PEN	POINTER	RECTANGLE
SCROLLBAR	TEXT	TEXTEDITOR
TITLEDBUTTON		

11.2 Object attributes

This section lists the attributes which are valid for each type of object.

Note

Attributes in bold are mandatory; they must be included every time an object of the specified type is defined.

11.2.1 APPWINDOW

- **BDRSTYLE**: Border style.
- **CHILDREN**: List of Object IDs. See Appendix C for valid settings.
- **CLIPREGION**: List of four coordinate values (top, left, bottom, right).
- **CURSORPOS**: Cursor position - list of two coordinate values (horizontal, vertical).
- **CURSORSTATE**: List of two settings (Visible, Type).
 - Visible - one of the following:
 - TRUE
 - FALSE
 - Type - one of the following:
 - OUTLINE
 - BLOCK
 - UNDERLINE
 - BAR
- **DRAWRULE**: Object ID.
- **ENABLED**: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- **EVENTMASK**: List of settings. See Appendix C for valid settings.
- **HELPINDEX**: Help identifier value.
- **MAPPED**: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- **MENUBAR**: Object ID.
- **POINTER**: Object ID.
- **POSITION**: List of two coordinate values (horizontal, vertical).
- **SIZE**: List of two coordinate values (width, height).

- **SIZING:** One of the following:
 - MAX
 - MIN
 - NORMAL
- **STYLE:** List of settings, each one of the following:
 - CLOSABLE
 - DIALOG
 - HSCROLL
 - ICONISABLE
 - MOVABLE
 - NONE
 - SIZABLE
 - TEXT
 - VSCROLL
- **TITLE:** String.
- **UPDATE:** See Appendix C for valid settings.

11.2.2 BRUSH

- **BACKGROUND:** See Appendix C for valid settings.
- **STYLE:** One of the following:
 - HOLLOW
 - SOLID

11.2.3 CHECKBUTTON

- **ENABLED:** See Appendix C for valid settings.
- **EVENTMASK:** List of settings. See Appendix C for valid settings.
- **HELPINDEX:** Help identifier value.
- **MAPPED:** See Appendix C for valid settings.
- **POSITION:** List of two coordinate values (horizontal, vertical).
- **SELECTED:** One of the following:
 - TRUE
 - FALSE
- **SIZE:** List of two coordinate values (width, height).
- **TITLE:** String.
- **TOGGLE** One of the following:
 - TRUE
 - FALSE
- **UPDATE:** See Appendix C for valid settings.

11.2.4 CHILDWINDOW

- **BDRSTYLE:** Border style. See Appendix C for valid settings.
- **CHILDREN:** List of Object IDs.
- **CLIPREGION:** List of four coordinate values (top, left, bottom, right).
- **CURSORPOS:** Cursor position - list of two coordinate values (horizontal, vertical).
- **CURSORSTATE:** List of two settings (Visible, Type).
 - Visible - one of the following:
 - TRUE
 - FALSE
 - Type - one of the following:
 - OUTLINE
 - BLOCK
 - UNDERLINE
 - BAR

- DRAWRULE: Object ID.
- ENABLED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- EVENTMASK: List of settings. See Appendix C for valid settings.
- HELPINDEX: Help identifier value.
- MAPPED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- POINTER: Object ID.
- POSITION: List of two coordinate values (horizontal, vertical).
- SIZE: List of two coordinate values (width, height).
- STYLE: List of settings, each one of the following:
 - DIALOG
 - HSCROLL
 - NONE
 - TEXT
 - VSCROLL
- UPDATE: See Appendix C for valid settings.

11.2.5 DIALOGBOX

- CHILDREN: List of Object IDs.
- DEFBUTTON: Object ID.
- ENABLED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- EVENTMASK: List of settings. See Appendix C for valid settings.
- HELPINDEX: Help identifier value.
- MAPPED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- MODE: One of the following:
 - APP
 - LESS
 - SYS
- POSITION: List of two coordinate values (horizontal, vertical).
- SIZE: List of two coordinate values (width, height).
- STYLE: List of settings, each one of:
 - CLOSABLE
 - MOVABLE
 - NONE
- TITLE: String.
- UPDATE: See Appendix C for valid settings.

11.2.6 DRAWRULE

- BACKGROUND: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- BRUSH: Object ID.
- DRAWMODE: One of the following:
 - CLEAR
 - COPY
 - NOTCLEAR
 - NOTCOPY
 - NOTOR
 - NOTXOR
 - OR
 - XOR
- FOREGROUND: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- PEN: Object ID.
- TEXTMODE: One of the following:
 - OPAQUE
 - HOLLOW

11.2.6 DRAWRULE

- BACKGROUND: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- BRUSH: Object ID.
- DRAWMODE: One of the following:
 - CLEAR
 - COPY
 - NOTCLEAR
 - NOTCOPY
 - NOTOR
 - NOTXOR
 - OR
 - XOR
- FOREGROUND: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- PEN: Object ID.
- TEXTMODE: One of:
 - OPAQUE
 - HOLLOW

11.2.7 EDITBOX

- CONTENT: String.
- ENABLED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- EVENTMASK: List of settings. See Appendix C for valid settings.
- HELPINDEX: Help identifier value.
- MAPPED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- MASK: This parameter is for future use. It must be set to a null string when defining an **EditBox**, but its value will be ignored when the object is created.
- POSITION: List of two coordinate values (horizontal, vertical).
- SIZE: List of two coordinate values (width, height).
- STYLE: List of settings, each one of:
 - BORDER
 - NONE
- UPDATE: See Appendix C for valid settings.

11.2.8 EXCLUSIVEGRP

- BORDER: Border style. See Appendix C for valid settings.
- CHILDREN: List of Object IDs.
- ENABLED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- EVENTMASK: List of settings. See Appendix C for valid settings.
- HELPINDEX: Help identifier value.
- MAPPED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- POSITION: List of two coordinate values (horizontal, vertical).
- SIZE: List of two coordinate values (width, height).
- TITLE: String.
- UPDATE: See Appendix C for valid settings.

11.2.9 INCLUSIVEGRP

- BORDER: Border style. See Appendix C for valid settings.
- CHILDREN: List of Object IDs.
- ENABLED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- EVENTMASK: List of settings. See Appendix C for valid settings.
- HELPINDEX: Help identifier value.
- MAPPED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- POSITION: List of two coordinate values (horizontal, vertical).

- SIZE: List of two coordinate values (width, height).
- TITLE: String.
- UPDATE: See Appendix C for valid settings.

11.2.10 LINE

- DRAWRULE: Object ID.
- ENABLED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- ENDPOS: List of two coordinate values (horizontal, vertical). Note that the position must be specified relative to STARTPOS.
- ENDSTYLE: This parameter is for future use. It must be set to DEFAULT when defining a Line contact, but its value will be ignored when the object is created.
- MAPPED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- STARTPOS: List of two coordinate values (horizontal, vertical).
- UPDATE: See Appendix C for valid settings.

11.2.11 LISTBOX

- CONTENT: List of strings.
- CONTROLS: One of:
 - NONE
 - MULTISELECT
- ENABLED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- EVENTMASK: List of settings. See Appendix C for valid settings.
- HELPINDEX: Help identifier value.
- LINK: Object ID.
- MAPPED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- POSITION: List of two coordinate values (horizontal, vertical).
- SELECTION: Value.
- SIZE: List of two coordinate values (width, height).
- UPDATE: See Appendix C for valid settings.

11.2.12 MENU

- CHILDREN: List of Object IDs.
- ENABLED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- EVENTMASK: List of settings. See Appendix C for valid settings.
- HELPINDEX: Help identifier value.
- MAPPED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- TITLE: String.

11.2.13 MENUBAR

- CHILDREN: List of Object IDs.
- EVENTMASK: List of settings. See Appendix C for valid settings.
- MAPPED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- UPDATE: See Appendix C for valid settings.

11.2.14 MENUITEM

- AUTOCHECK: One of:
 - TRUE
 - FALSE
- CHECKMARK: One of:
 - TRUE
 - FALSE
- ENABLED: See Appendix C for valid settings.

- EVENTMASK: List of settings. See Appendix C for valid settings.
- HELPINDEX: Help identifier value.
- MAPPED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- TITLE: String.

11.2.15 OPTIONBUTTON

- ENABLED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- EVENTMASK: List of settings. See Appendix C for valid settings.
- HELPINDEX: Help identifier value.
- MAPPED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- POSITION: List of two coordinate values (horizontal, vertical).
- SELECTED: One of:
 - TRUE
 - FALSE
- SIZE: List of two coordinate values (width, height).
- TITLE: String.
- TOGGLE: One of:
 - TRUE
 - FALSE
- UPDATE: See Appendix C for valid settings.

11.2.16 PEN

- FOREGROUND: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- STYLE: One of:
 - HOLLOW
 - SOLID
- WIDTH: Number of pixels.

11.2.17 POINTER

- TYPE One of:
 - ARROW
 - CROSS
 - CUSTOM
 - IBEAM
 - PLUS
 - WAIT

11.2.18 RECTANGLE

- DRAWRULE: Object ID.
- ENABLED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- ENDPOS: List of two coordinate values (horizontal, vertical). Note that the position must be specified relative to STARTPOS.
- MAPPED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- STARTPOS: List of two coordinate values (horizontal, vertical).
- STYLE One of:
 - NONE
 - BORDER
- UPDATE: See Appendix C for valid settings.

11.2.19 SCROLLBAR

- ENABLED: See Appendix C for valid settings.
- EVENTMASK: List of settings. See Appendix C for valid settings.

- **HELPINDEX:** Help identifier value.
- **INC:** List of two increment values (page, line).
- **MAPPED:** See Appendix C for valid settings.
- **POSITION:** List of two coordinate values (horizontal, vertical).
- **RANGE:** List of two coordinate values (minimum, maximum).
- **SIZE:** List of two coordinate values (width, height).
- **THUMBPOS:** Value.
- **TRACK:** One of:
 - TRUE
 - FALSE
- **TYPE:** One of:
 - HORZ
 - VERT
- **UPDATE:** See Appendix C for valid settings.

11.2.20 TEXT

- **CONTENT:** String.
- **DRAWRULE:** Object ID.
- **ENABLED:** See Appendix C for valid settings.
- **HELPINDEX:** Help identifier value.
- **JUSTIFICATION:** One of:
 - BOTH
 - CENTRED
 - LEFT
 - RIGHT
- **MAPPED:** See Appendix C for valid settings.
- **POSITION:** List of two coordinate values (horizontal, vertical).
- **SIZE:** List of two coordinate values (width, height).
- **UPDATE:** See Appendix C for valid settings.

11.2.21 TEXTEDITOR

- **CONTENT:** String.
- **ENABLED:** See Appendix C for valid settings.
- **EVENTMASK:** List of settings. See Appendix C for valid settings.
- **HELPINDEX:** Help identifier value.
- **MAPPED:** See Appendix C for valid settings.
- **POSITION:** List of two coordinate values (horizontal, vertical).
- **SIZE:** List of two coordinate values (width, height).
- **STYLE:** List of settings, each one of:
 - NONE
 - AUTOSCROLL
 - BORDER
 - HSCROLLBAR
 - READONLY
 - VSCROLLBAR
- **UPDATE:** See Appendix C for valid settings.

11.2.22 TITLEDBUTTON

- **ENABLED:** See Appendix C for valid settings.
- **EVENTMASK:** List of settings. See Appendix C for valid settings.
- **HELPINDEX:** Help identifier value.
- **MAPPED:** See Appendix C for valid settings.
- **POSITION:** List of two coordinate values (horizontal, vertical).

- SIZE: List of two coordinate values (width, height).
- STYLE: List of settings, each one of:
 - BORDER
 - NONE
 - THICK
 - TRANS
- TITLE: String.
- UPDATE: See Appendix C for valid settings.

11.3 Common object attributes

This section lists attributes which are common to a number of objects and contacts, or which have a large number of possible settings.

11.3.1 Border styles

One of the following:

- NONE
- BORDER

11.3.2 ENABLED

One of the following:

- NONE
- BORDER

11.3.3 EVENTMASK

List of:

- BUTTONPRESS
- DBLCLICK
- EXIT
- KEYPRESS
- LBOXSELECT
- MOTION
- NOTIFY
- SCROLL
- TIMER
- CLICK
- DRAG
- HSCROLL
- KILL
- LEAVE
- MOVE
- PRESS
- SELECT
- UPDATE
- CLOSE
- ENTER
- IDLE
- LBOXDESELECT
- MENUITEM
- NEWVIEW
- RELEASE
- SIZE
- VSCROLL

11.3.4 MAPPED

Whether or not the contact is to be visible on the screen. One of:

- NONE
- BORDER

11.3.5 UPDATE

Update mode. One of:

- NONE
- IMMEDIATE

11.3.6 Colours

One of:

- BLACK
- CYAN
- DARKGREEN
- DARKRED
- MAGENTA
- YELLOW
- BLUE
- DARKBLUE
- DARKGREY
- GREEN
- RED
- BROWN
- DARKCYAN
- DARKMAGENTA
- GREY
- WHITE

Note

In a Resource Script you can only specify logical colours - you cannot define colours as combinations of red, green and blue.

11.3.7 Virtual keys

One of:

- 0
- 3
- 1
- 4
- 2
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- A
- AMPERSAND
- APOSTROPHE
- ASTERISK
- AT
- B
- BACKSLASH

- BACKSPACE
- BAR
- BRACELEFT
- BRACERIGHT
- BRACKETLEFT
- BRACKETRIGHT
- C
- CIRCUMFLEX
- CLEAR
- COLON
- COMMA
- D
- DELETE
- DOLLAR
- DOWN
- E
- END
- EQUAL
- ESCAPE
- EXCLAM
- F
- F1
- F10
- F11
- F12
- F13
- F14
- F15
- F2
- F3
- F4
- F5
- F6
- F7
- F8
- F9
- G
- GREATER
- H
- HELP
- HOME
- I
- INSERT
- J
- K
- L
- LEFT
- LESS
- M
- MINUS
- MULTI00
- MULTI01
- MULTI02
- MULTI03
- MULTI04

- MULTI05
- MULTI06
- MULTI07
- MULTI08
- MULTI09
- MULTI0A
- MULTI0B
- MULTI0C
- MULTI0D
- MULTI0E
- MULTI0F
- MULTI10
- MULTI11
- MULTI12
- MULTI13
- MULTI14
- MULTI15
- MULTI16
- MULTI17
- MULTI18
- MULTI19
- MULTI1A
- MULTI1B
- MULTI1C
- MULTI1D
- MULTI1E
- MULTI1F
- MULTI20
- MULTI21
- MULTI22
- MULTI23
- MULTI24
- MULTI25
- MULTI26
- MULTI27
- MULTI28
- MULTI29
- MULTI2A
- MULTI2B
- MULTI2C
- MULTI2D
- MULTI2E
- MULTI2F
- MULTI30
- MULTI31
- MULTI32
- MULTI33
- MULTI34
- MULTI35
- MULTI36
- MULTI37
- MULTI38
- MULTI39
- MULTI3A
- MULTI3B

- MULTI3C
- MULTI3D
- MULTI3E
- MULTI3F
- MULTI40
- MULTI41
- MULTI42
- MULTI43
- MULTI44
- MULTI45
- MULTI46
- MULTI47
- MULTI48
- MULTI49
- MULTI4A
- MULTI4B
- MULTI4C
- MULTI4D
- MULTI4E
- MULTI4F
- MULTI50
- MULTI51
- MULTI52
- MULTI53
- MULTI54
- MULTI55
- MULTI56
- MULTI57
- MULTI58
- MULTI59
- MULTI5A
- MULTI5B
- MULTI5C
- MULTI5D
- MULTI5E
- MULTI5F
- MULTI60
- MULTI61
- MULTI62
- MULTI63
- MULTI64
- MULTI65
- MULTI66
- MULTI67
- MULTI68
- MULTI69
- MULTI6A
- MULTI6B
- MULTI6C
- MULTI6D
- MULTI6E
- MULTI6F
- MULTI70
- MULTI71
- MULTI72

- MULTI73
- MULTI74
- MULTI75
- MULTI76
- MULTI77
- MULTI78
- MULTI79
- MULTI7A
- MULTI7B
- MULTI7C
- MULTI7D
- MULTI7E
- MULTI7F
- N
- NEXT
- NUMBERSIGN
- O
- P
- PARENLEFT
- PARENRIGHT
- PERCENT
- PERIOD
- PLUS
- PRIOR
- Q
- QUOTERIGHT
- QUESTION
- QUOTEDBL
- QUOTELEFT
- R
- RETURN
- RIGHT
- S
- SEMICOLON
- SLASH
- SPACE
- T
- TAB
- TILDE
- U
- UNDERSCORE
- UP
- V
- W
- X
- Y
- Z

11.3.8 Key modifiers

Any of the above virtual key codes can be combined with one or more of the following key modifiers. The keys must be separated by plus (+) signs; for example: CTRL+F, CTRL+SHIFT+F4.

- CAPSLOCK

- NUMLOCK
- SHIFT
- CTRL
- ALT

11.4 Errors

This section lists the error messages which might be displayed during pre-processing and compilation. In each case, the meaning is explained and appropriate action suggested.

11.4.1 Command errors

These errors can occur when you type in the RLRC command, but before pre-processing or compiling starts.

Can't open file *filename*

RLRC cannot find the resource file you have specified. Enter the correct file name.

Can't open message file - rc.msg

The resource compiler's message file cannot be found. Possible causes are:

- The resource compiler has been copied to a different directory. Copy the files RC.MSG and RC.DAT as well as RLRC.EXE.
- A disk error has occurred. Use a disk maintenance tool to find and correct the error and then re-install the resource compiler from your RealLink for Windows disks.

Can't open temporary file - 'rctemp'

The resource compiler is unable to create the temporary, pre-processed file.

Possible causes are:

- The disk you are using is write protected. Enable writing to the disk or use a different disk.
- The disk you are using is full. Use a different disk, or delete unwanted files to create more space.
- The directory in which you are compiling contains too many files; this can normally only occur in the root (\) directory. Change to a different directory.

Resource compiler needs '.ucl' or '.UCL' suffix

Your resource file has the wrong file extension. Rename your file.

Resource script filename (.ucl) :

You have omitted the name of the file containing the resource script in your RLRC command line. Enter the name of the required file.

11.4.2 Pre-processor errors

If an error occurs during pre-processing, an error message is displayed and the line containing the error is ignored.

Can't open data file - rc.dat

The resource compiler's data file cannot be found. Possible causes are:

- The resource compiler has been copied to a different directory. Copy the files RC.MSG and RC.DAT as well as RLRC.EXE.
- A disk error has occurred. Use a disk maintenance tool to find and correct the error and then re-install the resource compiler from your RealLink for Windows disks.

- #ELSE without corresponding #IFDEF

The #ELSE pre-processor command is only legal if preceded by an #IFDEF command. Check the structure of your source file.

- #ENDIF without corresponding #IFDEF

The #ENDIF pre-processor command is only legal if preceded by an #IFDEF command. Check the structure of your source file.

- EQUATE or EQU without corresponding TO

The TO keyword and/or the value has been omitted from an EQUATE or EQU preprocessor statement. Check your resource script and any included files.

filename is not valid

The file specified in an #INCLUDE statement cannot be found. Check that the file name is spelled correctly and that the file concerned is accessible to the resource compiler.

- Include file must have '.ucl', '.UCL', '.h' or '.H' suffix

You have specified a file to be included which has an illegal suffix. Check your resource script and any included files.

Line number - More than 5 levels of #INCLUDE, ignored

Included files have been nested too deeply. Reorganise your source files.

- More than 9 levels of #IFDEF, ignored

An #IFDEF structure has been nested too deeply. Reorganise the structure of your source file.

11.4.3 Compilation errors

If an error occurs during compilation, the number of the line in which the error occurred is displayed, together with an error message. All subsequent source lines are ignored, up to the closing brace of the current outer nested level. Compilation then continues from this point.

Note that the line numbers reported are not those in the original source file, but in a temporary file, RCTEMP, created in the current directory.

Line *number* - All the parameters required for create have not been set up

You have omitted one or more mandatory parameters in an object definition. Check the RCTEMP temporary file and correct your resource script.

Line *number* - compiling continued

After an error, compiling has continued from the specified line. The lines between that containing the error and this line have not been compiled.

Line *number* - Id given is within forbidden limits - *ident*

An identifier value you have chosen is one of those reserved for internal use by UIMS. Use a value outside the range 8000 – 9999.

Line *number* - Invalid UIMS type parameter - *value*

An object attribute has been set to an invalid keyword value. Check the RCTEMP temporary file and correct your resource script.

Line *number* - Object does not have property - *attribute*

An attribute set in an object definition is not valid for the object concerned. Check the RCTEMP temporary file and correct your resource script.

Note

This error can also occur if you have used a token as the identifier for a nested object but have not defined a value for the token.

Line *number* - Object not defined - *name*

An invalid object type has been specified. Check the RCTEMP temporary file and correct your resource script.

Line *number* - Parameter should be a number - *value*

You have used a string or keyword value instead of a number when setting an attribute. Check the RCTEMP temporary file and correct your resource script.

Line *number* - Parameter should be a string - *value*

You have used a number or keyword value instead of a string when setting an attribute. Check the RCTEMP temporary file and correct your resource script.

Line *number* - Syntax error

Several conditions can cause this error. The most common cause is a mis-typed resource compiler keyword. Check the RCTEMP temporary file and correct your resource script.

Line *number* - Text string invalid in CHILDREN other than for MENU, MENUBAR

An automatic MenuItem definition has been used in the CHILDREN attribute of an object other than a Menu or MenuBar. Check the RCTEMP temporary file and correct your resource script.

Line *number* - Too few parameters

You have supplied too few parameters when setting the value of an attribute. Check the RCTEMP temporary file and correct your resource script.

Line *number* - Too many parameters

You have supplied too many parameters when setting the value of an attribute. Check the RCTEMP temporary file and correct your resource script.

Line *number* - Unpaired quote

In defining a string value, you have omitted the closing single quote. Check the RCTEMP temporary file and correct your resource script.

Section 12: Appendix D – Error codes

This appendix lists the completion/error codes which may be returned by UIMS subroutines in the *vErr* parameter. The numeric value of each is given, together with the message that is returned for that code by the **GetErrorText** subroutine. Possible causes of each error are also suggested.

The codes listed are defined in items in the file UIMS-TOOLS; the appropriate items should be included in your application, depending on the subroutines used – see Section 2 for details.

12.1 UIMS error codes

These codes are defined in the item UIMSDEFS in the file UIMS-TOOLS.

Code	Error	Definition	Value
0	ERR.SUCCESS	Subroutine completed successfully.	No Error
1	ERR.FAIL	A subroutine has failed, but the reason is unknown. This is usually caused by insufficient memory or Windows resources on the PC. Close as many applications as possible and try again. If this fails, try restarting Windows.	General failure
2	ERR.UNSUPPORTED	You have attempted to set a common contact attribute that does not apply to the specified contact. Refer to the contact description in Section 3.	Unsupported facility
3	ERR.INVALIDHANDLE	The handle you have specified does not identify an object that currently exists. This might be caused by the following:	Invalid handle

Code	Error	Definition	Value
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> You have used an incorrect application context handle or have failed to sign on before calling a subroutine that requires the handle of the application context. You have used an incorrect object handle, or that of an object that has not yet been created or has been destroyed. 	
5	ERR.MALLOC	UIMS was unable to allocate the memory required for an operation. This is usually caused by insufficient memory or Windows resources on the PC. Close as many applications as possible and try again. If this fails, try restarting Windows.	No memory allocated
8	ERR.INVCLAS S	You have called a subroutine that attaches one object to another (for example:	Invalid class

Code	Error	Definition	Value
		AppWinSetMenuBar, DrawruleSetFont or SetPointer) and have specified the wrong type of object. For example, passing the handle of a Brush object to DrawruleSetPen instead of that of a Pen will produce this error.	
10	ERR.NOITEM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> You have called <code>ListboxRemoveContent</code> or <code>ListboxRemoveContents</code> and have specified an item that does not exist. You have called <code>ListboxGetSelections</code>, but none of the items in the list box are selected. 	Couldn't find the item to delete
11	ERR.INVPARAM	You have passed an invalid parameter to a subroutine.	Invalid parameter
12	ERR.ITEMEXISTS	When calling AddChild (or AddChildren), the child contact is already a child of the specified parent.	Item already exists

Code	Error	Definition	Value
15	ERR.INVPARENT	Some objects can only be made children of certain types of object. For example, a ListBox cannot be made the child of an ExclusiveGroup . Refer to Chapter 3 for details of which objects can have which types of parent.	Parent is not of appropriate type
16	ERR.DRAW.ORPHAN	When calling the Draw subroutine, you have specified an object that does not have a parent. Check that you have specified the correct object.	Cannot Draw an orphan
21	ERR.COORDMODE	You have used an invalid value when setting the coordinate mode. Refer to the description of the SetCoordMode subroutine.	Invalid coordinate mode
24	ERR.NOSCREEN	You have attempted to obtain the size of the screen by calling GetSize and specifying the application context. This has failed, probably because of insufficient memory or Windows resources on the PC. Close as many applications as possible and try again. If this fails, try restarting Windows.	Couldn't get the default screen

Code	Error	Definition	Value
27	ERR.NOTREALISED	You have attempted to draw text or graphics, or set the cursor position, in a contact that does not have a parent.	Contact has not yet been realised
35	ERR.FILEOPEN	The resource file you have specified when calling LoadAppRes cannot be found. This might be caused by the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file name you have specified is incorrect. • The directory you have specified is incorrect. • The directory specified in the RFW.INI file does not contain the resource file you have specified. Refer to the description of the LoadAppRes subroutine for details of how to load resources	Error opening file
38	ERR.INVALIDFILENAME	The file you have specified when calling the LoadAppRes subroutine has the wrong extension. Resource files	Invalid file name specified

Code	Error	Definition	Value
		must have the extension '.RES'.	
501	ERR.CLIP.FORMAT	You have attempted to use a clipboard format that is not supported by this version of UIMS. Refer to the descriptions of the ClipboardGetContent and ClipboardSetContent subroutines for details of supported formats.	Format is not available
502	ERR.CLIP.OPEN	Another Windows application has the clipboard open. Only one application can use the clipboard at a time.	Failed to open clipboard
603	ERR.EBOX.NO TEXTSEL	You have attempted to cut or copy selected text from an EditBox or TextEditor (Cut or Copy subroutine called with start and end parameters all set to -1), but there is no text selected in the specified contact.	No text selected
800	ERR.DLGBOX.INVALIDMODE	You have used an invalid value when setting the mode of a dialog box. Refer to the description of the DlgBoxSetMode subroutine.	Invalid dialog box mode

12.2 DDE error codes

These codes are defined in the item UIMS-DDE in the file UIMS-TOOLS.

Note that the **GetErrorText** subroutine returns the description "Unknown" for all these errors.

Any code other than those listed below indicates an internal error.

Code	Error	Definition
0	ERR.RFW.SUCCESS	Subroutine completed successfully.
2003	ADV.CONFAIL	A permanent DDE link was not established or has been terminated by the server.
2010	ERR.DDE.CONFAIL	An attempt to initiate a conversation failed. This might be for any of the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The server application could not be found. • The server application does not support DDE. • The specified topic was not recognised by the server.
2101	ERR.DDE.BUSY	The server was unable to respond because it was carrying out another task.
2107	ERR.DDE.LOW.MEMORY	There is insufficient memory available because of an internal error condition.
2108	ERR.DDE.MEMORY.ERR	UIMS was unable to allocate the memory needed for the current task.
2114	ERR.DDE.SERVER.DIED	The server has attempted to continue a conversation that has been terminated by the client., or the server terminated before completing a transaction.
2115	ERR.DDE.SYS.ERR	An internal error has occurred.

12.3 Execute error codes

These codes are defined in the item RFWDEFS in the file UIMS-TOOLS.

Note that the **GetErrorText** subroutine returns the description "Unknown" for all these errors.

Code	Error	Definition
0	ERR.RFW.SUCCESS	Subroutine completed successfully.
8100	ERR.EXECUTE.MEMALLOC	Out of memory.

Code	Error	Definition
8102	ERR.EXECUTE.NOFILE	File not found.
8104	ERR.EXECUTE.NOPATH	Path not found.
8105	ERR.EXECUTE.LINK	Attempt to dynamically link to a task.
8106	ERR.EXECUTE.DATASEG	Each task requires a separate data segment.
8110	ERR.EXECUTE.WINVERSION	Incorrect Windows version.
8111	ERR.EXECUTE.INVEXE	Invalid Windows executable file (non-Windows application or error in .EXE image).
8112	ERR.EXECUTE.OS2	OS/2 application.
8113	ERR.EXECUTE.DOS	DOS 4.0 application.
8114	ERR.EXECUTE.INVEXE2	Unknown executable type.
8115	ERR.EXECUTE.OLDEXE	Windows program not supported in current mode.
8116	ERR.EXECUTE.RUNNING	Attempt to run a second instance of a program containing multiple, writeable data segments.
8117	ERR.EXECUTE.RUNNING2	Attempt to run a second instance of a program that links to non-shareable dlls.
8118	ERR.EXECUTE.PROTECTED	Attempt to run a protected mode application in real mode.
8132	ERR.EXECUTE.INUSE	Application already in use (only applies if the <i>Control</i> parameter includes the EXECUTE.SINGLE option).
8133	ERR.EXECUTE.MEMLOCK	Internal error.

12.4 SendKeys error codes

These codes are defined in the item RFWDEFS in the file UIMS-TOOLS.

Note that the **GetErrorText** subroutine returns the description "Unknown" for all these errors.

Code	Error	Definition
0	ERR.RFW.SUCCESS	Subroutine completed successfully.
8135	ERR.SENDKEYS.FAIL	Internal error.
8136	ERR.SENDKEYS.INUSE	SendKeys is in use by another instance of RealLink.

12.5 SystemCommand error codes

These codes are defined in the item RFWDEFS in the file UIMS-TOOLS.

Note that the **GetErrorText** subroutine returns the description "Unknown" for all these errors.

Code	Error	Definition
0	ERR.SYS.SUCCESS	Subroutine completed successfully.
8140	ERR.SYS.INVCOMMAND	Illegal command.
8141	ERR.SYS.FAIL	Command failed.
8142	ERR.SYS.DIRECTORY	A directory with the specified name exists.
8143	ERR.SYS.NOFILE	The file or directory does not exist.
8144	ERR.SYS.NOTUIMS	You have attempted to call the SystemCommand subroutine while using a character-based terminal or a terminal emulator other than RealLink for Windows.

12.6 NewView error codes

These codes are defined in the item RFWDEFS in the file UIMS-TOOLS.

Note that the **GetErrorText** subroutine returns the description "Unknown" for all these errors.

Code	Error	Definition
0	ERR.RFW.SUCCESS	Subroutine completed successfully.
8201	ERR.NV.NOMEM	NewView was unable to allocate the memory required for an operation. This is usually caused by insufficient memory or Windows resources on the PC. Close as many applications as possible and try again. If this fails, try restarting Windows.
8202	ERR.NV.EXISTS	You have attempted to create a NewView group with an identifier that is already in use by another group. Refer to the descriptions of the CreateNVContactGroup and CreateNVHotspotGroup subroutines.
8203	ERR.NV.INVALIDID	You have used an invalid NewView identifier – no group exists with the identifier you have specified. The group might not yet have been

Code	Error	Definition
		created or might have been destroyed.
8204	ERR.NV.INVALIDINST	You have used an incorrect application context handle or have failed to sign on before calling a NewView subroutine that requires the handle of the application context.

Section 13: Glossary

Terms	Definition
Active Window	The window which the user can currently manipulate or work with. This is like having the focus .
API	Application Programming Interface.
App Window	An App window is the main type of window in a UIMS application. It is free to appear anywhere on the screen and to overlap any other window (compare child window). A UIMS application must have at least one App window (the root window).
Attribute	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A unique characteristic of an object that can be modified. 2. A section of a REALITY file item, delimited by attribute marks – CHAR (254).
Brush	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The way the interior of a graphical object looks; it can be coloured, hatched, or patterned. 2. A UIMS object that controls these characteristics.
Check Button	A check button is a control that can be turned on or off and saves its state. It looks like a square box to the left of some text. If it has been selected, an 'X' appears in the box.
Check Mark	A mark shown beside a menu item to indicate a selected option. The mark displayed is normally a tick (✓), but on some hardware platforms other marks may be used.
Child Window	A child window is like an App window but cannot overlap windows other than its parent.
Client Area	The client area is the part of a window where an application can draw. It is usually the central area of the window and excludes the title area, menu bar, scroll bars, and so on...
Client Coordinates	Coordinates relative to the top left-hand corner of the window's client area .
Clip Region	Defines in which part of a window drawing can take place. An application may draw outside the clip region, but only the part inside the clip region will be displayed.
Clipboard	The clipboard can be thought of as a resting place in memory for data that has been copied or cut from one application to be pasted into the same or a different application.
Contact	An object that provides an interface with the user. Window, menu, and dialogue box objects are all contacts.

Terms	Definition
Context	An object that defines certain application-wide parameters, such as the coordinate mode, the default drawing objects, and the event mask.
Control	A control is a contact that carries out a specific kind of input or output. Edit boxes, titled buttons and scroll bars are examples of controls.
Copy	To Copy means to get data from an application and put it in the clipboard .
Cursor	A blinking graphic entity that shows where the next text input will appear on the screen.
Cut	To Cut means to get some data from an application and put it in the clipboard and then to remove the data from the application.
DDE	Dynamic Data Exchange – a message exchange protocol used in the Microsoft Windows environment.
Default Titled Button	A default titled button is a control that represents the usual response to a request. It has text surrounded by an emboldened rectangle. If the user types the RETURN key it is the default titled button that takes effect.
Dialog Box	A dialog box is a window that an application displays to request information from the user. It contains controls that the user can manipulate.
Disabled	If an application does not want to allow the user to select a particular option at a certain time, it can disable the option. Disabling a contact causes any text in the contact to be greyed.
Edit Control	A control that lets the user type in his own text.
Enabled	Selectable by the user.
Event	Actions carried out by the user result in UIMS events, the details of which are sent to the application by means of messages . For example, when the user presses a key, the resulting event generates a keypress message, which tells the application which key was pressed.
Focus	If a window has the focus, all keyboard events will be sent to that window.
Font	The typeface used to display text.
GUI	Graphical User Interface.
Instance	An occurrence of an application.
List Box	A list box is a control that presents the user with a list of options which may be clicked on to accomplish some action. Often there is a scroll bar attached to the list box to scroll through the options, which may be numerous. A common use of a list box is to present the user with a list of files to select from.

Terms	Definition
Menu	A menu is a list of action choices listed at the top of a window that can be selected with a pointing device or from the keyboard.
Message	UIMS communicates with applications by passing pre-defined formatted messages. Examples are messages which tell the application to paint its window, and messages which tell the application that the user has selected a command on the menu.
Object	A software packet containing a collection of related data (in the form of attributes) and procedures for operating on that data.
Option Button	An option button is a control that usually appears in a group of other option buttons. Each choice is mutually exclusive of the others in the group, so that once the user selects one button, any other button in the group turns off. Selecting a option button is analogous to selecting a radio station on a car radio; for this reason, option buttons are often called radio buttons.
Parent	An object or contact to which other objects or contacts are attached. For example, a dialog box is the parent of the controls it contains.
Paste	A command to insert the current contents of the clipboard into an application's window.
Pen	The way the outline of a graphical object looks. It can be wide, coloured, or patterned.
Pointer	A graphic entity that is controlled by a pointing device to make selections in an application's window.
Pointing Device	A pointing device is an input device used to control the pointer on the screen. It can be a mouse, a light pen, a joystick or a graphic tablet.
Resource Compiler	The resource compiler converts a text file that describes the resources (menus, dialog boxes, and so on...) used by an application into the format required by the application.
Screen Coordinates	Coordinates relative to the top left corner of the display.
Scroll Bar	A scroll bar is a control that allows the user to set analogue values. Its main use is to let the user change the current view of the application when there is more data than can be displayed in one window.
System Menu	The system menu is a special menu that is pulled down from the top left corner of a window. It contains actions that are usually common to all applications such as moving or changing the size of the window.

Terms	Definition
Thumb	A part of a scroll bar that can be dragged with the mouse to change the scroll bar setting. Its position on the scroll bar indicates the current setting.
Title Bar	The title bar is the uppermost part of a window that provides two pieces of information; the name of the application and whether the window is currently active. Another name for the title bar is the caption bar.
Titled Button	A titled button is a control that has text surrounded by a rectangle. Clicking on it causes an immediate reaction. For example, in dialog boxes there are OK and Cancel buttons. Titled buttons are also known as Push Buttons.

About NEC

Our customers change lives, so we create software and services that get them better outcomes. By innovating when it matters most, we help to keep people safer, healthier and better connected worldwide.

NEC

NEC.com

1st Floor, Bizspace, iMex Centre,
575-599 Maxted Rd,
Hemel Hempstead HP2 7DX
+44 (0)1442 768445